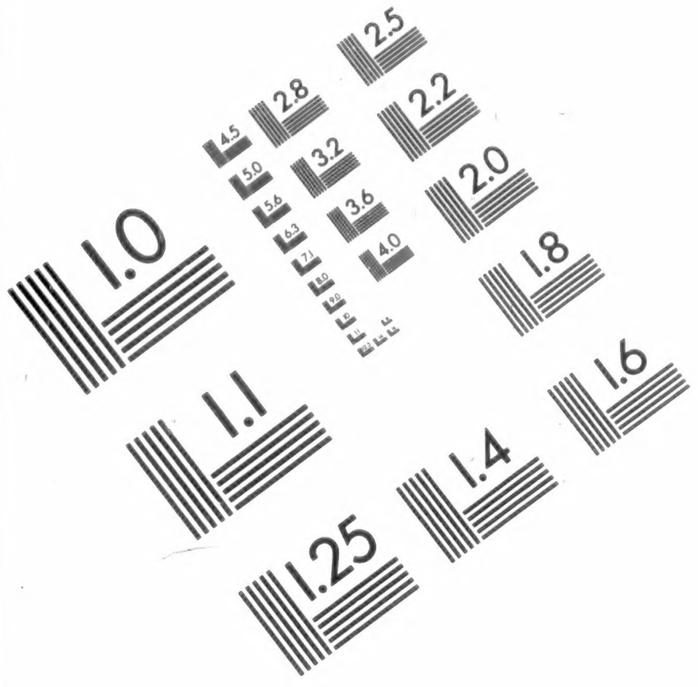
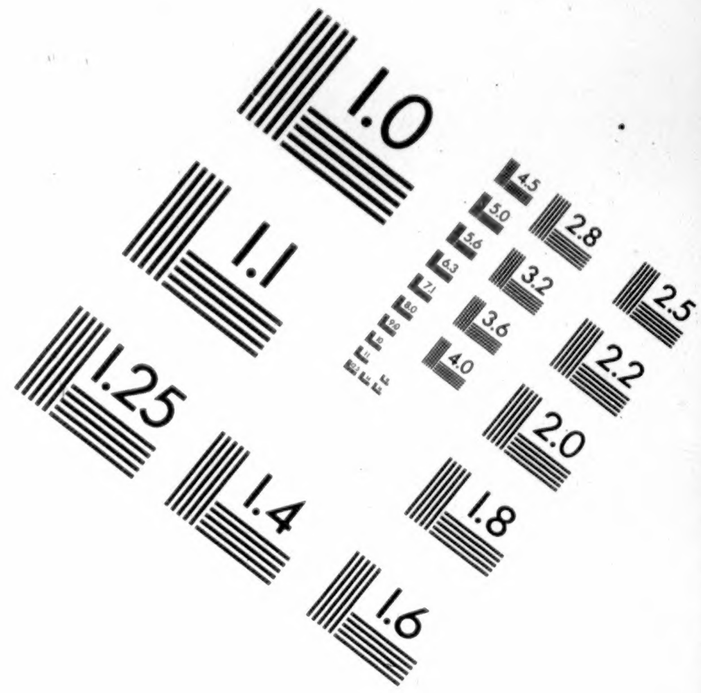
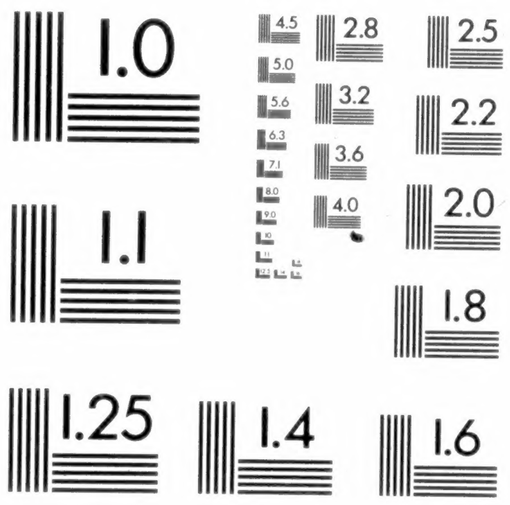
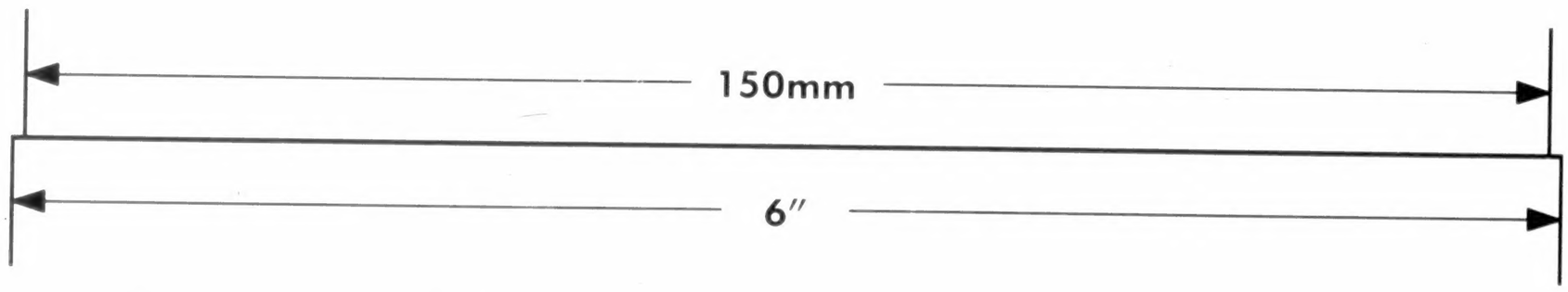
NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

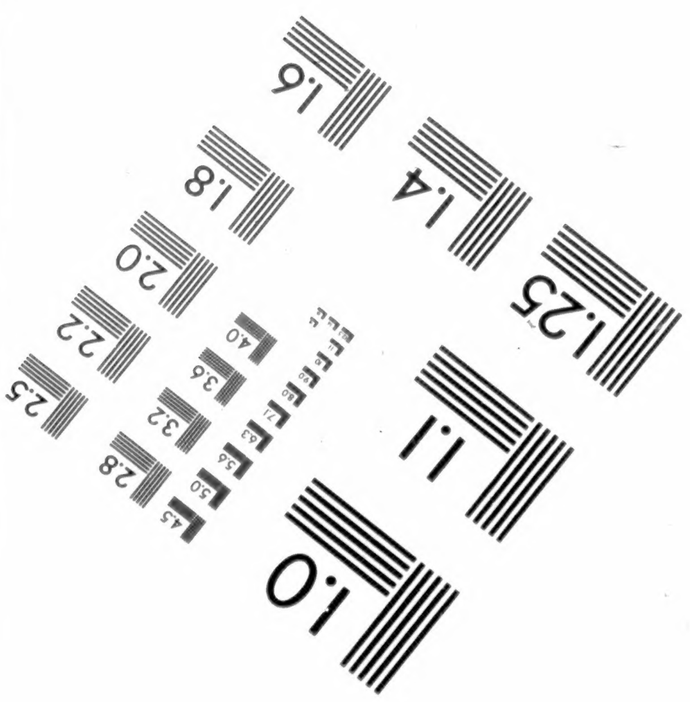
IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (QA–3)





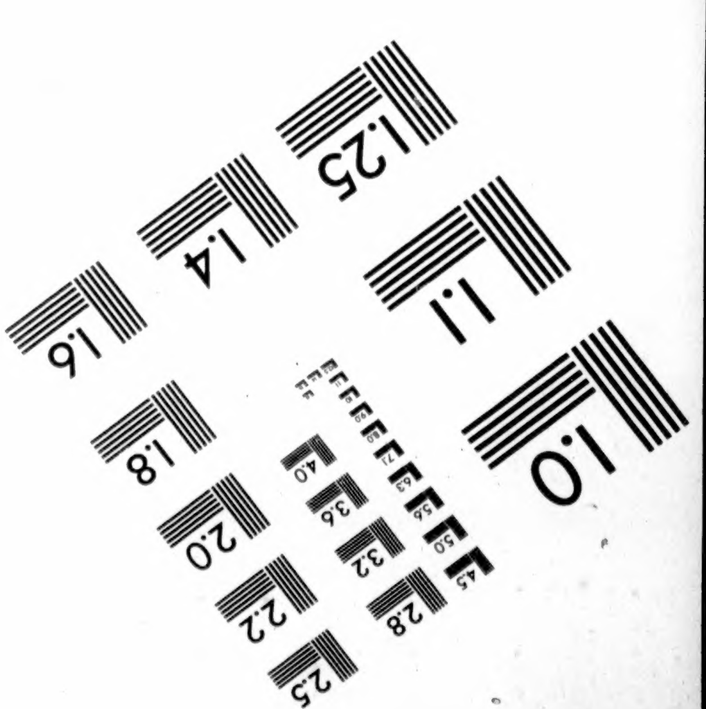






APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



National Archives at College Park

8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Sieh Loreta Z-1

OPERATOR CAMERA

10, Sept. 1997 10

DATE FILMED REDUCTION RATIO

03510107 AGFA

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817 61

PROJECT NUMBER ROLL NUMBER

ROLL

61

MICROCOPY
817

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:

1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson
Phyllis Altrogge
Kenneth Ashton
Sue Barnard*
Dee Benson
Ann N. Brown
Robert Budway
MaryAnn Castellana*
Mary Lou Cole
Marjory Cooper
Giovanni Croce
B. H. Custer
Bob Denney
Richard Dow
Yvette Fallin
Naomi Glass
Sue Goward*
Bert Greenstein
Anne Greenwood
Jim Harris
Walter Hayden
Mary Hayden
Pat Ikonen
Dick Ives
Sarah Jaffe
Barbara Kemp
Bev Manypenny
Frank Masterson
Joe Mazur
Sarah McDougall
Ben Miles
Dave Murray
Ray Puzio
Bill Schneider
Sylvia Scott
Lynn Shearouse
Mary Stack-Dunne
Ben Stearns
Bill Stormer*
Pat Sullivan
Gorman Tidball*
Cathy Tinston
John Toole
Maryellen Toole
Milt Weatherhead
C. Lois Young

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the varioius companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at http://www.nara.gov.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

ROLL LIST

Roll	Description
	1st United States Colored Cavalry
1	Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H.
2	Bomer, James - Cartwright, John
3	Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J.
4	Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George
5	Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver
6	Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter
7	Holt, George - Jones, Herbert
8	Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter
9	Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob
10	Moss, James - Polk, James
11	Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William
12	Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives
13	Smith, James - Times, Nelson
14	Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M.
15	Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac
16	Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name)
	2d United States Colored Cavalry
17	Abbot, John - Bell, Charles
18	Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard
19	Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel
20	Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi
21	Dunkins, Ezikiah James - Gardner, Richard
22	Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas
23	Harrison, William - Humphries, David
24	Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert
25	Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin)
26	Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S.
27	Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund
28	Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson
29	Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William
30	Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson
31	Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe
32	Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah
	3d United States Colored Cavalry
33	Aaron, John - Black, David
34	Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt

Roll	Description
35	Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
36	Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
37	Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
38	Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
39	Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
40	Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
41	Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
42	Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
43	Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
44	Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
45	Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
46	Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
47	Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
48	Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
49	Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew
	4th United States Colored Cavalry
50	Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
51	Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
52	Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
53	Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
54	Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
55	Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
56	Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
57	Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
58	Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
59	Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
60	Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois
	5th United States Colored Cavalry
61	Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
62	Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
63	Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
64	Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
65	Duke, John - Givens, Peter
66	Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
67	Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
68	Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
69	Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
70	Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
71	Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
72	Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam

Roll	Description
73	Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
74	Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
75	Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
76	Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

77	Abbey, David - Biers, William
78	Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
79	Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
80	Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
81	Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
82	Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
83	Guy, James - Hill, John W.
84	Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
85	Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
86	Lancaster, James - Mason, John
87	Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
88	Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
89	Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
90	Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
91	Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
92	Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
93	Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

94	Abbot, John - Birch, James
95	Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
96	Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
97	Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
98	Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
99	Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
100	Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
101	Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
102	Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
103	Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
104	Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
105	Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
106	Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
107	Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NARA 1

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 61

5th United States Colored Cavalry

Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

NARA 2

Abel Fletcher

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 2 6 5 7	26	
2	5 3 6 2 7 4 6	27	
3	5 3 6 2 8 4 8	28	
4	5 3 6 2 9 3 9	29	
5	5 3 6 3 0 5 4	30	
6	5 3 6 3 1 1 6	31	
7	5 3 6 3 2 0 2	32	
8	5 3 6 3 2 9 3	33	
9	5 3 6 3 3 8 1	34	
10	5 3 6 3 4 6 8	35	
11	5 3 6 3 5 5 4	36	
12	9 0 9 0 2 8 2	37	
13	4 3 1 4 5 7 7 1	38	
14	4 3 1 4 6 4 6 2	39	
15	4 0 7 2 9 4 2 0	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 3

D.1319118 P.O.A/L
A/1839290 P.O. 24 Aug
N23/0379 (Encl. No 2)

G. A. Wright Jr

NARA 4

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Able

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion Copper

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Lebanon Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 15, 1864.

Where Lebanon Ky.

By whom Capt Fiddler; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to 1st Sergt. Feb. 1st 1865

J E Parker

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 5

C | 5 bav | U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Abell

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U. S. colored Troops formerly for U. S. colored at Lexington. Ky. Roll dated Louisville Ky., Sept. 7, 1864.

Where born Marion Ky

Age 26 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 15, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 8½ in.

When mustered in Aug. 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 175 100

Date of first muster Aug. 27, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 4 Sect. Ky.

Book mark:

R. J. Fitzsimmons

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 6

A. | 3 bav | USCT

Fletcher Abell

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of US Colored Volunteer Recruits forwarded _____. Roll dated Lebanon Ky Aug 31, 1864

Where born Marion Ky

Age 26 years; occupation farmer

When enlisted Aug 13, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk ; hair Blk

Complexion Cop ; height 5 ft. 8½ in.

When mustered in Aug 13, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since $17.50/100

Date of first muster Aug 13, 1864.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Owner, Frank Abell, Marion Co. Without Consent 4 Cong Dist Ky

Book mark: _____

L D Marston

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 7

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Abel

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, Ky, N.Y., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Marion, Ky

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 15, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 8½ in.

When mustered in Aug 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm H Scott

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Able

Sgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm H. Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 9

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Able

2 M Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1" & 2" installments

Bounty due.

Book mark:

Wm H. Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 1M

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Noble

1st Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Final allowance of Bounty due $100. Enlisted 1 Sgt from Co. D 1st U.S. Col'd Inf. 2 Feb '65 to date 1 June '65

Book mark:

Wm H. Beard

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 11

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Able

1st Sgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st installment of Bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Wm H. Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 12

A | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T

Fletcher Able

Sgt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment Bounty due $100.—

Book mark:

Colored Troops

(358) Capt.

NARA 13

A | 5 Pow | U.S.C.T

Fletcher Able

Sgt; Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Calvert Comp Recruit.

NARA 14

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

F. Able

Sgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1865. Absent on Fur-
lough 10 day dated
July 29/65

Book mark :

J Boswell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 13

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Able

1st Sergt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for transportation $4.60. Due U.S. for camp & Garrison $0.65.

Book mark:

Milliken

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 16

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Able

1st Serg't, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Milliken

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 17

C | 3 Cav | U.S.C.T

Fletcher Able

Sgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 2 Installment Bounty due $100.00

Book mark:

Edward Camp Copyist.

NARA 18

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Able,

1st Sgt., Co. D., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark., March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 12. 79/100; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100. 00/100; due $ 100. 00/100

Remarks: Sergeant from Organization till appointed 1st Sergt. Feb. 1, 1865.

Book mark: .....

R. Brainer.

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 19

Abell, Fletcher

_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't W.S.C.T

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Filed 6/28/04

NARA 28

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Fletcher Abell ..... desiring

to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the **term of *Three Years*,**

DO DECLARE That I am 26 years and ..... months **of age; that I have**

never been discharged from the United States service on **account of disability or by sentence of a**

court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a **term of enlistment; and I know of no**

impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a **soldier for three years.**

GIVEN at Lebanon Ky

the 15th day of August 1864

Witness:

Joseph Abell

his
Fletcher X Abell
mark

Slave

Masters Name
Frank Abell
enlisted without consent —

Fletcher Abell

Volunteered at Lebanon Ky

No. 4 1st

August 15 1864

By Lt Shuler

Capt H Parrish

4th Div 4th Corps

By Quartermaster

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a ***Minor****, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:*

I, ... DO CERTIFY, **That I am**

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... **years of age; and I**

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the **United States,**

for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 21

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF County of Marion

I, Fletcher Abell born in Marion Co

in the State of Kentucky aged 26 years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 15th day of August 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Fletcher Abell

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lebanon Ky

this 15th day of August 1864

Before A R Hunter

Capt & Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky

his
Fletcher + Abell
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John C Maxwell

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Fletcher Abell previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black *eyes* Black *hair*, Cop *complexion*, is 5 *feet* 8 1/2 *inches* high.

A R Hunter

Capt & Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 27th day of Aug 1864

A R Hunter

Capt & Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky *Mustering Officer*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 22

Abel, Joseph

Co K, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5366744	26	
2	5366849	27	
3	5366950	28	
4	536704 3	29	
5	536713 3	30	
6	536720	31	
7	53673 19	32	
8	536411	33	
9	536750 3	34	
10	536759 5	35	
11	53676 82	36	
12	9090836	37	
13	9090733	38	
14	4072 9422	39	
15	3445 1693	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 23

D1435854 and 70d
D1467614 and 70d
D1465013 - and 70D

R+O V-19983
S-2232424 RO 111-4-4

S162139

G. A. Wright Jr.

NARA 24

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Hall

, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Queen's Co.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 16, 186 .

Where Camp Nelson

By whom J. H. Landrum; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A. J. Anderson

(383g) *Coppist.*

NARA 25

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Abel

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Mercer Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sep 16, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson Ky

By whom J. C. Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

I E Burke

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 26

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Abel

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson Ky, ~~N. Y.~~, Oct 29, 1864.

Where born Mercer Ky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Sept 19, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 4th Dist Ky

*Madison Abel.

*Supposed to be name of owner

Added May 13, 98 A. G. O.

Book mark:

Reynolds

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 27

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Abel *

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from enlistment to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: In Gen Hospl Camp Nelson, Ky. Oct 31. 1864

* From roll for hosp Dec 64

Book mark:

Reuses
Comp's

Copyist.

NARA 28

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Abel

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st and 2d Installments Bounty due.

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 29

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Abbs

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment of Bounty Due $100.00

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 30

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Able

Private, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Instalment of Bounty Due $100 In Military Prison Camp Nelson Ky since Apr 8th 1865

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 31

Of [illegible] Co.

Joseph Ford

Pvt Co H 5 Regt USCC

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Military Prison at Camp Nelson, Kentucky,

for Aug 30, 186 5.

Station Camp Nelson Ky

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 184 ; drawn since $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Colored Recruit,
Enlisted
Section of 4s article
of War.

Book mark :

James

(520) **Copyist.**

NARA 32

Pr. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Stable

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: "Retallment Bounty due $100. Military Prison Camp Nelson Ky April 8: 1865.

Book mark:

P J Cooke

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 33

Of. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Noble

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Military Prison Camp Nelson Ky April 8th 1865.

Book mark:

B J Cooke

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 34

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Able

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 35

Of. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Adle

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Cooke

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 36

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Able

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany. & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. A. Stewart
Copyist.

NARA 37

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Able

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct & Nov 1864 Absent sick Gen. Hosp. Camp Nelson Oct 31/64

Apr to Aug 1865. Absent Military Prison Camp Nelson Ky Apr 8/65

Book mark:

S Cottrell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 38

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Able

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 2 07/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 15/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 00 100

Remarks: Stop for ord 15¢

Book mark :

---

(361) Rennes Copyist. Copyist.

NARA 39

Abel, Joseph

....., Co. ....., ... Reg't 11 S C V

..... Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements .....
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A. .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. .....
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty	Transportation .....
.....	.....

NARA 48

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, ... Joseph A. Odell ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 18 ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at ..... Camp Nelson .....

the 17 ..... day of September 1864

Witness:

..... Leroy Kirtley .....

..... Joseph A. Odell

Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky.

No. 1815

This 17th day of Sept 1864

By Lieut Col Wilson

Mustering Officer

Enrolled at Camp Nelson Ky.

This 17th day of Sept 1864

By Lieut Col Wilson

Mustering Officer

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA 41

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Joseph Abel born in Mason Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Eighteen years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered seventeenth day of September 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Joseph Abel

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at Camp Nelson

this 17 day of Sept 1864 } Joseph Abel

Before J. E. Randolph } mark

Lt. R. D. M. U. S. C. T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett

Asst Surg 14th U.S.C.T.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, J. Abel previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk *eyes,* Blk *hair,* Dk *complexion,* is 5 *feet* 7 1/2 *inches* high.

J. E. Randolph

Lt. R. D. M. U. S. C. T. RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 17th day of Sept 1864

N. O'Kinney

Capt. 18th U. S. C. T. *Mustering Officer.*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of U. S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, on the 17th day of Sept 1864 at Camp Nelson Kentucky

N. O'Kinney

Capt. 18th U. S. C. T.

Mustering Officer.

NARA 42

Abell Lloyd

Co I, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Blacksmith | Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5367788	26	
2	5368885	27	
3	5367985	28	
4	536807 8	29	
5	5368170	30	
6	5368265	31	
7	536835 7	32	
8	53684462	33	
9	5368532	34	
10	5368620	35	
11	536870 0	36	
12	9090951	37	
13	9221570	38	
14	9221579	39	
15	9221583	40	
16	43143192	41	
17	40729423	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 43

P. 146698 Aud) N.D.

E. A. Wright

NARA 44

4 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Loyal Vale

, Co. 9, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Brown; hair Dark

Where born Marion Co

Occupation Blacksmith

ENLISTMENT.

When June 28, 1864.

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt Fidler; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

C. J. Anderson

(383*a*) *Coppist.*

NARA 45

5 Cav.

(A | 108 | U.S.C.T.

Lloyd Abell

, Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Brown; hair Dark

Where born Lebanon Ky.

Occupation Blacksmith

ENLISTMENT.

When June 28", 1864.

Where Lebanon,

By whom Capt Fidler, term 3 y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th. U.S.C.T.
Transfered to 5th. U.S.C. Cavalry
August 12. 1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist. of Ky.

D. M. Kennedy

(383a) Copyist.

NARA 46

5 Cav.

A | 108 | U.S.C.T.

Lloyd Abell

------, Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Brown; hair Dark

Where born Marion Ky

Occupation Blksmith

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 28" , 1864.

Where Lebanon Ky

By whom Capt Fiddler , term 3 y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
August 2.1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist of Ky.

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

(383g)

NARA 47

5 Cav.

A | 108 | U.S.C.T.

Lloyd Abell

------, Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Blk; hair Dark

Where born Marion Co. Ky.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When ------, 186 .

Where

By whom ------, term ---- y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
August 1, 1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist. of Ky.

(383g)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

NARA 48

A | 5 Car | U.S.C.T.

Floyd Abell

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Colrd Vol Recruits forwarded,

_____. Roll dated

Lebanon Ky, June 28, 1864.

Where born Marion Co Ky

Age 20 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 28, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid $ ___ 100; due $ ___ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since $ 13 38/100

Date of first muster June 28, 1864.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Owners name and Residence
M. M. Abell Marion Co
Enlisted without Consent of
owner 4th Dist Ky

Book mark: _____

L. Murdock
Copyist.

(356m)

NARA 49

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lloyd Abell

Blk. Smith, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Cp. Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 31, 1864.

Where born Marion, Ky.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Black Smith

When enlisted June 28, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Dark

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in June 28, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 4th Dist. Kentucky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transfered to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
August 2. 1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist of Ky.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 38

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lord Abel

Blk Smith, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Organization to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ ---- 100 for ----

Due Gov't, $ ---- 100 for ----

Valuation of horse, $ ---- 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ ---- 100

Remarks: Appointed per Regt. Order No. 12 to date October 30, 1864.

Book mark: ----

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 31

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lloid Adle

Blk. Smith, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ ---- 100 for ----

Due Gov't, $ ---- 100 for ----

Valuation of horse, $ ---- 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ ---- 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d installments

Bounty due.

Book mark: ----

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 32

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lloyd Able

Blk Smith, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appointed per Regt Order No. 12, dated October 30th, 1864. 1st & 2d installments $300 Bounty due.

Book mark:

Philipsen

Copyist.

(358)

NARA 53

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lloyd Ables

Farrier, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st installment Bounty due.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 34

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Enoch Ashe

Sergeant, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Mustered into service at Ogdensburg, N.Y. Sept. 20, 1864

Book mark:

Recd

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 55

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lt Col Orlie

Harris, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Recd

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 36

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Floyd Hill

Farrier, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Enl'd U.S. for 3 yrs Aug 31 '64

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 37

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Floid Able

Farris, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Clothing for C. & G., $1 64

Book mark:

Leland

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 58

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lloid Able

Farrier, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany. & Feby., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 39

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lloid Able

....., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mch 1865. Absent on detached
Service Cadiz, Ky.
Mch 15/65

Book mark:.....

Bonnell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 68

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lloid Able

Farrier, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena ark., Mch. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 60 13/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: Farrier from organization of Co.

Book mark: V120. P143. 70=V236. P188. 76.

Crenshaw

(861) Copyist.

NARA 61

Abell, Lloyd

....., Co. ....., ... Reg't U.S.C.T.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Filed 6/28/01

NARA 62

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Loyd Abell ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 28 c - years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lebanon Ky.

the 28 day of Jan

Witness:

Jos Abell

his
Loyd X Abell
mark

Slave: Master's name Mill Abell
Enlisted without consent master.

No. Co. K

Loyd Abell

Volunteered at Lebanon Ky.

on the 28 day of June 1864,

By James M. Hill Lieu

Co. 3rd Regt Ky Vol

41

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 63

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Court Marion

I, Lloyd Abell, born in Marion Co

in the State of Kent aged 20 years

and by occupation a Blacksmith, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this 28th day of January 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Lloyd Abell,

do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lebanon Ky.

this 28th day of June 1864,

Before Capt Wm H Fidler

Lloyd X Abell
his
Marion.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John C. Maxwell

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Lloyd Abell, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has blk *eyes*, blk *hair*, yellow *complexion*, is 5 *feet* 8 *inches* high.

Wm H Fidler
Capt & Pro Mar

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States service 28 day of June 1864,

Wm H Fidler
Capt & Pro Mar,

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 64

Able, James

Co I, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Pvt | Pvt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5367788	26	
2	536588 6	27	
3	5367986	28	
4	56807 9	29	
5	5368171	30	
6	536 8266	31	
7	5368358	32	
8	536 8449	33	
9	536 8533	34	
10	536 86 21	35	
11	5368703	36	
12	90909521	37	
13	92215711	38	
14	92215801	39	
15	92215841	40	
16	43143411	41	
17	40729421	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 65

g | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Dale

, Co. g, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 4½ inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Marion Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 29, 1864.

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt Tilden; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A. J. Anderson

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 66

C A | 5 Cav. 108 | U.S.C.T.

James Abell

....., Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 4½ inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Brn; hair Blk.

Where born Bardstown Ky.

Occupation .....

ENLISTMENT.

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom ....., term ..... y'rs

Remarks: .....

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
August 12.1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist. of Ky.

(383g)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

NARA 67

5th Cav.

A | 108 | U.S.C.T.

James Abell

------, Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Brown; hair Blk

Where born Leebanon Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 29", 1864

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt Fidler, term 3 y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.

Transferred to 5th U.S.C.T.

Aug 2. 64. per S.O. Hq. Dept

O[illegible] Dist of Ky.

D. M Kennedy

(383g) Copyist.

NARA 68

5 lear.

A | 108 | U.S.C.T.

James Abell

------, Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 4½ inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Brn; hair Blk.

Where born Marion Co. Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 29", 186 4

Where Lebanon Ky

By whom Capt Fidler, term 3 y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transfered to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
August 12. 1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist of Ky.

D. M. Kennedy

(383g) Copyist.

NARA 69

A | 5th Cav | U.S.C.T.

James Abell

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Col'd Veteran Recruits forwarded

_____. Roll dated

Lebanon Ky, June 29 1864.

Where born Marion Ky

Age 24 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brn; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 4 1/2 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since $ 5-63 100

Date of first muster June 29, 1864.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Owners name & residence W.W. Abel Marion Co. Enlisted without consent of owner Enlisted & Mustered by Pro. mar. 4 Dist Ky

Book mark: _____

L. Murdock

Copyist.

(356m)

NARA 78

A. | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Able

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Cp. Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 31, 1864.

Where born Marion, Ky.

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4½ in.

When mustered in June 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4th Dist. Kentucky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
August 12.1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist. of Ky.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 71

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Able

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Organization to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 72

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Able

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d installment Bounty due.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 73

C. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Doble

Prv., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d installments

$30.00 Bounty due

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 74

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Able

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st installment

Bounty due.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 75

57 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Private

C

V, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Enlisted Colored Aug 8/65.

Book mark:

Recd

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 76

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Hall

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 77

C. T. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pvt. Lewis Ervin

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 78

Co. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Noble

Sgt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Cl. Sept 1864

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 79

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Able

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany. & Feby., 186 6

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 88

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jas Able

....., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

March 1865 Absent detchd at Hopkinsville Ky March 14.

Book mark: .....

C Bonnell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 81

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Able

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, ark., Mch. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 41 48/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

Crenshaw

Copyist.

NARA 82

Abel, James

_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't U.S.C.T.

_____ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
_____	_____

Filed 6/28/01

NARA 83

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Abel ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 24 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lebanon Ky

the 29 day of June 1864

Witness:

.....

his
James X Abel
mark

No. Three.
James Abel
Volunteered at Lebanon
June 29 1864
By Lt Hackleton
Capt Pro Mar'y's Rec't Ky

masters name
H M abel
Enlisted
without consent

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at ....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 84

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Ky ~~TOWN OF~~ County of Marion

I, James Abel born in Marion Co.

in the State of Ky aged 24 years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this 29th day of June 186 4,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, James Abel

do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lebanon Ky

this 29 day of June 186 4,

Before W M Hudler Capt & Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky

his
James x Abel
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John C. Maxwell

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, James Abel previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has brown *eyes,* Red *hair,* Dark *complexion,* is 5 *feet* 9½ *inches* high.

W M Hudler

Capt & Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States service 29th day of June 186 4

W M Hudler

Capt & Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky *Mustering Officer.*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 85

18

Adair Moses

Co I, **5 U. S. Col'd Cav.**

Corporal	Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 7 7 8 0	26	
2	5 3 6 5 8 7 9	27	
3	5 3 6 7 9 7 9	28	
4	5 3 6 8 0 5 2	29	
5	5 3 6 8 1 6 4	30	
6	5 3 6 8 2 5 6	31	
7	5 3 6 8 3 4 8	32	
8	5 3 6 8 4 3 6	33	
9	5 3 6 8 5 2 1	34	
10	5 3 6 8 6 0 6	35	
11	5 3 6 8 6 9 0	36	
12	9 0 9 0 9 4 5	37	
13	9 2 2 1 5 6 9	38	
14	9 2 2 1 5 7 8	39	
15	9 2 2 1 5 8 2	40	
16	4 3 1 4 2 7 6 3	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 86

S-2554704-POmd

F. A. Wyckoff

NARA 87

I | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Mulatto

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Where born Breckenridge Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 2, 1864.

Where Lexington

By whom Capt Freeman; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383*a*) *Copyist.*

NARA 88

5 Cav.

c f | **108** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Adair

....., Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Mulatto

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Breckenridge Ky.

Occupation .....

ENLISTMENT.

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom ....., term ..... y'rs

Remarks: .....

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
August 12.1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist. of Ky.

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

(383g)

NARA 89

A | 5 Cav 108 | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

, Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 7½ inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Breckinridge Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 28th, 1864.

Where Owensborough Ky

By whom Capt. Greene, term 3 y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
To Transfer to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
Aug 15, 1864. per S.O. 152. Head
Quarters Dist. of Ky.

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

(383g)

NARA 98

5 Cav.

1 | 108 | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

, Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion mulatto

Eyes Blk ; hair Blk.

Where born Owensborough Ky.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 28th, 1864.

Where Owensborough

By whom Capt Grission, term 3 y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
August 12. 1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist. of Ky.

D. M. Kennedy

(383)

Copyist.

NARA 91

A | 5 bav | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of A detachment of U.S. Colored recruits forwarded.

_____. Roll dated

Owensboro. Ky, June 2, 1864.

Where born Breckenridge Co. Ky

Age 33 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Owensboro, Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 7½ in.

When mustered in June 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Owensboro

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ____, 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster June 20, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks Residence when enlisted - 2 Dist. Ky. Hancock County Ky. To whom service was due: LaFayette Adair. (over)

Book mark:

J B Dowd

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 92

OCT 6 43142763 806.

Post office address:
Hawesville, Ky

NARA 93

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

Corp'l, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Cp. Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 31, 1864.

Where born Breckenridge, Ky.

Age 33 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Owensboro, Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Mulatto; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in June 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Owensboro

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 1st Dist. Kentucky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.

Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry

August 12. 1864. per S.O. 192. Head

Quarters Dist. of Ky.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 94

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

Corp^{l}, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Organization to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ ---- 100 for ----

Due Gov't, $ ---- 100 for ----

Valuation of horse, $ ---- 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ ---- 100

Remarks: Appointed per Regt. Order No. 12 to date October 30, 1864

Book mark: ----

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 95

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

Corpl, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d installments Bounty due.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 96

5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

Corp'l, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appointed 5th Regt order No. 12, dated October 30th, 1864. 1st + 2d installments $300 Bounty due.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 97

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

Corp'l, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st installment

Bounty due. Appointed

per Regtl order No. 12.

dated Oct. 30th/64.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 98

	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

[illegible] Corporal [illegible]

[illegible], Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: "Wounded June 18/64. Hospital Carpet Richmond Va. No. 12 date Oct. 30/64

Book mark:

[illegible]

NARA 99

C F | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

Corp., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

, Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 188

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

Capt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reed

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 181

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

Sgt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Detailed for Co G.

$0.69

Book mark:

Adams

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 182

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

Sergt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany. & Feby., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 183

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Adair

Sergt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark., Mch. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 4 71/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 25/100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: Corpl. from organization of Co. to Oct. 25. 1865 - then Sergt. Due U. S. for Ord. 25¢.

Book mark: V. 171. P. 51. 73.

Crenshaw

(861)

Copyright.

NARA 184

Adair, Moses

....., Co. ....., ... Reg't W.S.C.V.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Filed 6/29/01

AD3

NARA 185

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Moses Adam ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 33 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Owensboro Ky

the 20th day of June 1864

Witness:

R B J Leyman

Moses his X mark Adam

Volunteered at Owensboro Ky

No. 418

20 June 1864

By Lt Col Ezra Taylor

Captain & Mustering Officer

Moses Adam

Co D 33

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 186

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Owensboro

I, Moses Adair born in Breckenridge Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Sixty-Three years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Twenty-sixth day of June 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Moses Adair

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Owensboro Ky

this 30th day of June 1864

Before John R Gibson

Capt & Prov Mast 3d Dis Ky

Moses his X Adair mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Asst Surg 3d Dist Ky

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Moses Adair previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black *eyes*, Black *hair*, Mulatto *complexion*, is five *feet* 7 1/2 *inches* high.

John R Gibson

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States service 30th day of June 1864

John R Gibson

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years of during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 187

14

Adams Elvira

Co K, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 6 7 4 8	26	
2	5 3 6 6 8 5 0	27	
3	5 3 6 6 9 5 1	28	
4	5 3 6 7 0 4 4	29	
5	5 3 6 7 1 3 4	30	
6	5 3 6 7 2 3 1	31	
7	5 3 6 7 3 2 0	32	
8	5 3 6 7 4 1 2	33	
9	5 3 6 7 5 0 4	34	
10	5 3 6 7 5 9 6	35	
11	5 3 6 7 6 8 3	36	
12	9 0 9 0 8 3 7	37	
13	9 0 9 0 7 3 4	38	
14	4 0 7 2 9 4 2 7	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 188

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elvira Adams

....., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes dark; hair dark

Where born Woodford Ky

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 5, 186 4.

Where Camp Nelson Ky

By whom J. B. Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

J E Pinks

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 189

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elvira Adams

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Newport, Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept. 15, 1864

Where Camp Nelson

By whom J. C. Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

P. A. Hall

Capt.

(383*a*)

NARA 1 1A

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elvira Adams

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky, Oct 29, 1864.

Where born Woodford Ky

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 15, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Sept 15, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 1st Dist Ky

*Mrs Pauly Stipe

*Supposed to be name of woman.

Added May 13. 1898 by A. A. J.

Book mark:

Reynolds

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 111

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elwin Adams

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enlistment to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: In Gen Hospt Camp Nelson Ky Oct 5 1864.

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 112

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edwin Adams

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st and 2d Installments Bounty due

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 113

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elvira Adams

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment of Bounty Due $100.00

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 114

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elvira Adams

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment of Bounty Due $100

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 115

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elvira Adams

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment Bounty due 8/65.

Book mark:

B J Cooke

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 116

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elvira Adams

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 117

Co. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elvira Adams

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) B. J. Cooke
Copyist.

NARA 118

C. A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elvira Adams

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. J. Woole

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 119

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elvira Adams

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany. & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) H. C. Stewart
Copyist.

NARA 128

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elsey Adams

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 Absent sick Gen. Hosp
Camp Nelson Oct 8/64

Book mark:

S. Bonnell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 121

U | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elvira Adams
Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark. Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 8 44/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

J. C. Stewart

(861)

Copyist.

NARA 122

20

Adams Haman

Co A, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53626552	26	
2	53627557	27	
3	53628660	28	
4	53629552	29	
5	53630447	30	
6	53631334	31	
7	53632220	32	
8	53633310	33	
9	53633399	34	
10	53634856	35	
11	53635771	36	
12	99902382	37	
13	A-51 RCY-1868	38	
14	43141625 62	39	
15	31413494	40	
16	40729425	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: A-51-RCY-1868

See also

NARA 123

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ramon Stamer

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes dark; hair dark

Where born Louisville Ky.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sep 8, 186 4

Where Louisville

By whom Capt Ham; term y'rs.

Remarks: Transferred
to Co. B per S. O.
710 Dec. 29th 1865
Order revoked

X E Burke

(383g) *Coppist.*

NARA 124

A | 5 bav | U.S.C.T.

Harman Adams

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Colored Recruits mustered for U.S. Colored at Taylor Brks. Louisville. Ky. Roll dated Louisville. Ky., Sept. 9, 1864.

Where born Shelby. Ky

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville. Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville. Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ——, 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster ——, 186 .

Company to which assigned ——

Remarks: Cr to Shelby Co. 4 Dist

+ A.G.O. assigned to 107. U.S.C. Sept. 9

S.O. 92. H.D. A.G.O. Feb 25. 1865.

+ Inserted in roll

Book mark: ——

B.J. Gibson

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 125

A | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Human Adams

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson Ky., N. Y., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Shelby Ky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 5, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk.; hair Dk.

Complexion Dk.; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 7, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4 Dist. Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm H. Scott

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 126

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hiram Adams

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm H Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 127

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hannah Adams

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2nd installments of Bounty due.

Book mark:

Wm H Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 128

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hayman Adams

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital Camp Nelson, Ky. 1st installment of Bounty due $100

Book mark:

Wm. H. Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 129

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Raymon Adams

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st installment of Bounty due $100. Dn Hospital, Camp Nelson, Ky.

Book mark:

Wm L Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 138

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hayman Adams

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Instalm't Bounty due $100.00. In Hospital, Camp Nelson Ky.

Book mark:

Mulliken

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 131

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hayman Adams

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug't, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: In Hospital, Camp Nelson Ky.

Book mark:

Milliken

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 132

He | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Heyman Adams

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: In Hospital Camp Nelson Ky

Book mark:

Milliken

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 133

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hayman Adams

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent sick Hosp'l Camp Nelson Ky.

Book mark:

Merriken

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 134

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wayman Adams,

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1866.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospl. Camp Nelson Ky. 1st Instalm't Bounty due $ 100.00.

Book mark:

R. Brawner.
Copyist.

(358)

NARA 135

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hiram Adams.

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Convalescent Camp U. S. A. Hospital,

at Camp Nelson, Ky.,

for Jan. & Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Jan. 22, 1865.

How employed Patient.

Last paid by Maj. Never Paid.

to ____, 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: ____

Book mark: ____

Dickerson,

(343) Copyist.

NARA 136

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hayman Adams

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feby 1865 to Feby 1866 Absent sick
(in Post) Hosp. Camp Nelson, Ky

Book mark:

S Bonnell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 137

A, | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hayman Adams,

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark., March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 16, 1866.

Last paid to Feb. 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 68. 45/100 ; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100 ; due $ 200. 00/100

Remarks: Absent sick, in Hospital Camp Nelson, Ky., since Organization.

No discharge given.

Book mark: A 51 Vol. U. S. C. T. 1868.

R M Brawner

(861)

Copyist.

NARA 138

A. | 5 Cavy. | Ufe F.

Hayman Adams.

, Co. A., 5 Reg't Ufe Cav

NOTATION.

Book mark: A. 51. R.C.P. 1865

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491) A. M. Muzzy *Copyist.*

NARA 139

21

Adams Jerry

Co C, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53616747	26	
2	5361749	27	
3	53618552	28	
4	5361957	29	
5	53620335	30	
6	5362116	31	
7	53621999	32	
8	53622992	33	
9	53623780	34	
10	53624665	35	
11	5362549	36	
12	90901776	37	
13	43146206	38	
14	40729426	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 148

S. 188205-C Pomona
S-2119957 Pomona
A.4. 573825

F. A. Majetta

NARA 141

c. g. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Monroe Co, Ky.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 29, 1864.

Where Louisville

By whom Lt W. P. Burke, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Warren

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 142

A | 5 bav | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U. S. Colored Troops Transferred to U.S. Cold Bav. at Lexington. Ky. Roll dated Louisville. Ky., Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born Monroe Kentucky

Age 26 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville. Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 17 55/100

Date of first muster Sept. 1, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Recruited 3 Colg. Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

A. J. Stowell

Copyist.

(356m)

NARA 143

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Monroe Ky.

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk.; hair Dk.

Complexion Dk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 1, 186 .

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 3 Dist. Ky.

Company to which assigned G

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shull

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 144

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S Small

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 145

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1 Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital Camp Nelson, Ky since Sept 5 Second enlistment, Bounty due

Book mark:

Shull

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 146

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Dist Accoutrement

Bounty due $100

Book mark:

Stull

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 147

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Corp. Edward

Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First installment of Bounty due $100

Book mark:

C. Small

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 148

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pvt. John Adams

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First Instalment of Bounty due $100

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 149

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 156

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Saunders
Copyist.

NARA 151

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

P.V., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Co for Camp and Gar Guard" 03 Oct

Book mark :

Louden

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 152

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

~~Company Muster Roll~~

for Jan and Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rose

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 153

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov. 1864 & Jany 1865: Absent sick in Hosp. Camp Nelson, Ky. date not known.

Book mark:

S. Bottrell

Copyist.

NARA 134

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Adams

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark., Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 20 12/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Due US for one Joslyn Carbine. Retained as per Genl Order No 101 War Dept 65. Due US for Orl 75¢.

Book mark: V59 P.58.69

Rosel

Copyied.

NARA 155

Adams - Henry

—, Co. G, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 156

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jerry c Adams 2nd desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 26 years and ——— months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Elizabethtown Ky

the 29 day of August 1864

Witness:

L W P Burke

Jerry his x Adams mark

Jerry Adams 2nd

No. One

Volunteered at Elizabethtown Ky 18 64

Aug 29

By W P Burke

Enrg Officer

Elizabethtown Ky

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

That the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 71 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent of recruiting service, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in the Adjutant General's office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 157

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Elizabethtown

I, Jerry Adams born in Marion Co

in the State of Kentucky aged twenty Six years

and by occupation a Farm Hand Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 29 th day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Jerry Adams

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Elizabethtown

this 29 th day of Aug 1864 Jerry his X Ed Adams mark

Before L W P Burks

Dpt 64" Dist Ky

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D Cummins Asst

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, J. Adams previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has dark *eyes*, dark *hair*, dark *complexion*, is 5 *feet* 6 *inches* high.

L W P Burks

Dpt 64" Dist Ky

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States ice... day of ... 186 4

V. R. C.

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 158

22

Aiken Lee

Co C, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5361648	26	
2	53617750	27	
3	5362612	28	
4	9090177	29	
5	43145768	30	
6	43146207	31	
7	40729428	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 139

2 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lee Atkins

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Adair Co. Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When August 1, 1864.

Where Lebanon

By whom Lt Crockett; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed - See deaths

Warren

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA 168

A | 5th Cav | USCT

Lee Aikin

Appears with rank of ..... on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of US. Colored Volunteer Recruits forwarded ..... Roll dated Lebanon Ky, Aug 31, 1864.

Where born Adair Ky

Age 20 years; occupation farmer

When enlisted aug 1, 1864

Where enlisted Lebanon Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Bro; hair Bek

Complexion Bro; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in aug 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon Ky

Bounty paid $ ---- 100; due $ ---- 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $17 50/100

Date of first muster aug 1, 1864.

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: Owner, Widow Fannie Aikin, Adair Co. Without Consent 4 Georgetown, Ky

Book mark: .....

L D Marlow

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 161

A | 5 bav | U.S.C.T

Lee Aikin

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. colored Troop Transferred to U.S. Colrd. Cav. at Lexington. Ky., Roll dated Louisville. Ky., Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born Adair, Ky.

Age 26 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon. Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Brown; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Aug. 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 17 55/100

Date of first muster Aug. 1, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited H Cavy Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

(356m) B. J. Edwards Copyist.

NARA 162

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lee Aiken

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Adair Ky.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Aug. 1, 186 .

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 4th dist. Ky.

Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shull

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 163

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lee Aitken

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Killed at the Battle of Saltville, Va. Oct. 2, 1864

Book mark:

Stuart

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 164

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lee Aikin

Actg Sgt. Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

"From organization to Oct 31 1864" Loss: Oct. 2 Per Saltville, Va. Killed in fight. A brave & good soldier

Book mark:

Boswell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 165

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lee Aiten

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to ....., 186 .

Pay due from enlistment

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Killed in Action Oct 2, 1864 Saltville, Va. Dec 31, 1864 Final Statements furnished.

Book mark: PV 14. P 233. 69. V 116. P 386. 70. | V. 215. P 224. 75.

Rose

Copyist.

NARA 166

Aitken, Lee

P, Co. C, 5 Regt U.S.C.Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 1
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates E P 1	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. P. filed 7/25/01 WD3

NARA 167

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Lee Aikin ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 20 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lebanon Ky

the 1st day of August 1864

Witness:

H. J. Hoge

his
Lee × Aikin
mark

No. 9196

Volunteered at Lebanon Ky

Aug 1st 1864

By Lt Boyce to Lancaster KY

Capt Ea Rhodes Lebanon Ky

Lee Aikin

Owens Co Ky

Aikin worked for Adam Rhodes

Adam Rhodes owned Aikin

Adam Rhodes owned Aikin

Adam Rhodes owned Aikin

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said..... is..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

1. This will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting enlistments of United States colored troops. This blank will be used for enlistments in all cases, be filed in officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

2. An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in tant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both nts as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 168

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Lee Atkin ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am ..... 20 ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lebanon Ky

the 1st day of August 1864

Witness:

W. J. Hoge

his
Lee X Atkin
mark

No. 9196

Volunteered at Lebanon Ky

Aug 1st 1864

By Lt Reynolds Commanding Co F 5th Regt U.S.C.T.

Lee Atkin

Corporal

Colored regiment

Indiana Heavy Artillery

Lebanon Kentucky

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States,

for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 169

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

~~STATE OF~~ Ky ~~TOWN OF~~ County of Adair

I, Lee Aikin born in Adair Co

in the State of Ky aged 26 years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 1st day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Lee Aikin do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lebanon Ky

this 1st day of Aug 1864

Before R Brocker

Lt 5 R.C. A.A.G. Post Mar 4th Dist Ky

his
Lee x Aikin
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John C. Maxwell

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Lee Aikin previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blue *eyes*, Black *hair*, Dark *complexion*, is 5 *feet* 10 *inches high*.

R Brocker

Lt 5 R.C. A.A.G. Post Mar 4th Dist Ky & RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States service 1st day of August 1864

R Brocker

Lt 5 R.C. Ams A.A.G. Post Mar 4th Dist Ky & *Mustering Officer*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

.....

.....

.

NARA 178

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
March 16th 1865.
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

"C" "C"

OF

Lee Aitken

5th Reg't of Ky Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

Lexington Oct 2nd 1864.

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GEN'LS OFFICE

NARA 171

I certify, on honor, that Lee Aitken, a Private of Captain D C Stone Company (C) of the 5th Regiment of U.S.C. Cav VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Adair Co, State of Kentucky, aged 20 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Brun complexion, Brown eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1 day of Aug, 1864, at Lebanon Ky by Lt Crocker, for the period of Three years, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 1 day of Augt, 1864, at Lebanon Ky, by Lt Crocker; and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Death - (Being Killed in action at Johnsonville Tenn)

The said Lee Aitken was last paid by Paymaster Pay due from Enlistment, to include the _____ day of _____, 186—, and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING amounting to Twenty four 45/100 dollars, since the 1 day of Augt. 64, 186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States _____/100 dollars advanced BOUNTY. First Instalment of Bounty due $100

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, _____/100 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____/100 dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has been ~~subsisted~~ for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, SUTLER, _____/100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Nelson Ky, this 31 day of December, 1865.

S J Robinson
1st Lt 5th U S Colrd
~~Commanding Company.~~

[A. G. O. No. 95—First.]

NARA 172

23

Alexander Jackson

Co M, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53708077	26	
2	53709772	27	
3	53711775	28	
4	53712622	29	
5	53713477	30	
6	53714333	31	
7	53715211	32	
8	53716088	33	
9	53716911	34	
10	90912366	35	
11	31407321	36	
12	40729429	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 173

S-960306 - P.O. Aff

G. A. Wayhan
X

NARA 174

A | 5th Cav | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Alexander

_____, Co. M, 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Bourbon Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 29, 1864 .

Where Camp Nelson

By whom McKaneyh ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 175

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Carpenter

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Brownsboro, Ky.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Aug. 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson, Ky.

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: x Samuel Brooks

x Supposed to be name of owner.

Mustered May 13, 65 by Maj

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 176

4 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Alexander

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Missing in action

Oct. 2 '64 Petersburg Va.

Roll for Mar & April 65

next on which name

appears

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 177

	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Jackson Alexander

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st enlistment

Entered due $100

Returned from Missing

in action at Suffolk Va.

Oct 20th, Nov. 28, 1864

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 178

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Alexander
Pvt
, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Enlistment bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Chas

Copyist.

NARA 179

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Alexander
Pvt
, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Chitty
Copyist.

NARA 188

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Alexander

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Duc Us for Cloths & Clothing # 1.53

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 181

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Alexander

Mr, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 182

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Alexander

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 183

K | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Jack Alexander

Pvt., Co. ....., 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Ashland, Ky.,

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When Oct 14, 1864

How employed Patient

Last paid by Maj. .....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: No descpt Roll

Book mark : .....

(343) Copyist.

NARA 184

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Alexander

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 Loss: Oct 6/64 Saltville, Va. missing in action

Jan 1865 returned from missing in action: Oct 20/64

Book mark:

O. Bottrell

 Copyist.

NARA 185

Q | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Alexander

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 41 93/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 65/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Slave Apl. 19. 61

Book mark: 126 S. C.

J Hyer

(361) Copyist.

NARA 186

Alexander, Jack

....., Co. M, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

E/S 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Ep filed 7/6/1

NARA 187

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NARA 188

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jackson Alexander ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 21 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson

the 29th day of August 1864

Witness:

J. C. Stroach

his
Jackson X Alexander
mark

Volunteered at Camp Nelson No. Jackson Alexander

Aug 29 1864

By Lieut Col Commanding Regt

Appd by

Lieut Col Commanding Regt (colored troops)

Samuel Brooks

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

These blanks will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops.

NARA 189

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Jackson Alexander born in Bourbon Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty One years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Twentyninth day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Jackson Alexander do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson
this 29th day of Aug 1864
Before J. Bs Randolph D.O.M.

his
Jackson X Alexander
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett
Asst Surg 7th U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer J. Alexander previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk *eyes*, Blk *hair*, Dk *complexion*, is five *feet* three *inches* high.

J. B. Randolph D.O.M.
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 30th day of August 1864.

N. C. Kinney
Capt 18th U.S. Inf
Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ... Regiment of U.S. Colored Volunteers, on the 30th day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson

N. C. Kinney
Capt 18th U.S. Inf
Mustering Officer

NARA 196

B. 17. Ky. of Ky. Claims

ENDORSEMENT.

No. 126

APPLICATION OF

Samuel Brooks

OF

Paris Bourbon Co Ky

for compensation for service of slave,

Jack Alexander

enlisted September 30th 1864

in Co M 3d Regiment

U. S. Colored Troops. Cavalry

Received Dec 13th 1866

Compensation awarded

Jany 1867

Three Hundred Dollars.

P. D. Moore

President Board of Claims.

P. O. ADDRESS OF CLAIMANT:

Paris Ky

Rec'd A. G. O. February 18. 67.

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, Dec 27 1866.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky, with the information that "Jackson" Alexander *was enlisted at* Camp Nelson Ky. Aug 29. 1864 *and was mustered in as a* Prvt. in Co. "M" 5th U.S.C. Cav. Aug 30. 64

The name of Jack. Alexander. is not, on said Co. & Regt.

Lgnc

B.12.

A. A. G.

H.B.V.

NARA 191

CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE.

No.----------

I, Samuel Brooks, a loyal citizen, and a resident of Paris County of Bourbon State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the prvoisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave Jack Alexander, enlisted September 31th 1864, at Lexington Ky, by Maj. Thos D. Moore in the 5-th Regiment U. S. Colored ~~Troops~~, Cavalry Co. M certificate of which enlistment, and a discriptive list, as required, accompany this application.

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

And I do hereby constitute and appoint, with full power of substitution and revocation, JNO. A. PRALL, of Paris, Ky., my true and lawful Attorney to prosecute this claim for me and in my name to receive and receipt for all orders or certificates that may be issued in payment thereof.

Sam'l Brooks

Paris Ky Nov 30th, 1864



OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Samuel Brooks, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (*as the case may be*) of said slave into the military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, *or been concerned in, any insurrection* or rebellion; *that I have never borne arms* against the United States; *that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement*, to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility *against the United States*; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States: that I have not yield a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend the United States *against all enemies, foreign and domestic, and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and Laws of the United States*; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Sam'l Brooks

Sworn to and subscribed before me and the above power of attorney acknowledged at Paris Kentucky this 30th day of November 186 4

Wilson H Ingels
Notary Public U.S.



NARA 192

CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS,

For Slaves Enlisted or Drafted in the Service of the United States.

Frankfort Kentucky

January 31st 1867

We hereby certify, that Samuel Brooks, of Bourbon county, State of Kentucky, having proved, under oath, his loyalty, to the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established his title as to the ownership of Jackson Alexander a slave enlisted or drafted (*as the case may be*) and mustered at Camp Nelson Ky on the 30th day of August 1864, by Tho. H. Moore, in the service of the United States, in the 5th Cavalry Regiment of Colored Troops, Co. M, the sum of Three Hundred & dollars has been awarded to by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under the provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

Thos H Moore *President of the Board.*

Sam'l Blake *Member of the Board.*

A. W. Allister *Member of the Board.*

To

Chief of the Bureau for the

Organization of Colored Troops, Washington D. C.

NARA 193

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Nov 28th, 1864.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-In Rolls on file in this Office, that Jack Alexander was enrolled on the 30th day of Sept, 1864, at Lexington Ky, by Thos H. Brown, and mustered into the U. S. service on the 30th day of Sept, 1864, at Lexington Ky, by Thos H. Brown, to serve three years. Said Jack Alexander is described as follows: 22 years age, Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, 5 ft 7 in height. It further appears from said Rolls, that Jack Alexander was credited to Bourbon County Ky and was assigned to Company "M" 5th Regt U.S.C. Cavalry

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 28th day of November, 1864.

D. W. Lindsay
Adjutant General of Kentucky.

B402R389

William Dayton
Notary Public

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Bourbon State of Kentucky, this the 30th day of November 1864

Wilson H Ingels
Notary Public
B. C.

NARA 194

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

State of Kentucky,
County of Bourbon } ss.

We, Mitchell M. Gaps and William Dayton each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and county aforesaid, do certify that Samuel Brooks of the State and county aforesaid, was on the 30th day of September 186[illegible], the lawful owner of the slave named Jack Alexander; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation. as a slave for life and was the owner of said slave from before the beginning of the present rebellion until his enlistment on the day above named

Mitchell M. Gaps
William Dayton

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Bourbon State of Kentucky, this the 30th day of November 186[illegible].

Wilson H Ingels
Notary Public
B. C.

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

State of Kentucky,
County of Bourbon } ss.

We, Mitchell M. Gaps and William Dayton each of lawful age, and ~~the~~ and loyal men of the State and county aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known Samuel Brooks a resident of the State and county aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherance and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity. Mr Brooks

interest whatever in this claim

Mitchell M. Gaps
William Dayton

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Bourbon State of Kentucky, this the 30th day of November 186[illegible]

Wilson H Ingels
Notary Public
B. C.

NARA 195

24

Alexander Samuel

Co M, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5370808	26	
2	5370907	27	
3	5371007	28	
4	5371092	29	
5	5371176	30	
6	5371263	31	
7	5371348	32	
8	5371434	33	
9	5371517	34	
10	5371602	35	
11	5371685	36	
12	9091236	37	
13	40729430	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 196

D 1560365 Auth. W.D.,
8/15-68598 Potter

L. A. Wyllie
X

NARA 197

A | 5 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Alexander

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Blk ; hair Blk

Where born Fayette Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 29, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Lt Ramsey; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed Corpl from Sept 1st 1865. Appointed Sergt from the first day of Nov 1865.

A J Anderson

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 198

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Alexander

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 31, 1864.

Where born Fayette, Ky

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Aug 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson, Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 7 Dist. Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: * Dr John Richardson.

* Surgeon's certificate of disability

dated May 13 98 by H. A. Jo

Book mark:

W. S. Thomas

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 199

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Alexander

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 288

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Alexander

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Enlisted Aug. 22 1863 Installments of bounty paid.

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 281

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Adams Age

1, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Took Oath of fidelity &c

Book mark:

Asst. Commissioner

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 282

	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Samuel Alexander

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: for reenlistment

bounty due $100

Book mark:

H. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 283

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Alexander

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Enlistment bounty due $100.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 294

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Alexander

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 285

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Alexander

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due Ms. for Camp & Guard $1.50

Book mark:

C Mills

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 286

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Alexander

Capt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appointed Capt per Regt order No 180 to rank from the 5th day of November 1865

Book mark:

Clerk

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 207

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Alexander

Cupl., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Quarters

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 286

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Alexander

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jany 1865 Driving team for Batt'r QM

Mch 1865 Driving Team

Book mark:

O Bonnell
Copyist.

NARA 289

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Alexander

Corpl., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 21 15/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Appointed Corpl per R.O. 180 Par 4, to rank from Nov 1, 1865 Slave Apl. 19 61

Book mark: .....

(361) Hyn

Copyist.

NARA 218

25

Allen Abner

Co d, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 2 6 5 3	26	
2	5 3 6 2 7 5 8	27	
3	5 3 6 2 8 6 1	28	
4	5 3 6 2 9 5 3	29	
5	5 3 6 3 0 4 8	30	
6	5 3 6 3 1 3 5	31	
7	5 3 6 3 2 2 1	32	
8	5 3 6 3 3 1 1	33	
9	5 3 6 3 4 0 0	34	
10	5 3 6 3 4 8 4	35	
11	5 3 6 3 5 7 2	36	
12	9 0 9 0 2 8 3	37	
13	4 3 1 4 6 4 6 1	38	
14	4 3 1 5 4 2 3 0	39	
15	4 0 7 2 9 4 3 1	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 211

A/163563 Pomm

S.2015631 P.O. mm

P.O. mm. @ 719197-3/2/15 - 4.H.L.

F. A. Wagner
Xm

NARA 212

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

_____, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Copper

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Meade Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 27, 1864

Where Substitute 4th Dist. Ky.

By whom _____; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Transferred to Company B per R. O. 210 Dept. 29th 1865 order revoked

J E Parke

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 213

A | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Representative Substitutes

_____. Roll dated

Lebanon, Ky, Aug 31, 1864.

Where born Meade Co, Kentucky

Age 18 years; occupation farmer

When enlisted Aug 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon, Ky,

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk,

Complexion Cop,; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Aug 22, 186 .

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since $17 50/100

Date of first muster Aug 22, 1864.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: H "Cong Dist, Ky,

Name & Residence of Enrolled Man;

William Allen, Meade County, Ky

Book mark: _____

J. S. Austin

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 214

a | 5 bav | U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. colored Troops formerly U.S. Cold ery at Lexington. Ky. Roll dated Louisville. Ky., Sept. 7, 1864.

Where born Meade Co. Ky.

Age 18 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Substitute, 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Aug. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 17 50/100

Date of first muster Aug. 22, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 4. Dist. Ky.

Book mark :

B.J. Gatewood

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 215

d	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, Ky N.Y., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Meade, Ky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted ....., 186 .

Where enlisted .....

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk,

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Aug. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

Wm H. Scott

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 216

I | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent sick, in Prestonburg Ky.

Book mark:

Mary L. Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 217

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital Prestonsburg, Ky.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 218

L | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment of Bounty due $100

Abs on F. & C.

Book mark:

Thos. H. Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 219

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm H. Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 228

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

Private, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hallihan

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 221

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wilkie

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 222

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ordnance $0.30.

Book mark:

Wilkin

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 223

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abner Allen

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mulliken

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 224

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oliver Allen,

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R Spencer

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 225

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Horace Allen

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct to Dec 1864. Absent sick in Hosp. Prestonburg, Ky. date not known.

Book mark:

O Cormell

 Copyist.

NARA 226

A. | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Abner Allen,

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark., March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 37, 94/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

R. S. Trammer

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 227

Allen, Abner

, Co. , Reg't U.S.C.C.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 228

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Abner Allen desiring to ENLIST in the **Army of the United States,** for THREE YEARS, ***Do declare,*** That I am 18 years and ——— months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lebanon Ky
the 22" day of August 1864

WITNESS:
G J Hoge
Abner his x Allen mark

No. Luke Allen

Abner Allen

Enlisted at Lebanon Ky

On the 22 *day of* August, 1864.

As Substitute for

William Allen

By

Capt Conrad Oeller

Board of Enrollment,

4 *Dist. of* Ky

Entered, This Paper was Received and Filed in the Adjutant Gen. U. S. A. Office.

NARA 229

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF ~~TOWN OF~~ Meade County

I, Abner Allen born in the State of Kentucky, aged 18 years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with William Allen, Esq., of Meade County Ky

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the 22" day of August, 1864; and having thus agreed with said William Allen, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this 22" day of August, 1864, to serve as a ***Soldier*** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the ***United States of America;*** that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Lebanon Ky
this 22" day of August 1864
BEFORE James M Fuller
Capt 2nd Pro Mar 4 Dist Ky

his
Abner x Allen
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of William Allen Enrolled, ~~drafted~~ in 3" Sub Dist 4" Dist Ky And not drafted, 186 , we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, cop complexion; is 5 feet 6 inches high.

James M Fuller
Provost Marshal.

F B Mercier
Commissioner of Board.

John C Maxwell
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 4 *Dist. of* Kentucky.

NARA 238

26

Allen Daniel

Co M, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5370809	26	
2	5370908	27	
3	5371008	28	
4	5371093	29	
5	5371177	30	
6	537126 4	31	
7	537 1412	32	
8	5055 9426	33	
9	5371769	34	
10	9091237	35	
11	4072 9432	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 231

4 | 5 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Allen

....., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'l

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Clark Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 18, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Col Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Aug 12th/64 at Lexington Ky

(383*g*) Copyist.

NARA 232

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Allen

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Clarke Ky.

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Aug. 19, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson, Ky.

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 7th Dist Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Free

x Mustered May 13, 1865 by A.A.G.

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 233

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Allen

Corp., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 234

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Allen

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Paid & Receipted

to balances of bounty due

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 235

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pvt. Samuel Allen

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Regiment by draft

Book mark:

H. W. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 236

	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Daniel Allen

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st enlistment
bounty due $ 100

Book mark:

W. S. Thomas 2d

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 237

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Allen

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Enlistment bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Clerk

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 230

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Allen

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Deserted Aug 12 1865 at Lexington Ky Due U.S. for Advance Sales $3.70

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

NARA 239

E Clay | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Evans

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Aug 31, 1865.

Deserted:

When Aug 12, 1865.

Where Lexington

Arrested:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

Remarks: ____

Book mark: ____

Rose

(351) *Copyist.*

NARA 248

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Allen

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1865 Loaned: Aug 12/65,
Lexington Deserted

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

NARA 241

9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Allen

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to ....., 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Deserted Aug 11. 65 at Lexington, Ky. Free Apl 19. 65

Book mark: .....

(361) J Byrn Copyist.

NARA 242

27

Allen Dudley

Co M, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal | 2. M. Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5370800	26	
2	5370900	27	
3	5371001	28	
4	537 1083	29	
5	5371165	30	
6	5371248	31	
7	537 1332	32	
8	5371418	33	
9	5371505	34	
10	5371590	35	
11	5371674	36	
12	9091239	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 243

RTP530987
L. 1658730 Romania

F. A. Magliu
x 2

NARA 244

K | 5th Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Dudley Allen

, Co. M, 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Fayette Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 29 1864.

Where Camp Dick

By whom Lt Landaeph; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383g) Copyist.

NARA 245

A | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bardley Allen

Corp'l, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, Ky, N. Y., Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Fayette, Ky

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Nov 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson, Ky.

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 7th Ky. Cav.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: * John Dunn.

× Supposed to be name assumed

Taken May 13. 1898 by A. G.

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 246

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dudley Allen

Corp'l, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appointed Corp'l Co. M 5th U.S. Col'd Cav. Oct 30 '64

Book mark:

A. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 247

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dudley Edens

Sergt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Apt pointed Dec 1 1864 under No. 12 Hdqrs. date Oct 30, 1864 Second Lieutenant of Fourth Race

Book mark:

W. A. Thompson

(358) Copyist.

NARA 248

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bradley Allen

Corpl, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Regt. from Regtl. Order 170, 19 to date Oct 3/64 Pro & Com mutat ments of bounty due.

Book mark:

H. L. Thompson

(358) Copyist.

NARA 249

2 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pvt Dudley Allen

Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Enlistment bounty due $100 on proof of Co. Regt. order No. 12 to date Oct. 3/64

Book mark:

(358) A. A. Thompson Copyist.

NARA 250

U | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dudley Allen

Sgt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appointed Sgt from Corpl May 23. 1865 as per R.O. No 86.

1st Enrolment bounty due $100.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 251

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dudley Allen

Sgt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 252

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dudley Allen

Sergt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Mustered for Bounty & Clothing $140

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 253

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dudley Allen

Sgt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 254

(4 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dudley Allen

D. M. S., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 235

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dudley Allen

Qr Mr Sgt Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 52 68/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 25/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Appointed Corpl Per R O 12 Par 12 Oct. 30. 64 promoted to Sgt per R.O. 86, dated May 23. 1865 Slave Apl 19. 61

Book mark :

(861) Copyist.

NARA 256

Allen Dudley

_____, Co. M, 5 Reg't USC Cav

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 257

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Dudley Allen ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 20 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson

the 29th day of August 1864

Witn : P. C. Strode

Dudley Allen
his
mark

By Lieut. Col. Commanding Regiment

Sign Dudley Allen No. Enlisted at Camp Nelson Ky Aug 29 1864 Volunteered at

By Capt Co

John Brennan

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness :

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 258

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Dudley Allen born in Fayette Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Twenty Ninth day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Dudley Allen do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever: and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 29th day of Aug 1864

Before J. H. Randolph

Capt. 12th U.S. Inft.

his
Dudley X Allen
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett
Asst Surg 7th O.V.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, D. Allen previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion, is five feet seven inches high.

J. H. Randolph
2nd Lt 12th U.S. Inft
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 30th day of August 1864.

A. C. Hinges
Mustering Officer
Capt 12th U.S. Inft

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of U.S. Colored Volunteers, on the 30th day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson

A. C. Hinges
Capt. 12th U.S. Inft
Mustering Officer

NARA 259

28

Allen Harrison

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5368797	26	
2	5368897	27	
3	5368998	28	
4	5369087	29	
5	536917[illegible]5	30	
6	5369262	31	
7	5369352	32	
8	5369440	33	
9	5369527	34	
10	5369615	35	
11	5369698	36	
12	R+P 29,313	37	
13	9091030	38	
14	43148248	39	
15	407294233	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: R & P D. 29313-89

See also

NARA 268

H | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Allen Harrison

_____, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Clark Co. Ky.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 7, 1864.

Where Lexington Ky.

By whom Capt. Thos. M. Mann, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A. A. Hall

(383*a*)

~~Copyist~~

Comp

NARA 261

A. | 5th Cav | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Allen

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Col. Vols forwarded Camp Nelson, Ky

. Roll dated

Lexington, Ky, Oct. 7, 1864.

Where born Clarke, Ky

Age 30 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Oct. 7, 186 .

Where enlisted Lexington, Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in , 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster Oct. 7, 186 4.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: To be credited to Clark Co. 7th Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

A. J. Hamie

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 262

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Allen

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky, ~~N. Y.~~, Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Clark Ky

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Oct 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Oct 7, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington Ky

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited Paint Lick Ky

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: R&P.D.2933-89.

H. O. Miller

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 263

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Allen

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Organization to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. O. Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 264

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Allen

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1 "02" inv. allowances

Bounty due

Book mark:

H. A. Miller

(358) Copyist.

NARA 265

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Allen

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1" $2" installments
$300 Bounty due

Book mark:

H. L. Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 266

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Allen

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st installment Bounty Due $100

Book mark:

H O Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 267

C. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Allen

Prof., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First installment bounty due $100

Book mark:

F. E. Porter

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 268

✓

| 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Allen

Prvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

T. E. Porter

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 269

Ala.	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Harrison Allen

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for Cl. & P., E. 69 cts

Book mark:

F. E. Porter

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 278

A | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harrison Allen
Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. E. Porter
(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 271

A | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harrison Allen

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1st, 1866.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E H Brown.

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 272

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Allen

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May & June 1865. On daily duty Co. Cook.

Book mark:

(546)

Copyist.

NARA 273

1 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Allen

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Little Rock, Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 4 31/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: A.P.D. 29313-89

E. T. Brown.

Copyist.

NARA 274

Co. | 5th Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen.

, Co. K, 5th Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: Navy L. & #20,318.

War Department,

Record and Pension Division,

Washington, Oct 11th, 1889.

Certificate in lieu of lost discharge

furnished this day.

Frank Lawler

(438) *Copyist.*

NARA 275

Allen Harrison

_____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't U.S. Cav

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. P. file 1/3/02
MB

NARA 276

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Harrison Allen ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 30 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky

the 7 day of October 1864

Witness:

H W Kohlhaas Co

his
Harrison X Allen
mark

No. One
Volunteered at Lexington Ky,
Oct 7 1864
By Harrison Allen, his mark
Lieut. Ky.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, Frank P Allen and Clark Co ..... DO CERTIFY, That I am the owner of Harrison Allen a Slave

that the said Harrison Allen is Thirty years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky

the 7 day of October 1864

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 277

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Lexington

I, Harrison Allen born in Clark County in the State of Kentucky aged Thirty years and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered Seventh day of October 7th 1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Harrison Allen do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky.
this Seventh day of Oct. 1864
Before Thos H Moore
Capt. & Pro. Mar. 7 Dist. Ky.

his
Harrison + Allen
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

S. S. Slaw

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Harrison Allen previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is 5 feet 10 inches high.

Thos H Moore

Capt. & Pro. Mar. & RECRUITING OFFICER ~~OR AGENT.~~ 7 Dist. Ky

Mustered into the United States Service.....day of .....186 .

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 278

29

Allen James

Co A, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Pvt Pvt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 9 5 9 2	26	
2	5 3 5 9 6 9 4	27	
3	5 3 5 9 7 9 6	28	
4	5 3 5 9 9 0 1	29	
5	5 3 6 0 0 0 0	30	
6	5 3 6 0 0 9 3	31	
7	5 3 6 0 1 8 2	32	
8	5 3 6 0 2 7 4	33	
9	5 3 6 0 3 6 0	34	
10	5 3 6 0 4 5 6	35	
11	5 3 6 0 5 4 3	36	
12	9 0 8 9 9 6 6	37	
13	4 3 1 4 6 6 4 3.	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 279

E 1171163. P.O. rtd

S-2069995-P.O. Cl'k

D 1064806 Postmaster

D 2143446 P.O. Rtd

D 2994910 Asst P.M.

E.M. Wright

NARA 288

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Allen

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Shelby Co. Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept. 6, 186 .

Where Louisville Ky

By whom Capt. Haas; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Warren

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 281

A | 5 Ken | U.S.T

James Allen

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U. S. Recruits

Mustered (Colored) in U.S.C. Inft

at Taylor Bks Louisville Ky. Roll dated

Louisville Ky, Sept 10, 1864.

Where born Shelby Ky

Age 20 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 10, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster , 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Shelby Co. Ky. 4 Dist.

No Bounty Paid

Book mark:

B. J. O. Driscoll

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 282

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Allen

P.X., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Elmira, N. Y., Oct 24, 1864.

Where born Baltimore Md

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 2d, 1864.

Where enlisted Baltimore

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk; hair Dk

Complexion Dk; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Sept 2d, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4th Dist. Kentucky

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark:

Colored Cavalry

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 283

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Allen

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 284

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Clifton

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present X,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due Clothing for Quarters ending 1863. 1st and 2d Installment Bounty Claim,

Book mark:

Examined

(358) Copyist.

NARA 285

7 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 186 5.

Present or absent [illegible] X

Stoppage, $ ---- 100 for ----

Due Gov't, $ ---- 100 for ----

Valuation of horse, $ ---- 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ ---- 100

Remarks: 1st Enrollment
Bounty Nov 1st 64

Book mark: ----

[illegible]

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 286

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) Copyist.

NARA 287

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 186 5.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Mustered out with Co.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 288

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 289

I | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 186 9.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) [signature] *Copyist.*

NARA 298

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Allen

Pvt ....., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $.....100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $.....52/100 for Ord

.....

Valuation of horse, $.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, $.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

W W Wayne

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 291

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Allen

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M Mayre

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 292

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Allen

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100; due U. S. $ 53 08/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 60/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ord. 60 cts

Book mark :

W W Sayre

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 293

Allen James

----------, Co. ----------, 9th Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 294

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Lewis Allen ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 21 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the ~~expiration~~ of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lawrenceville Va

the 8 day of Sept 1864

Witness:

R. Marrisse

his
Lewis x Allen
mark

Volunteered Aug 8 1864

By Capt Coleman

Co. Lieut

No. 8

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede the payment of the soldiers to service. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 295

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, James Allen born in Shelby Co

in the State of Ky aged 20 years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 8 day of Sept 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, James Allen

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky

this 8 day of Sept 1864 } James his X Allen mark

Before Capt C C Hamlapt 12 Ky Inft

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D W Griffith

Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, James Allen previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Dk eyes, Dk hair, Dk complexion, is 5 feet 6 inches high.

C C Hamlapt

12 Ky Inft Recruiting Officer or Agent.

Mustered into the United States Service day of 186 .

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company B, Regiment of the Ky Volunteers, on the 10th day of Sept 1864, at Louisville Ky

Capt 15th Regt Ky Volunteers

NARA 296

Allen John 38

Co B, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 9 5 9 3	26	
2	5 3 5 9 6 9 5	27	
3	5 3 5 9 7 9 7	28	
4	5 3 5 9 9 0 2	29	
5	5 3 6 0 0 0 1	30	
6	5 3 6 0 0 9 4	31	
7	5 3 6 0 1 8 3	32	
8	5 3 6 0 2 7 5	33	
9	5 3 6 0 3 6 7	34	
10	5 3 6 0 4 5 7	35	
11	5 3 6 0 5 4 4	36	
12	9 0 8 9 9 6 4	37	
13	4 3 1 4 6 5 5 9	38	
14	4 0 7 2 9 4 3 4	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 297

L. 2427948 And. Wd

G. A. Wajhra
X

NARA 298

9 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Allen

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Shelby Co Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 8, 186 .

Where Louisville Ky

By whom Capt Ham; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Ham

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 299

A | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

John Allen

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Colored Recruits Mustered for U.S. Colored at Taylor Bks Louisville Ky. Roll dated Louisville Ky., Sept 9, 1864.

Where born Shelby Ky

Age 21 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk ; hair Dk

Complexion Dk ; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Sept. 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville. Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster , 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Ent. in Shelby Co. 4 Dist

Book mark:

B.J. Dressler

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 300

2 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Collins

R X, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Elmira, N. Y., Oct 1, 1864.

Where born Liberty Va.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 5, 1864.

Where enlisted Pennsylvania

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk.; hair Dk.

Complexion Dk.; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Sept 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Pennsylvania

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited Washington Co Pa

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark:

Enoch Craig

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 301

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Cole

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 382

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Allen

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined U. S. from Allowance $13.33.
Joined Co. from Enlistment
Bounty due.

Book mark:

Ed Lenthall

(358) Copyist.

NARA 383

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Paul Pelant

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Not Transferred

Book mark:

Carter Craig

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 384

9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) Copyist.

NARA 305

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Allen

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Of Enrollment

Bounty due $ 50

Book mark:

J. Williams

(358) Copyist.

NARA 306

9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $.....100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $.....100 for .....

.....

Valuation of horse, $.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, $.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

[illegible]

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 387

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wm Allen

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 388

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Allen

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 52/100 for Ord

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Mayre

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 309

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Allen

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 6

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) McGuire *Copyist.*

NARA 318

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Allen

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct & Dec, 1865. Co. book

Book mark:

S. Bonnell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 311

LA | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Allen

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 29 49/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 2 46/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ord. $2.46

Book mark: .....

W Mayne

Copyist.

NARA 312

Allen John

----------, Co. ----------, 5 Reg't Cav

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports 1
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. Pilla 11/3/02

N23

NARA 313

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in roll, in all cases, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, ... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

No. .....

Volunteered at .....

.....

.....

By .....

.....

.....

.

NARA 314

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, John Allen born in Shelby Co Ky

in the State of Ky aged 21 years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 8 day of Sept 186 4

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, John Allen

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky

this 8 day of Sept 1864 John Allen

Before Capt C. H. Campbell

A. A. Insp

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. W. Griffith
Surgeon

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Allen previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Dark *eyes*, Dark *hair*, Dark *complexion*, is 5 *feet* 8 *inches* high.

C. C. Hamm Capt

17 Ky Inf

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 9th day of Sept 186 4

Jesse Fulton

J. R. Smith Capt

U. S. A.

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 315

Allen Major

Co K, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 5 7 2 3	26	
2	5 3 6 5 8 2 4	27	
3	5 3 6 5 9 2 5	28	
4	5 3 6 6 0 2 0	29	
5	5 3 6 6 1 1 5	30	
6	5 3 6 6 2 0 4	31	
7	5 3 6 6 2 9 4	32	
8	5 3 6 6 3 8 2	33	
9	5 3 6 6 4 7 2	34	
10	5 3 6 6 5 6 2	35	
11	5 3 6 6 6 4 8	36	
12	9 0 9 0 6 4 7	37	
13	4 0 7 2 9 4 3 5	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 316

G. A. Wijkx
X^m

6861678-P090 ntl
v. 10100 25 P.O. M Pm
v. 14207 57 P.O. Cpt
5-28497668 Amm. Mno.

NARA 317

9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wilson Allen

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Wayne Co NJ

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 8, 186 4

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Lt. Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

R E Hunter

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 318

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Allen.

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky N. Y., Oct. 29, 1864.

Where born Wayne Ky.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer.

When enlisted Sept. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Cp. Nelson Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black,

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Sept. 7, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 8th Dist. Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

* Mrs. S. Babbitt,

** Supposed to be name of woman.

*Added May 14, 98 by Adj.

Book mark:

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 319

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Allen,

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlt to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ammond

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 328

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Allen.

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d Installments Bounty due.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 321

M, | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Allen,

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Gen.
Hospital, Camp Nelson Ky.
per Muster Roll Bounty -
$100 due.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 322

M. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Allen,

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 2d installment,
Bounty $100 due.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 323

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Ambrose

Smith, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Regt. due

from Recruiting Service

Appointed Sergt. Major

from Aug 1st 1863

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 324

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Allen

Sergt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Detached Service Lexington, Ky. per Order No. 3, Det. Co. Ky. June 23, '65

Book mark:

(358) Greene *Copyist.*

NARA 325

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 326

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Adam

Sgt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 327

2	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Wagner Allen

Sgt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Detail

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 328

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Allen

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Febry 1865: Absent sick in Gen Hosp Camp Nelson, Ky

June & July 1865: On daily duty as orderly at Det Hd Qrs

Aug 1865: Absent detchd service Lexington, Ky. per O. #3 dated June 26/65

Book mark:

S. Cottrell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 329

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Allen

Park, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena, Ark, Mch. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 42 12/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Slave -

Book mark:

Taber

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 338

Allen, Major

F, Co. G, 5 Regt U.S.C.Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders 1

E.P.O 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E.P. Feb 1902

NARA 331

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Mayor Allen ..... desiring

to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*,

DO DECLARE That I am 19 years and ..... months of age; that I have

never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson

the 8th day of Sept 1864

Witness:

.....

his
Mayor Allen
mark

Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky

By Lt Col Wm C Kingsbury

18 64

No.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States,

for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in roll, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 332

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Major Allen born in Wayne Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Fifteen years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Eighth day of Sept 186 4

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Major Allen

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 8th day of Sept

Before J. C. Randolph

his
Major X Allen
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett
Asst Surg 14th Ky

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Major Allen previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Dark complexion, is five feet seven inches high.

J. C. Randolph
Capt & A.A.A.G.

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service Ninth day of September 186 .

N. A. Kinney
Capt 7th U.S. Inf

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company Recruits Regiment of Kentucky Volunteers, on the 9th day of September, 1864, at Camp Nelson

N. A. Kinney
Capt 7th U.S. Inf

Mustering Officer.

NARA 333

H.Q.rs Dist. Del. 5th U.S.C.C.
Webster Barracks-Co.K Ky Lan 25th 1865.

Order
No. 3

Major Allen Provost-Co G.

5th U.S.C.C. is hereby detailed as orderly at Bat. 18th O.rs he will report to Maj de-Tavernier for duty without delay

By Order of
Maj T. de-Tavernier
Comdg Dist.
T. Tarsaud
Lt & Act. Adj't

NARA 334

32

Allen Silas

Co. A, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5359594	26	
2	5359696	27	
3	5359798	28	
4	5359903	29	
5	5360002	30	
6	5360095	31	
7	536018 4	32	
8	5360276	33	
9	5360368	34	
10	536052 2	35	
11	53606 2 4	36	
12	90899 65	37	
13	731465 61	38	
14	40729436	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 335

	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Silas Allen

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Shelby Co. Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept. 8, 186 .

Where Louisville, Ky

By whom Capt Ham; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Regimental Hospital Helena Ark. Jan. 25th, 866 of Typhoid Fever

Warren

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 336

A | 5 Ken | U.S.C.T.

Silas Allen

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U. S. Colored Recruits mustered for U. S. Colored at Taylor Bks. Louisville Ky Roll dated Louisville. Ky., Sept 9, 1864.

Where born Shelby. Ky

Age 22 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville. Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk ; hair Dk

Complexion Dk ; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Sept 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville. Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster , 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Co to Shelby Co. 4 Dist

Book mark:

B. J. Russell

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 337

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Silas Allison

P. X, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky, ~~N. Y.~~, Oct 24, 1864.

Where born Pulaski Co Ky

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Sept 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4th Dist Kentucky.

Company to which assigned A.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Examining

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 338

2 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Nelson

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 339

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Allen

Pvt

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for Clothing #2.73, 1st and 2d Enlistment Bounty due

Book mark:

Entering

(358) Copyist.

NARA 348

1 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Silas Wilson

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 186 5.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Apl 9 Joined Detachment

Bounty Paid $100.

Book mark:

Printed

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 341

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 342

F. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Silas Allen

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent on extra duty since Dec 1st 65.

Book mark:

(358) J. A. Tandy *Copyist.*

NARA 343

T | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 344

F. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Corporal

D. F., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. & Sept., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 345

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Silas Allen

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 52/100 for Ord.

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Present Sick

Book mark:

W McIntyre

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 346

VA | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Silas Allen

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, $.....100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $.....100 for .....

.....

Valuation of horse, $.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, $.....100

Remarks: Died in Regtl Hospital 5 U.S.C.C. Helena, Ark, Jany 21" 1866 of Typhoid Fever

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

W M Rayne

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 347

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Silas Allen

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jany 1866 Loss: Jany 21/66 Helena Ark., Dies in Regt Hosp Helena Ark of Typhoid Fever

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

NARA 348

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Silas Allen

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Died, Helena Ark Jan 21.66 Typhoid Fever, Final Statements forwarded Jan 23.66

Book mark: V. 243. P. 63. 77

(361)

Copyist.

NARA 349

Allen, Silas

P, Co. A, 5 U.S.C.Cav. Regt.

3 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 1
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

E.I.P. 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 1	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E.I.P. Feb. 1/4/02

N 23

NARA 350

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not to accompany the officer who pays bounty, &c. to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of p the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Silas Allen, desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 22 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky

the 8 day of Sept 1864

Witness:

C. D. Williamson

Silas Allen

No. 5 Volunteered at Louisville Ky

Sept 8 1864

By C. D. Williamson

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA 351

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Lincolnsville

I, Silas Estill born in Shelby Co.

in the State of Ky aged 22 years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 8 day of Sept 186 , to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, [illegible]

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at [illegible]

this 8 day of Sept 186 [illegible]

Before [illegible]

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

[illegible]

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, [illegible] previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has [illegible] *eyes*, [illegible] *hair*, [illegible] *complexion*, is [illegible] *feet* [illegible] *inches* high.

C C Hamm

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service [illegible] day of Sept 186 [illegible]

[illegible]

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company [illegible]

Regiment of [illegible] Volunteers, on the [illegible] day of [illegible], 186 , at [illegible]

[illegible]

NARA 352

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to the representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

DIRECTIONS.

NOTE. 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish, direct to the Adjutant General, the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ————, late of company (—,) —— regiment of ———, who died at———, the——day of———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE. 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

NOTE. 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5,) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ————, late of company (—,) —— regiment of———, who died at ———, the —— day of———, 186—."

NOTE. 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE. 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Silas Allen

Late of Company "G"

Fifth Reg't of U.S.C. Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at Helena Ark.

on the 21st *day of* January 1866.

RECEIVED-BOARD
JUN
21
1871
ADJUTANT GEN'LS OFF

NARA 353

Inventory of the effects of Silas Allen late a Private of Captain J.W. Andersons Company "A" of the Fifth Regiment of U.S.V. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Private at Louisville in the State of Kentucky on the 8th day of September 1864, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the 9th day of September 1864, at Louisville in Company "A", 5th Regiment of Rifle Cavalry Volunteers, to serve Three years or during the war; he was born in Shelby County in the State of Kentucky; he was 22 years of age, 5 feet 8 inches high, Drk complexion, Drk eyes, Drk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Laborer; he died in Regtl Hospital 5th Ky Cav, at Helena Ark on the 21st day of January 1866, by reason of Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.

Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.
Hats	No effects were left	Pairs trowsers	No effects were left	Knapsacks	
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks		Money. Specie	$
Stable frocks		Blankets		Notes	$
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks,			

I certify, on honor, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Silas Allen Priv. Co "A" 5th Rifles, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of ____ at ____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(duplicates.)

J.W. Anderson
Capt 5th Ky Cav
Commanding the Company.

Station: Helena Ark.

Date: Jany 22nd 1866

A. G. O., No. 104.]

NARA 354

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Feb 3 1866
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT.

"D"

OF

Private Silas Allen Co "A"

Fifth Reg't of U.S.C. Cavy.

VOLUNTEERS.

Dec'd May 21st 66

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

NARA 355

I certify, on honor, that Silas Allen, a Private of Captain J. W. Anderson's Company ("A") of the Fifth Regiment of U.S.L.G. ***Volunteers,*** of the State of _____, born in Shelby Co. State of Kentucky, aged 22 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 8th day of September, 1864, at Louisville Ky. by Capt. Hoann, for the period of Three years, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 9th day of September, 1864, at Louisville Ky, by Capt. Hoann; and having served ***HONESTLY*** and ***FAITHFULLY*** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from Typhoid fever in Regtl. Hospt. 5th U.S.C. at Helena Ark. Janu 21st 1866.

The said Private Silas Allen was last paid by Paymaster Maj. Knapp, to include the 31st day of October, 1865, and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for ***TRAVELING*** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States ***CLOTHING*** amounting to 109 10/100 dollars, since the 31st day of March, 1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States One hundred 00/100 dollars advanced ***BOUNTY.***

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for ***CLOTHING,*** &c., received on entering service, _____ 00/100 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 00/100 dollars.

He has been furnished with ***TRANSPORTATION*** in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has been ***Subsisted*** for ***Traveling*** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, ***Sutler,*** _____ 00/100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____ ***Laundress,*** _____ 00/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Helena Ark, this 22nd day of January 1866.

J. McAuliffe
Capt 5th Regt
Commanding Company.

[A. G. O. No. 95—First.]

NARA 356

33

Allen Warren

Co M, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Pvt | Pvt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5370810	26	
2	5370909	27	
3	5371009	28	
4	5371094	29	
5	5371178	30	
6	5371265	31	
7	5371349	32	
8	5371435	33	
9	5371522	34	
10	5371609	35	
11	5371692	36	
12	9991238	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 357

D 1777146 P.O. 24424

S-2155064 P.O. A/L

of 2793901. and (M)

D. 3206863 PORes

P.O. Vet. Bur.

8/22/27

E. A. Wagner

NARA 350

A | 5th Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Warren Allen

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born East Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 29 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Lt Mandeville ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 359

A	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Warren Wilson

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Scott Ky.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Aug. 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson, Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited Total Ky

Company to which assigned

Remarks: * John H. Hall.

* Supposed to be name of owner.

Added May 13, 98 by A.G.

Book mark: N 1078 Ky

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

(356d)

NARA 368

4 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Warren Allen

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 361

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Private Allen

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Last & Second installments of bounty due

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 362

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible] Allen

[illegible], Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Paid in full of bounty due.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

NARA 363

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Warren Allen

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Lieut. Quartermaster Cavalry Bureau D.C.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 364

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Warren Allen

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Enlistment bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Cutts
Copyist.

NARA 365

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Warren Allen

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 366

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Warren Allen

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due 45 for Clothing & Camp Equip. Amount $1.55. Allowance 15 Cts.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 367

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Warren Allen

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 368

G | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Warren Allen
Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 369

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Warren Allen

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 6 03/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 68/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Slave Apl. 19 '61

Book mark: H. 1178 Ky

J Hyde

(361) Copyist.

NARA 378

Allen, Warren

....., Co. M, 5 Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

E. P. 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. P. filed 1/4/02

NARA 371

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, ... Warren Allen ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am ..... 20 ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at ..... Camp Nelson .....

the ..... 29th ..... day of ..... August 1864

Witness:

..... J. C. Strock .....

his

..... Warren X Allen .....

mark

No. Rec'd

Volunteered at Camp Nelson

Aug 29 1864

By Lieut Bowman

Comp. 7 Ky Cav

Or Capt Hall

Adm. Gen. Office, Ky

Consent of *Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:*

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 372

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Warren Allen born in Scott Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Twenty-ninth day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Warren Allen

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 29th day of Aug 1864

Before J. Alexander Lieut & A.D.C.

His
Warren X Allen
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett
asst Surg 14th U.S.C.T.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, W. Allen previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk *eyes*, Blk *hair*, Dark *complexion*, is five *feet* six *inches* high.

J. Alexander Lieut & A.D.C.

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 30th day of August 1864.

N C Kinney Capt 18th U.S. Inft

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ..... 18..... at .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

NARA 373

War Department,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, Feb 8 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky, with the information that Warren Allen was enlisted at Camp Nelson Ky August 29 1864 and was mustered in as private in Co M. 5th U.S.C.Cav. Aug. 30 1864.

No. 1178 Ky.

J. F. Rowan

Asst. Adj't General.

13413.

No. 1178

APPLICATION OF

John Hall

OF

Scott County Ky

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named Warring Allen

Enlisted Aug 30 1864,

In Com. M, 5th Regiment,

ED TROOPS.

19, 1867.

n Awarded

, 186..

Dollars.

t of Board of Claims.

ey,

s & Yards,

fice Address,

town

Ky

ONWEALTH PRINT.

NARA 374

War Department,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, Feb 8 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky, with the information that Warren Allen was enlisted at Camp Nelson Ky August 29 1864 and was mustred in as private in Co M. 5th U.S.C.C. Aug. 30 1864.

No. 1178 Ky.

J. F. Rowcroft

Asst. Adj't General.

B.W.B.

No. 1178

APPLICATION OF

John Hall

OF

Scott County Ky

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named Waring Allen

Enlisted Aug 30 1864,

In Com. M, 5th Regiment,

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received Jany 19, 1867.

Compensation Awarded

_____, 186__.

_____ Dollars.

_____

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

Robinson & Yard,

_____

Claimant's Post-office Address,

Georgetown

Ky

COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

NARA 375

No. .....

CLAIM OF

John Hall

FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

Wallace Allen

I, John Hall a loyal citizen, and a resident of Ky, County of Scott, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28, 1866, for my slave Wallace Allen, enlisted August 30th, 1864, at Camp Nelson, by Capt. T. C. Harney in the 5th regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. H; certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to-wit: By purchase, and having a bill of sale of the same

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

John Hall

, 186....

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, John Hall, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

John Hall

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Georgetown, this 8 day of January, 1867.

E. McCalla
U. S. P. S. C.

NARA 376

CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS
FOR SLAVES ENLISTED OR DRAFTED IN THE SERVICE OF THE U. S.

....., 186 .

WE hereby certify, that ..... of .....
county, State of Kentucky, having proved, under oath, loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established title as to the ownership of ....., a slave, ... and mustered at ....., on the day of ....., 186 ..., by ..... in the service of the United States, in the ..... Regiment of Colored Troops, Co. ....., the sum of ..... dollars has been awarded to ..... by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under the provisions of section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

....., President of the Board.

....., Member of the Board.

....., Member of the Board.

To .....

Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.

NARA 377

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Jany 5, 1867

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-In Rolls on file in this Office, that Harring Allen was enrolled on the 29 day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky by D. B. Randolph, and mustered into the U. S. service on the 30 day of Augt, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky by Capt N. C. Kinney, to serve three years. Said Harring Allen is described as follows: Age, 20 years; eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, Black height, 5 feet 6 inches. It further appears from said Rolls, that Harring Allen owed service John H Hall, was credited to Scott County, Ky., and was assigned to Co. A, 9th Regiment U. S. C. Cavalry

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 5 day of Jany, 1867.

D D Lindsey

Adjutant General of Kentucky.

B. 188, R. 264.

5 5 INTERNAL REVENUE

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is Georgetown County of Scott State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to Jas S Robertson & D Yale, who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or [illegible] may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[L. S.] The owner signs here. John Hall

William Burton
William Wolfe

Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

NARA 378

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY, } SS.
COUNTY OF

We Wm Burton and Wm Wolfe each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that John Hall of the State and County aforesaid, was on the 30th day of August 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named Mary Allen; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

William Burton
William Wolfe

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the County of Scott State of Kentucky, this the 8th day of Jan 1867.

F O'Mc[illegible] a.p.s.c.

5 CENT STAMP

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY, } SS.
COUNTY OF

We Wm Burton and loyal men and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the of in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known John Hall a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

William Burton
William Wolfe

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Scott State of Kentucky, this the 8 day of Jan 1867.

F O'Mc[illegible] a.p.s.c.



POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is Georgetown County of Scott State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to Jas S Richardson & Co Paris, who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or [illegible] may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[illegible.]

The owner signs here. } John Hall

William Burton
William Wolfe } Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

NARA 379

34

Allen Williams

Co E, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Pinati	Pinati

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 3 6 7 9	26	
2	5 3 6 3 7 8 0	27	
3	5 3 6 3 8 8 2	28	
4	5 3 6 3 9 6 4	29	
5	5 3 6 4 0 5 8	30	
6	5 3 6 4 1 4 7	31	
7	5 3 6 4 2 3 3	32	
8	5 3 6 4 3 2 6	33	
9	5 3 6 4 4 1 4	34	
10	5 3 6 4 4 9 7	35	
11	5 3 6 4 5 7 4	36	
12	9 0 9 0 4 1 6	37	
13	4 0 7 2 9 4 3 7	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

General Notation R. & P. 407375,

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 388

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Fayette Ky

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sep 9, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom J. C. Randolph for term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

J E Burke

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 381

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Cpl, Co E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, N. Y., Oct 24, 1864.

Where born Fayette Ky

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 9, 1864.

Where enlisted Cp. Nelson Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Sept. 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Cp. Nelson Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 7th District Kentucky

* Mrs J. Grace

* Supposed to be name of owner.

Added May 13, 98 H.J.

Book mark: G. 1378 Ky.

S.W. Rowland

(356d) Copyist.

NARA 302

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 383

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1 Enlistment

of Bounty due

Book mark:

H. W. Copeland

(358) Copyist.

NARA 384

(1) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1863.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ [illegible] 100 for [illegible]

Due Gov't, $ [illegible] 100 for [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark: [illegible]

(358) [illegible] Copyist.

NARA 385

	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Washington

D

15, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: "Received pay

to 12 August 1865

Book mark:

Discharged

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 386

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Instalment of Bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Long

Copyist.

NARA 387

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 388

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Long

(358) Copyist.

NARA 389

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 398

C	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. A. Raymond

NARA 391

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jany 1865 On daily duty
as Co. Cook.

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 392

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date * Mar 3, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 3 91/100; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 XX/100; due $ 100 XX/100

Remarks: .....

* Records on file in 2nd. Auditors Office show this Co. Muster out to take effect Mch, 16th, 1866 and paid to include Mch, 15th, 1866.

Book mark: 1378 Ky.

J. A. Dermond

(361) Copyist.

NARA 393

Allen, Wm.

....., Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

E. P. 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. Phila 1/9/02

WB

NARA 394

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Allen ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 20 ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky.

the 9th day of September 1864

Witness:

Jas A Brooks

William Allen his mark

Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky. No. [illegible]

By Lieut Col Commanding

18 64

Recruiting Officer.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments in United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muste-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 395

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Covington Kenton

I, William Allen born in Harrison Co

in the State of Ky aged twenty years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Twenty day of September 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, William Allen

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Covington Ky

this 20th day of September

Before J. C. Randolph Capt

William his X mark Allen

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barnett

Asst Surg U.S.A.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer W. Allen previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him, as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blue *eyes*, Black *hair*, Black *complexion*, is five *feet* seven *inches* high.

J. C. Randolph Capt

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service at Camp Nevin Ky day of Sept 1864

N. C. Kinney Capt 18 U.S. Inft

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company Cavalry Regiment of 2nd Kentucky Volunteers, on the 20th day of September 1864, at Camp Nevin Ky

N. C. Kinney Capt 18 U.S. Inft

Mustering Officer.

NARA 396

ENDORSEMENT.

No. 2

APPLICATION OF

Mrs Julia Goos

OF

Fayette Co Ky

for compensation for service of slave,

William Allen

enlisted Sept 9th 1864

in E Co 5th Regiment

U. S. Colored Troops.

Received 25 Jany 1867

Compensation awarded

_____ 186____

_____ *Dollars.*

_____

President Board of Claims.

P. O. ADDRESS OF CLAIMANT:

Saml S Hayes
Atty

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, Mar 6 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky, *with the information that* William Allen *was enlisted at* Camp Nelson Ky *September 9 1864 and was mustered in as* Private in Co "E," 5th "USC Cav. Sept. 9 1864,

S 1376 Ky

A. Fitzpatrick

Asst. Adj't General.

D.A.B.

NARA 397

CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE.

No.----------

I, Julia Gross, a loyal citizen, and a resident of the County of Fayette State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave William Allen ~~[illegible]~~ enlisted at Camp Nelson Sept 9th 1864, at ~~Lexington~~ by ~~Col Carpenter~~ T. C. Randolph in the ~~[illegible]~~ 5th Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. E. certificate of which enlistment, and a discriptive list, as required, accompany this application

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

And I do hereby constitute and appoint, with full power of substitution and revocation, Sam T. Hayes of Lexington Ky my true and lawful Attorney to prosecute this claim for me and in my name to receive and receipt for all orders or certificates that may be issued in payment thereof.

Julia Gross

Lexington Ky Dec 26th, 1866

50 cent Stamp

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Julia Gross the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that the

~~[illegible]~~ May 31st 1865

This statement is to declare that William Allen (age 26) Colored boy credited to Julia Gross (on Book Grove) of Fayette Co. Ky. was enlisted by me at Camp Nelson Ky. on Sept 9th 1864.

T. C. Hunnicutt
late Sept. Mustering Officer
Camp Nelson Ky

NARA 398

CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE.

No.----------

I, Julia Gross, a loyal citizen, and a resident of the County of Fayette State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave William Allen ~~[illegible]~~ enlisted at Camp Nelson Sept 9th 1864, at ~~Lexington~~ by ~~Col Carpenter~~ J. C. Randolph ~~[illegible]~~ in the 5th Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co E certificate of which enlistment, and a discriptive list, as required, accompany this application

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

And I do hereby constitute and appoint, with full power of substitution and revocation, Saml T. Hayes of Lexington Ky my true and lawful Attorney to prosecute this claim for me and in my name to receive and receipt for all orders or certificates that may be issued in payment thereof.

Julia Gross

Lexington Ky Dec 26th, 1866

50 cents Stamp

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Julia Gross, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (*as the case may be*) of said slave into the military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, *or been concerned in, any insurrection* or rebellion; *that I have never borne arms* against the United States; *that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement*, to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility *against the United States*; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States: that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend the United States *against all enemies, foreign and domestic, and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and Laws of the United States*; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Julia Gross

Sworn to and subscribed before me and the above powerof attorney acknowledged at Lexington Ky this 26 day of Dec 1866

Saml T Hayes
Notary Public

NARA 399

CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS,

For Slaves Enlisted or Drafted in the Service of the United States.

.....

....186....

We hereby certify, that ...., of

....county, State of..... .....

having proved, under oath,..... .....loyalty, to the Constitution and Government of the United States,

and established .....title as to the ownership of..... .....

a slave enlisted or drafted (*as the case may be*) and mustered at..... .....

on the..... ... ...day of.....186... , by..... ....

...., in the service of the United States, in the... .....Regiment

of Colored Troops, Co.....the sum of.....dollars has been awarded

to.....by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said

slave, under the provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July

28, 1866.

.....*President of the Board.*

.....*Member of the Board*

.....*Member of the Board.*

To..... ....

Chief of the Bureau for the

Organization of Colored Troops, Washington D. C.

NARA 488

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

State of Kentucky,
County of Fayette } ss.

We, Nelson Dudley and Spencer B Graves each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and county aforesaid, do certify that Julia Gross of the State and county aforesaid, was on the 9th day of ~~April~~ Sept 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named William Allen; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

Nelson Dudley
Spencer B Graves

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Fayette State of Kentucky, this the 26th day of Dec 186 4.

Sam T Hayes Notary Public

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

State of Kentucky,
County of Fayette } ss.

We, Nelson Dudley and Woodson Bryant each of lawful age, and a resident citizen of the County of Fayette in the State and county aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known Julia Gross a resident of the State and county aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherance and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practieable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

Nelson Dudley
Woodson Bryant

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Fayette State of Kentucky, this the 26 day of Dec 186 4.

Sam T Hayes Notary Public

NARA 481

35

Anderson George

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Pvt. | Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-369790	26	
2	5369885	27	
3	5369982	28	
4	537 00 91	29	
5	5370253	30	
6	535940 1	31	
7	537 07 84	32	
8	90911377	33	
9	2549-CJ-1883	34	
10	43147406	35	
11	43148077	36	
12	43154566	37	
13	40729435	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 1253. C.J - 1883 -
2549- C.J. 1883

See also

NARA 402

R. & P. 351771
& 1370217 Pomona

F. A. Wright

NARA 483

A | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Anderson

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Abraham Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 27, 1864.

Where Louisville Ky

By whom Capt Smith; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA 484

A | 5 bav | U.S.C.T.

George Anderson

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment U.S. Cld. T. Mustered by Capt. J. H. Smith pursuant to Orders dated Aug 5. 1864. Roll dated Louisville Ky, Sept. 27, 1864.

Where born Oldham Co. Ky

Age 18 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Sept 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster , 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: and that I have accepted himin to the Q. M. Commissary or Engineers Dep't. per orders No 20. accredited to Oldham Co. 5th Dist.

Book mark :

A C Black

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 485

A | 5 bav | 11 U.S.C.I.

George Anderson,

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detchmt of U.S. Colored Troops, formerly

. Roll dated

Louisville Ky, Oct 4, 1864.

Where born Oldham Co Ky

Age 18 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Sept 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $17.00

Date of first muster Sept 27, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to Camp Nelson Ky

Book mark:

W. M. Speluce

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 486

A | 5 Cavy | U.S.C.T.

Geo. Anderson (Cold)

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Substitutes
Enlisted & Mustered forwarded

. Roll dated
Lexington Ky Oct 30", 1865.

Where born Kentucky

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Sept 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster Sept 27, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: For whom substituted
Jas A. McBrayer Enrolled Mar
Credited to Anderson Co. 4th D. Ky.

Book mark:

(356m) Copyist.

HARA 487

A	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

George Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~Ky~~ N.Y., Oct 3, 1864.

Where born Oldham Ky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 27, 186 .

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes DK; hair DK

Complexion DK; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Sept 29, 186 .

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 5 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned 1

Remarks:

Book mark:

J Bradley

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 488

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Anderson
Pvt
, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct 31, 186 4.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of ~~horse~~ equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On duty Dem
Nashville Tenn
Oct 15/64

Book mark:

(358) Biddle
Copyist.

NARA 489

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Order Dec Nashville Tenn Oct 15/64 1 & 2 Install of Bounty due

Book mark:

Brddlw

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 418

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent with-
out leave 1st and
2nd installments
- bounty due

Book mark:

Rader

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 411

C | Clay | U.S.C.T.

George Anderson

Pvt Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Mch 31, 1865.

Deserted:

When Mch 23, 1865.

Where Unknown

Arrested:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

Rose

Copyist.

NARA 412

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Anderson
Pvt
, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March/Apl, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Install of Bounty due $100. Recruited Mar 23/65 place enlistment

Book mark:

C Bridden

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 413

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct to Dec, 1864 Absent on detached service Nashville Tenn since Oct 15/64

Jany & Feby 1865 Absent without leave

Mch 1865 Loss: Mch 23. Place unknown. Deserted.

Book mark:

(546)

Copyist.

NARA 414

A | 5th Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

George Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena, Ark, Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to Never Paid ....., 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 3 50/100; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Deserted March 23d, 65. at Russellville, Ky.

Book mark: 834. 1879. - 1253 (over)

O. F. Taylor

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 415

JAN 5370737 1891 ☆

× C. T. 1885. 23-496 C. T. 1883.

NARA 416

A. 5 Cav. Ufc D

Geo. Anderson,

, Co. A , 5 Reg't U.S. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: 1253 C.T. 1885 with 2549 C.T. 1883

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, May 4th , *1885* .

Application for removal of the charge of desertion and for an honorable discharge has been denied.

A. M. Muzzy.

(437*b*) *Copyist.*

NARA 417

Anderson George

_____, Co. _____, 5th Reg't Ga Cav

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Enlistment 1862 NRS

NARA 418

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Anderson ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 18 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky

the 27th day of Sept 1864

Witness:

W L Brudt

No. One

Volunteered at Louisville Ky

Sept 27 1864

By Lt Louisville

Enlisted for

and Mustered into the service of the United States as a Private in Capt Dorrie's Co

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service.

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muste-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 419

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, George Anderson born in Oldham

in the State of Ky aged 18 years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 27th day of September 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, George Anderson

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville

this 27th day of September

Before Capt of C. Smith A. A. G.

his
George X Anderson
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is ~~free from all bodily~~ ~~defects~~ and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier. and that I have accepted him into the Engineers Commissary and C. S. Dept per Order No 20

Wm K. Van Hook
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,..... previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is 5 feet 7 inches high.

Capt A. A. G.

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 27th day of Sept 1864.

Capt A. A. G. Mustering Officer.

John P Smith

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, as a Company of Regiment of Volunteers, on the day of 186, at

NARA 428

36

Anderson Jefferson

Co M, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5370811	26	
2	5350948	27	
3	5371757	28	
4	9091240	29	
5	40729439	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 421

A | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Sexton Anderson

_____, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Brn ; hair Blk

Where born Scott Co Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 29, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Lt Randolph; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: "Missing in action.

"Deserted Sep 6 Cranfarsville

Sexton Anderson

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 422

f	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Jefferson Anderson

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Scott Co. Ky.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Aug 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson Ky.

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 7 Dist. Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Wisley Acoll ※Acoff

*Supposed to be name of owner.

※Written as he says.

Mustered May 13. 65 by Lt. C.

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 423

V | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jefferson Anderson

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Missing in action

Oct. 27th Near Satterfield, Va.

Filed with Jefferson Anderson Co. M

Book mark:

W. H. Crawford

(358) Copyist.

NARA 424

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jefferson Anderson

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 Missing in action
Oct 6/64 Saltville, Va.

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 423

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jefferson Anderson

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to ....., 186 .

Pay due from enlistment

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Missing in Action at Saltville, Va Oct. 2. 64. Slave apl. 19. '61

Book mark: V 95 P. 22 109. V 245 P 197. 77

J Boyson

(361) Copyist.

NARA 426

Anderson, Jefferson

....., Co. ....., ... 5 ..... Reg't U.S.C.

Cav ..... / ..... **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements .....
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A. .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers ..... /	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. .....
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination .....
Confinement	Misc. Information .....
Contracts	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects	Personal Reports .....
Desertion	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty	Transportation .....
.....	.....

E. P. Inv 1862
DEB

NARA 427

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jefferson Anderson ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 20 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson .....

the 25 day of August 1864

Witness:

J. M. Hanks .....

his
Jefferson Anderson .....
mark

No. 4 Pers'n Org.
Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky
Aug 25 1864
By Lieut Lucas
Hyman & Sewell's
or Pursley Nov
Capt

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. They will be used for enlistments of hited States colored troops.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 428

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Peterson Anderson born in Scotland in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty years and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered twenty-ninth day of August 1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Peterson Anderson do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 27 day of Aug 1864

Before J. C. Randolph Capt & A.D.C.

Peterson + Anderson
his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. H. Barrett
Surg 7th U.S.C.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Peterson Anderson previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Dark complexion, is five feet seven inches high.

J. C. Randolph
Capt & A.D.C.
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 29 day of August 1864.

N. C. Kinney
Capt 18th U.S. Inft
Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from late of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of U.S. Colored Volunteers, on the 29th day of August 1864

N. C. Kinney
Capt 18th U.S. Inft
Mustering Officer

NARA 429

31

Anderson John W.

Co A, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Captain	Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 9 1 4 5	26	
2	5 3 5 9 5 8 1	27	
3	5 3 5 9 6 8 3	28	
4	5 3 5 9 7 8 5	29	
5	5 3 5 9 8 8 6	30	
6	5 3 5 9 9 8 2	31	
7	5 3 6 0 0 7 5	32	
8	5 3 6 0 1 6 4	33	
9	5 3 6 0 2 5 8	34	
10	5 3 6 0 3 5 1	35	
11	5 3 6 0 4 3 9	36	
12	5 3 6 0 5 2 4	37	
13	9 4 3 5 9 5 4	38	
14	4 2 7 1 7 1 8 2	39	
15	4 0 7 2 9 4 4 0	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 1265 C. T. 80

See also 11 Mich Cav.

NARA 438

A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Anderson

Capt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank Captain

Date of appointment Aug 9 1864.

Remarks Mustered Sept. 21st 1864.
at Camp Nelson Ky.
by Capt N. C. Kinney
18th U.S.C.

Hannah

(384) Copyist.

NARA 431

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Anderson

Copt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 25 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson Ky, Oct. 13, 1864.

Muster-in to date Sept 21, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 20, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson Ky

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Mustered in upon appointment of the President of the United States dated Louisville Ky Sept-

Book mark:

Larimer

(336) *Copyist.*

NARA 432

JAN.-9 5359145 1891

tember 19 1864 To rank
as Captain in the 5
Regt. U. S. Col. Cavalry
from the 9th day of
August 1864. Assigned
to duty with his company
(A) Sept. 20 1864

Enlisted men of said
company were mustered
in on or before same
date. (to the Maximum)

NARA 433

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

L. W. Anderson

Corp'l, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Nelson Ky., ~~N. Y.~~, Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born .....

Age 25 y'rs; occupation .....

When enlisted ....., 186 .

Where enlisted .....

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes .....; hair .....

Complexion .....; height .....ft. .....in.

When mustered in Sept. 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Ft. Nelson Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited .....

Company to which assigned A.

Remarks: Resided in Deerfield Livingston Co. Michigan

Book mark: .....

Extracting

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 434

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Anderson

Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 435

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Anderson

Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

× Mustered Company

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 436

2 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Capt. A. Anderson

Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent* Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*Capt. Anderson signs roll.

Book mark:

(358) Carter King Copyist.

NARA 437

5 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sgt. Wm. Henderson

Sgt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent sick

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 438

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John W. Faulkner

Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Enlisted Jan 1 1864

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 439

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

L. W. Faulkner

Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 448

F | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

E. W. Fairchild

Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 441

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

J. W. Anderson

Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Magee

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 442

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

J. W. Anderson

Capt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W W Payne

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 443

(2) 5 . W.E.B.D.

J. N. Anderson

Co. K. Det. 8th U.S. Col. 5. W.E.B.D.

Return

of Camp Nelson, Ky.,

for the month of January, 1865,

dated February 1, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person named above:

Post or station Camp Nelson Ky

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(546) Copyist.

NARA 444

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Anderson

Capt. Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct & Nov, 1864 Present Comdg
1st Batt'n 5 U.S.C.Cav.
Dec, 1864 to Feby, 1865: Present.
Mch, 1865: Absent on leave of absence
Apr, 1865: Absent sick
May, 1865: Absent with leave
June, 1865: Present.
July 1865: Present commanding 2nd
Batt'n at Cynthiana, Ky.
Aug 1865 to Feby, 1866, Present Comdg Co.

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

NARA 445

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John N. Anderson

Capt. Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: Captain from Organization, appointed from First Sergt. 11th Michigan Cav. Original Entry into Service at Deerfield, Mich.

Book mark: 1,265 C. T. 80

W. W. Mayre

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 446

Anderson, J. H.

Capt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S.C.Cav.

7 5 4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates 2	Orders 2

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service 1	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 447

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 8 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NARA 448

Covington, Ky.
February 3d 1865

This is to certify that John Anderson was mustered by me as a Captain in the 5th Regiment U. S. Colored Cavalry on the twenty-first day of September, 1864; in accordance with appointment of the President of the United States.

N C Kinney
Capt. 18th U. S. C.
Mustering Officer.

NARA 449

Hd Qrs US Col. Inf.
Lex. Ky., Jan. 31, 1865.

Anderson John W.
Capt. Co. A. 5th Ky Cav.
A20 MDR. 1864

Requests to be discharged as Sergt. Co. "E" 11th Mich. Cav., having been mustered in as an officer.

Rec'd. A.C. Nelson. Feb. 8/65.

Hd Qrs Mil. Dist of Ky
Office A.C.M.
Lex. Ky. Feb. 8/65.

Respy forwarded to Capt. J. Bates Dickens, A. A. G. with the recommendation that the applicant be discharged in his rd grade, to date Sept. 20. 1864, the day previous to his mustering in as an officer.

J. C. Henderson
Maj. and A.C.M.

73-3 A.C. Nelson 1865.

S.O. 38 Par VII
Feb 9 1865

NARA 456

Head-Quarters U. S. Colored Troops,

Lexington, Ky. Feby 8 1865

Capt J. Bates Dickson
a. a. Genl.
Mil Dept Ky

Captain

I have the
honor to request a discharge as Sergt Co "E"
11th Mich Cav. having been Mustered-in as Capt
Co "A" 5th U. S. C. Cav. I enclose a Certificate
of Muster. &c

Very Respy
Your Obdt Servt
John W. Anderson
Capt Co A. 5th U S C Cav

P. S. Please send the discharge to these Hd. Qrs.

NARA 451

Special Order 16

Hd Qrs Department of Ky
Dated March 14. 1865—

Leave of absence for Capt
J W Anderson

Rec'd & Filed 19 Mar. 1865—
W Jackson
Serg't Maj
5th Ky Cav

NARA 452

Headquarters Department of ~~the Ohio~~ Kentucky,

~~Knoxville, Tenn.,~~ Louisville Ky March 14th, 1865

SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 16

"EXTRACT."

4 * * * * * * * *

Leave of Absence is hereby granted the following named officers, for the number of days, and for the reasons, set opposite their respective names:

Capt. J. H. Anderson Co A 5th Ky Cavalry, Paroles, for Fifteen 15 Days

* * * * * * * * *

The following extracts from Regulations and General Orders, relative to Leaves of Absences, will be strictly observed:

"When not otherwise specified, leaves of absence will commence the day an officer is relieved from duty at his post, after receiving the order granting him leave.

"At the expiration of his leave, the officer must report in person *with his* command, and *not* at the office from which his leave issued.

"No officer is permitted to visit Washington without special permission of the Secretary of War, which must be stated in the order granting leave of absence.

"If an officer be not able to travel at the expiration of his sick leave, he must report his address to the commander of his post, regiment or corps, and also to the Adjutant General of the Army; and in his first report state the day when his leave of absence commenced. These reports must be repeated every twenty days, and each one must be accompanied by the certificate of a *medical officer of the army*, made in the usual form and stating that the officer is not able to travel. If there is no army physician in the place where the officer resides, the certificate of a citizen physician, the truth of which must be *sworn to before a civil magistrate*, may be substituted *Extensions* of leave *are not granted in orders*

"Officers absent from duty without leave, or beyond the time of their leaves, will not be allowed to draw pay until a court or commission, which will be ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was sufficient cause for their absence. They will accordingly provide themselves with a full description of the nature and cause of their disability, certified by the proper medical authority, as required by existing orders and regulations.

"*And be it further enacted*, That any officer absent from duty without leave, except for sickness or wounds, shall, during his absence, receive half of the pay and allowances prescribed by law, and no more; and any officer absent without leave shall, in addition to the penalties prescribed by law or court martial, forfeit all pay and allowances during such absence."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ~~SCHOFIELD~~ Palmer

J P Nelson
Capt & A.A.G. Assistant Adjutant General.

To C. O. 5th Ky Cavalry Camp Nelson Ky

NARA 453

A. S. A. L. & B. 1865:

A. 43. D. C. - 1865

Louisville Ky Apr 12/65

Dept of Kentucky H. Q.rs
John M Palmer
Maj Genl Comdg

Forwards Certificate of Disability in case of Capt J. H. Anderson 5th U. S. C. Cav.

Rec'd.

Rec'd and Apr 17th 65

Head Qrs. Dept of Kentucky.
Louisville, Ky. Apr 12/65.

Respy. forwarded to the Adjt. Genl. U.S.A. Duplicate sent to Regimental Commander.

John M Palmer
Maj. Genl. Comdg.

NARA 454

STATE OF MICHIGAN, } ss.
COUNTY OF LIVINGSTON, }

I James Shields Dep'r Clerk of said County, and Clerk of the Circuit Court thereof, being a Court of Record, do hereby Certify that Alba D Royce Esq'r, whose Signature is attached to the Certificate hereunto attached, was, at the date thereof, a Justice of the Peace in and for said County, duly qualified and authorized to make the same and that I am well acquainted with the hand-writing of the said Alba D Royce and verily believe that his Signature to the said Certificate is genuine, and that the same is executed and acknowledged according to the Laws of this State.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the Seal of said County, at Howell, this Sixth day of April A. D. 1865

James Shields Dep'r Clerk.

NARA 455

STATE OF MICHIGAN, } ss.
COUNTY OF LIVINGSTON, }

I Owen H. Wingate Clerk of said County, and Clerk of the Circuit Court thereof, being a Court of Record, do hereby Certify that O. P. Worden Esqr, whose Signature is attached to the Certificate hereunto attached, was, at the date thereof, a Notary Public in and for said County, duly qualified and authorized to make the same, and that I am well acquainted with the hand-writing of the said O. P. Worden and verily believe that his Signature to the said Certificate is genuine, and that the same is executed and acknowledged according to the Laws of this State.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the Seal of said County, at Howell, this Sixth day of May A. D. 1865

Owen H. Wingate Clerk.

NARA 456

Head Qrs 1st Brigade
Helena Ark Jan 8. 1865

Special Order No 3

Detail for Capt W Anderson
5th U S C Cav

NARA 457

Hdqrs Brigade Pass Brigade
Helena Ark. Jany 8th 1864

Special Order
No 3

II II II Capt Jno Anderson
5th Regt is hereby detailed, from his
Regt and assigned for duty with Genl
Bl. Brown Supt of Ferry Ferry, he will
without unnecessary delay report to that Officer for instructions

By Command of Brig Genl Prentiss
Jacob Hutson
Capt & A A A Genl

Copy

NARA 458

Affidavit of Nonindebtedness to U. S.,

of Soland W. Anderson

late Capt. Co. A. 5th Reg't

U. S. Colored Troops on which was

based Certificate of Nonindebtedness to U. S.,

Dated March 17th 1866.

NARA 459

STATE OF Arkansas }
COUNTY Phillips } ss.

I, John H. Anderson late Capt Co "A" 5th Regiment U. S Col'd Cavalry Vols., do solemnly declare on oath, that I have duly accounted for all Public Property for which I have ever been responsible as an Officer of the Volunteer Forces of the United States: that I have rendered all returns and reports required by Revised Army Regulations of 1863 and existing orders; that I am not now, on any account whatever, indebted to the General Government except as stated on Muster-out Rolls.

J. H. Anderson
Late Capt Co A 5th Regt
Colored Vols

Sworn and subscribed before me at Helena Ark.
this 17th day of March 1866.

W. F. Moore
Capt & Comy Musters
Dept of Arkansas

NARA 466

Capt J. M. Anderson C. A. 5th U.S. Cal Cavalry having applied for a Certificate of disability

I do hereby certify that I have carefully Examined him touching said disease and find that he has been subject to [illegible] and that the present attack is in my opinion the result of exposure and hardship incident to the service and that he is unfit for duty

Given under my hand this 5th day of Sept 1865

Albert D Rogers Surgeon U.S. Vols

Chas Hamilton
P.O. Stamp
U.S. Transport
Sept 5th
1865

NARA 461

A. G. O., May 16, 1865

Hartford Mich
May 6th 1865

Anderson H
Capt 6 Regt Cavy

Forwards certificates that he is unable to rejoin his regiment

Hd Qrs Dept of Kentucky.
Louisville, Ky May 16/65.

Respy. referred to Co. 5th U.S.C. Cav for his information.

By command of
Maj. Genl. S.D. Palmer
S. Bates Dickson
Capt & A.A.G.

53-0155-2CB-7038

NARA 462

Captain J. W. Anderson of Company
A. 5th U.S. C. Cavalry having applied
to me for a Certificate of disability
I hereby certify that I have this day
examined the said J. W. Anderson
and find him
the said J. W. Anderson
Dated at Detroit
this 5th

Sworn & Subscribed to before
me Notary Public in for
Livingston County Michigan
this 5th day of May.
A.D. 1865
C. F. Worden Notary Public

NARA 463

38

Anderson Peter

Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Pvt Pvt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 9 5 9 5	26	
2	5 3 5 9 6 9 7	27	
3	5 3 5 9 7 9 9	28	
4	5 3 5 9 9 0 4	29	
5	5 3 6 0 0 0 3	30	
6	5 3 6 0 0 9 6	31	
7	5 3 6 0 1 8 5	32	
8	5 3 6 0 2 7 7	33	
9	5 3 6 0 3 6 9	34	
10	5 3 6 0 4 5 8	35	
11	5 3 6 0 5 4 5	36	
12	9 0 8 9 9 6 8	37	
13	4 3 1 4 6 6 8 0	38	
14	3 1 4 1 3 3 3 5	39	
15	3 2 1 1 6 3 0 1	40	
16	4 0 7 2 9 4 4 1	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 464

D/1642128 and W.D.
D/1652220 Dock
D 1653793 Opinion
D 2960158 and W.D.

G. A. Wright
X

NARA 465

4 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Anderson

_____, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Spencer Co. Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 2, 186 .

Where Louisville Ky

By whom Capt Dana; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Hansen

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA 466

a 1 5 bav U.S.V.

Peter Anderson

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops

Louisville Ky

Louisville Ky, Sept 13, 1864.

Where born Spencer Co Ind.

Age 28 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 12, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes ; hair

Complexion ; height ft. in.

When mustered in Sept. 13, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster , 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Landed to Spencer Co. Ind. Sick Ky.

Book mark :

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 467

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Anderson

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Sch. Nelson Co., N. Y., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Schenectady

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 12, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Sept. 13, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4th Dist. Kentucky

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d) Copyist.

NARA 468

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Anderson,

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Carlin Ling

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 469

E | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pvt. Richardson

D X, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 186 4.

Present or absent Absent X,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Regt
at Brazos Santiago
Tex. Mar 22nd 64
Enlistment Bounty
due,

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 478

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Anderson

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Regiment

Bounty due $100.

Book mark:

C. Rumbling

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 471

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Pvt. Franklin

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Enlistment

Paid $300 & C.

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 472

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Tho Jackson

Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Recd Allowance

Bounty due 8 Inf.

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 473

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 474

A | 5-6 | U.S.C.T

Peter Anderson

Pvt, Co. A, 5th Reg't U.S.C.C

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. Post Hospital,

at Camp Nelson, Ky.,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. .....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

L. L. Parker

(343) Copyist.

NARA 475

F | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Pvt Andrew Goff, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apl 31, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks Joined Co. from Hospl Louisville Ky.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 476

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Anderson

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 52/100 for Ord

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W M Sayre

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 477

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Anderson.

Priv., Co. A., 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Convalescent Camp U. S. A. Hospital,

at Camp Nelson, Ky.,

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Nov. 10, 1864.

How employed Patient.

Last paid by Maj. .....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

Dickerson,

(343) Copyist.

NARA 478

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Anderson
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W M Sayre
Copyist.

NARA 479

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Anderson

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov. & Dec. 1864 Absent sick left at Lexington Ky Nov. 22/64

Dec. 1864 & Jany 1865 Absent sick in Gen Hosp Camp Nelson, Ky.

May & June 1865 Detailed as Co. Cook.

Oct. 1865 Absent sick U.S. Genl Hosp Camp Nelson. Ky

Book mark:

S Barnell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 488

U | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Anderson

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 11 66 100; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 60 100

Bounty paid $ 100 00 100; due $ 100 00 100

Remarks: Due US for Arm 60 cts

Book mark: G 1046. Ky

W Mayre

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 481

Anderson, Peter

....., Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S.C.Hvy

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards 1	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 482

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS) 5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NARA 483

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Peter Miller Jr ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 25 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Gonzales Texas

the 12th day of September 1864

Witness: G W C Hite

Peter Miller

Lieut Commanding Co

Volunteered at Gonzales Texas

By Lieut Peter Miller

No. 1

18 5/12

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 484

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Peter Anderson born in Spencer Co,
in the State of Kentucky aged Thirty five years
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to
have volunteered 12th day of Sept 186 4
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Peter Anderson
do solemnly swear that I **will bear true faith** and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky
this 12th day of Sept 64 Pte. Peter Anderson 1st Ky Inft
Before Capt E C Ham
1st Ky Inft

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, **and that, in my** opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would **in any way disqualify** him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D Griffith
Asst Surgeon
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I **have minutely inspected the** Volunteer, Anderson **previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted**; that, to the best of **my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age**; and that, **in accepting him** as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I **have strictly observed the regulations which govern** the recruiting service. This soldier has ..... *eyes*, ... *hair*, ... *complexion*, is 5 *feet* ..... *inches* high.

E C Ham Capt
1st Ky Inft
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 13th day of Sept 1864

E Smith Capt
Mustering Officer.

Joliah Gilliland, P. C.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 485

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, Feb 8 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky, with the information that Peter Anderson was enlisted at Louisville Ky. September 12 1864 and was mustered in as private in Co. "A." 5th U.S.C. Cav. Sept 12 1864.

Cl. 10446 Ky

A. G. Reynolds

Asst. Adj't General.

BAB.

No. 10446

APPLICATION OF

Isaiah W. Gill

OF

Shelby Co Ky

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named Peter Anderson

Enlisted ____ 186__,

In Com. A, 5 Regiment,

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received Jany 17, 1867.

Compensation Awarded

March 6th, 1867.

Three Hundred Dollars.

L. A. Sharp

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

M. C. Taylor

Shelbyville Ky

Claimant's Post-office Address,

Clay Village Shelby Co.

Kentucky

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

NARA 486

No.

CLAIM OF

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Jany 4th, 1867

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-in Rolls on file in this Office, that Peter Anderson was enrolled on the 12th day of Septr, 1864, at Louisville Ky, by Capt C. C Ham, and mustered into the U. S. service on the 13th day of Septr, 1864, at Louisville Ky, by Capt J. H. Smith, to serve three years. Said Peter Anderson is described as follows: Age, 35 years; eyes, black; hair, black; complexion, black; height, 5 feet 8 inches. It further appears from said Rolls, that Peter Anderson owed service to ____, was credited to Spencer County, Ky., and was asigned to Co. "A", 5th Regiment U. S. C. Cavalry

B. ____, R. 340.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 4 day of Jany, 1867.

D. W. Lindsay

Adjutant General of Kentucky.

and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will ...rue faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reserva... purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Sedick W. Gill

...n to and subscribed before me, at Shelbyville Ky, this 29th day of December, 1866

John Eddleman N.P.

for Shelby co Kentucky

NARA 487

No.

CLAIM OF

Jediah W Gill

FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

Peter Anderson

I, Jediah W Gill a loyal citizen, and a resident of , County of Shelby , State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28, 1866, for my slave Peter Anderson , enlisted September 1st, 1864 at Louisville Ky , by Capt C. C. Hann in the 5th regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. A ; certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to-wit: That he purchased said Peter Anderson in the year 1856 and has held him in his possession as his property from date of sale until he entered in the United States Army.

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

Jediah, W, Gill

December 29th, 1866

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Jediah W Gill , the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will [illegible]rue faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Jediah, W, Gill

[illegible]n to and subscribed before me, at Shelbyville Ky, this 29th day of December , 1866

John E Allendale N.P.

for Shelby Co Kentucky

NARA 488

CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS
FOR SLAVES ENLISTED OR DRAFTED IN THE SERVICE OF THE U. S.

Frankfort Ky
March 6th, 1867.

WE hereby certify, that Jediah W. Gill of Shelby county, State of Kentucky, having proved, under oath, his loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established his title as to the ownership of Peter Anderson, a slave, enlisted and mustered at Louisville Ky, on the 12 day of September, 1864, by Capt C. C. Hann in the service of the United States, in the 5th Regiment of Colored Troops, Co. A, the sum of Three Hundred dollars has been awarded to Said by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under the provisions of section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

S. S. Wood, President of the Board.
Geo. D. Blakey, Member of the Board.
, Member of the Board.

To

Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.

NARA 489

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,
COUNTY OF Shelby } SS.

We I A Middleton and S P Middleton each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that Jediah W Gill of the State and County aforesaid, was on the 12th (12) day of September 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named Peter Anderson; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

I A Middleton
S P Middleton

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the County of Shelby State of Kentucky, this the 29 day of January 1864.

John E Ellmrale N.P.

CENT STAMP

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,
COUNTY OF Shelby } SS.

We T. O Shackelford and L Wheat loyal men and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the Town of Shelbyville in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known Jediah W Gill a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

T. O. Shackelford
L. Wheat

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Shelby State of Kentucky, this the 29th day of December 1866.

John E Ellmrale N.P.

CENT STAMP.

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is Claysville County of Shelby State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to M le Taylor, Shelbyville Ky who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here. } Jediah W Gill

R Spearman
James Elwood

Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

Acknowledged before me this 29th day of Decmbr 1866
John Ellmrale N.P.
for Shelby Co Kentucky

NARA 498

Ward 17 Bed 23

Hospital Number 16096.

Name Peter Anderson

Age 30 *Nativity* Ky

Married ~~or Single~~

Residence Shelby Co Ky

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative. Eliza A Anderson Clay Villiage Ky

Rank Priv *Co.* D *Regiment* 5 USC Cav

When admitted Nov 28 1864

From what source Camp Nelson Ky

Diagnosis: *(in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)*

Jefferson G. H.
Jeffersonville, Ind.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

NARA 491

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT AND DATE.

Barracks No 1. Louisville Ky.

Novbr. 30. 65.

NARA 492

39

Anderson Reuben

Co C, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Pvt Pvt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 9 7 9 1	26	
2	5 3 6 9 8 8 6	27	
3	5 3 6 9 9 8 3	28	
4	5 3 7 0 0 9 2	29	
5	5 3 7 0 1 8 5	30	
6	5 3 7 0 2 7 7	31	
7	5 3 7 0 3 6 2	32	
8	5 3 7 0 4 5 9	33	
9	5 3 7 0 5 5 4	34	
10	5 3 7 0 6 2 7	35	
11	5 3 7 0 6 9 8	36	
12	9 0 9 1 1 3 7	37	
13	4 3 1 4 7 0 0 5	38	
14	4 3 1 4 8 0 7 9	39	
15	4 0 7 2 9 4 4 2	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 493

S 8 5-9 5-38 Coast
S 1173548 - P.O. Stds
0, 1329810 P.O a/c
S. 2509450 Ann 913

G. A Wright
x

NARA 494

9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reuben Anderson

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Spencer Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 2d, 1864.

Where Louisville

By whom Capt Ham; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Disch^a Mus 23^d/65

A J Anderson

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 495

A 1 5 Cav 1865

Reuben Anderson

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Recruits
Mustered for Regt. stationed at Taylor
Bks. Louisville Ky. Roll dated
Louisville Ky, Sept. 21, 1864.

Where born Spencer Ky

Age 33 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Sept. 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ____, 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster ____, 186 .

Company to which assigned ____

Remarks: Credited to Spencer Co. 4th Dist.

Book mark : ____

R. H. Parker

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 496

C. | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Reuben Anderson

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detchmt of U.S. Colored Troops Forwarded

. Roll dated

Louisville, Ky., Oct. 4, 1864.

Where born Spencer, Ky.

Age 23 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville, Ky.,

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Sept. 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 17 50/100

Date of first muster Sept. 21, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to "

Long Run, Ky,

Book mark:

W. W. Spencer

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 497

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reuben Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~Ky.~~ N.A., Oct 3x, 186x.

Where born Spencer Ky

Age 33 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 20, 186 .

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk ; hair Dk

Complexion Dk ; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Sept 21, 186 .

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100 ; due $ 100

Where credited 7th Dist Ky

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

J Brooks

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 498

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ruben Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of ~~horse~~ equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On detached
Nashville Tenn
Oct 15 1864

Book mark:

Brudden

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 499

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Rubin Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Regt Nashville Tenn Oct 15/64 $10 2/3 Install of Bounty due

Book mark:

Brady

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 500

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Rubin Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Indisposed Camp Camp Nelson Ky. 1 & 2 Install Bounty due

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 581

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reuben Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apl, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Install of Bounty due $100

Book mark:

Biddle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 582

C & | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Walter Anderson

25, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Enlistment
Bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Rochester

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 583

C 8 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Martin C Patterson

Sgt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug & Sept, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks Absent on furlough

Book mark:

Rochester

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 584

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Quelvin Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On daily duty, Washington D. C. to Dec.

Book mark:

E. Foster

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 585

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pvt. Prince Dickson

L, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On daily duty as Waiter at Q.M. & Subs. for R.O. No. 93

Book mark:

Rockester

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 586

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hamlin Anderson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1 Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On daily duty at Regtl. Head qrs

Book mark:

C. F. Taylor

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 587

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reuben Anderson

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct to Dec. 1864 Absent on detached service Nashville Tenn. since Oct 15/64

Jany 1865 Absent without leave.

Feby 1865 Absent in Dismounted Camp, Camp Nelson, Ky.

May & June 1865 On daily duty as orderly at Regtl Hd Qrs.

July 1865 On daily duty messenger at Hd Qrs., U.S.F., Paris, Ky.

Aug 1865 Absent on furlough.

Sept. 1865 Absent on det. service as messenger at R. Hd Qrs. per O. #93, 2 June '65

Oct 1865 to Feby 1866 On extra or daily duty orderly at R. Hd Qrs.

Book mark:

A. Cottrell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 588

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reuben Anderson

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena Ark, Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar. 16, 1866.

Last paid to ....., 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 40 16/100; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100; due $ 100

Remarks: Same,

Book mark:

O. F. Taylor

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 589

Anderson Reuben

_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't U.S.C.T.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. P.O. Dec 11/02

7123

NARA 518

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Reuben Anderson desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 33 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville

the 20th day of Sept 1864

Witness: G. M. Stiles

his
Reuben Anderson
mark

Recruiting Officer.

No. Ehouse

By B. Graves

Volunteered at Louisville 18 Sept 20 1864

By Capt Bolton

Capt

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate at each case to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 511

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Reuben Anderson born in Spencer Co

in the State of Kentucky aged 33 years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 20th day of Sept 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Reuben Anderson

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville

this 20th day of Sept 1864 Reuben his mark Anderson

Before Capt C C Mann

12th Ky Cav

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D Lempster
Assistant Surgeon

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer R Anderson previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Dk eyes, Dk hair, Dk complexion, is 5 feet 9 inches high.

C C Mann Capt
12th Ky Cav

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 21st day of Sept 1864

Chas H Fleckin Capt

G Anderson

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ..... 186 , at .....

NARA 512

48

Armstrong Solomon

Co K, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Pvt Pvt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5365724	26	
2	5365825	27	
3	5365926	28	
4	5366021	29	
5	5366116	30	
6	5366205	31	
7	5366296	32	
8	5366383	33	
9	5366473	34	
10	5366563	35	
11	5366649	36	
12	9090648	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 513

S-1189399 of 1 Documents
acf 2544051

G. A. Wright

NARA 514

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Penn La

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 8, 186 4

Where Camp Nelson

By whom A. C. Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

T. E. Parke

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA 315

L. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong.

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, Ky, N. Y., Oct. 29, 1864.

Where born Burke Co.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black,

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Sept. 9, 1864

Where mustered in Camp Nelson Ky.

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited Ft. Hill, Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Free.

Book mark:

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 516

A. 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong.

Private, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 517

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d Install. 1 Bounty due

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 318

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Due U. S. for Ord. 25 ¢
pd Q.M. Dept. Bounty $100 due.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 519

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong,

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Instalmt,

Bounty $ 1111.11 due.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 528

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong

Sergt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Last Installment

Bounty due $100

Book mark:

(358) Signature *Copyist.*

NARA 321

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 522

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong

Sergt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 523

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong

Sol., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 524

2	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Was Slightly Sick

Book mark:

Taber

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 525

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Armstrong

Park, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena, Ark. Mch. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 65 22/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Slave.

Book mark :

Fuller

Copyist.

NARA 526

Armstrong Solomon

, Co. , 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. W. Shiver 1/16/02

133

NARA 527

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Solomon Armstrong ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 18 ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson

the 8th day of September 1864

Witness:

W. H. Palmer

his
Solomon X Armstrong
mark

By ..... Volunteer at Camp Nelson Ky Sept 8 1864

Lieut Col Comdg Regiment

Lieut Col Comdg Regiment

Consent of *Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:*

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will sound the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 528

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I Solomon Armstrong, born in Bath Co, in the State of Georgia aged Eighteen years and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered Eighth day of September 1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Solomon Armstrong, do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 7th day of Sept 1864 Solomon his X Armstrong mark

Before J C Randolph Capt

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. G. Garrett
Asst Surg 7th U.S.C.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, S. Armstrong, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has blue eyes, black hair, dark complexion, is five feet six inches high.

J C Randolph Capt

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 9th day of September 1864

N C Kinney
Capt 18th U.S.C.T.
Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of U.S.C. Cavalry Volunteers, on the 9th day of September 1864 at Camp Nelson

N C Kinney
Capt 18th U.S.C.T.
Mustering Officer.

NARA 529

47

Arnold, Henry

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private	Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5369792	26	
2	5369887	27	
3	5369884	28	
4	5370093	29	
5	5370186	30	
6	5370278	31	
7	5370560	32	
8	5370455	33	
9	5370551	34	
10	537 0624	35	
11	5370695	36	
12	9091137	37	
13	43148078	38	
14	43155154	39	
15	407294444	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 538

A.G. 1771809
Awd Cl 461071 11/14/18 DNS
" " 11/2C-13 Sup.

G. A. Waybur
X

NARA 531

9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Arnold

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Henry Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Substitute, 186 .

Where 5th Dist Ky

By whom ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383g) *Coppist.*

NARA 532

A | 5 Cav | Mills

Henry | Arnold

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of men Drafted and mustered into Service of U. S.

Louisville Ky, Sept 17, 1864.

Roll dated

Where born Henry Co Ky

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Sept 17, 1864.

Where Louisville Ky

Enrollment district 5 Dist Ky

Period 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 9 in.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of commencement of service Sept 17, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Substitute for Pvt Wm B Gray Aug Draft

Issued Clothing to Aug 17 64

Book mark:

J Jacobson

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 533

11 | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Henry Arnold

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detached M.S. Colored
Troops, formerly
. Roll dated
Louisville, Ky., Oct 14, 1864.
Where born Henry Co Ky
Age 19 years; occupation Laborer
When enlisted , 186 .
Where enlisted
For what period enlisted 3 years.
Eyes Black ; hair Black
Complexion Yellow ; height 5 ft. 9 in.
When mustered in Sept 14, 1864.
Where mustered in Louisville
Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 7 44/100

Date of first muster Sept 14, 1864.
Company to which assigned
Remarks: Credited to Camp
Nelson Ky
Substitute

Book mark:

W.H. Speckert
Copyist.

(356m)

NARA 534

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Arnold

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 30, 186 4.

Where born Henry Ky

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted ....., 186 .

Where enlisted .....

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Apr 17, 186 .

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 5 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

J Brudie

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 535

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Arnold

Pvt

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug Oct 31, 186 4

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of ~~horse~~ equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On det Depo
Nashville Tenn
Oct 15/64

Book mark:

J Rhodes

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 536

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Arnold

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On det Serv Nashville Tenn Oct 15/64

Book mark:

Bradley

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 537

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Arnold

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & February, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Dismounted Camp Camp Nelson Ky

Book mark:

Bradley

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 538

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Arnold

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Marapc, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bradlw

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 539

8 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Smith

24, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Co. Muster

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 548

8 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Remy Pruitt

Corp'l, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Reported Corp'l. per S.O. No. 145 Dated Camp Nelson, Ky. Nov. 29. 1865

Book mark:

P. Webster

Copyist.

NARA 341

8 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Perry Arnold

Corp'l, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Promoted Sergt. Aug. 29. 65 per R.O. No. 145

Book mark:

Prodater

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 342

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Corp'l Edward Carter, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rec'd Master

Copyist.

NARA 343

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Arnold
Corpl, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 186 6.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. P. Taylor
Copyist.

NARA 344

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Arnold

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct to Dec. 1864. Absent on detch'd service Nashville, Tenn. since Oct 15/64

Jany & Feby 1865. Absent in Dismounted Camp, Camp Nelson, Ky.

July 1865. Guard at Hd Qrs U.S.T. Paris Ky.

Book mark:

C Bonnell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 345

A | 5 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Arnold

Corpl, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark., Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100; due U. S. $ 33 23/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 55/100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100; due $ 100

Remarks: Born, Was Sub. From enrollment to Augt. 29, 65. Was Corporal. Due U. S. Oct. 1, 55 Cents.

Book mark: V. 12. P. 216/68 (over)

O. T. Taylor

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 346

JAN. 1-69 5370695 ☆ 1891 ☆

× 9141, 20, Apl. 30/68.
0. 223, 6, 181, 75.

NARA 547

Arnold Henry

_____, Co. 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	**Final Statements**
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	**Med. Certificates**
C. M. Charges	**Med. Des. Lists**
Descriptive Lists	**Orders**
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	**Med. Examination**
Confinement	**Misc. Information**
Contracts	**Pay or Clothing**
Death or Effects	**Personal Reports**
Desertion	**Rank**
Discharge from Hosp'l	**Transfer to Hosp'l**
Discharge from Service	**Transfer to V. R. C.**
Duty	**Transportation**

Enos Henry 1/1902

NARA 548

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Henry Arnold desiring to ENLIST in the **Army of the United States**, for THREE YEARS, ***Do declare***, That I am 19 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky

the 17 day of Sept 1864

WITNESS:

J Coleman

Henry his X Arnold mark

A 4612 Sept 17 64

Enrolled at Louisville Ky

No. 234

Henry Arnold

As Substitute for

Lewis Gray

On the 17 day of Sept, 1864

By

Commanding Officer

Provost Marshal's Office

6th Dist. Ky.

Board of Enrollment,

Dist. of Ky

NARA 549

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Henry Arnold born in the State of Kentucky, aged 19 years, and by occupation a Laborer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Ben. B. Gray, Esq., of Henry Co. in the State of Kentucky to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the 17 day of Septr, 1864; and having thus agreed with said Ben B Gray I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this 17 day of Septr, 1864, to serve as a ***Soldier*** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for ~~soldiers.~~ Colored troops And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the ***United States of America;*** that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky
this 17 day of Septr 1864.
BEFORE G. W. Mumaugh
Capt & Pro Mar
5th Dist Ky

Henry his X Arnold
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Ben B Gray of Henry Co Ky, ~~drafted~~ in 5th Cong Dist Ky 5th Dist Sept, 186 , we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has black eyes, black hair, fullow complexion; is 5 feet 9 inches high.

G. W. Mumaugh
Provost Marshal.

Will R. Hervey
Commissioner of Board.

T. S. Bell
Surgeon of Board.

Henry Co *Board of Enrollment of* 5 *Dist. of* Ky.

NARA 556

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Henry Arnold desiring to ENLIST in the **Army of the United States,** for THREE YEARS, ***Do declare,*** That I am —19— years and —— months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky
the 1st day of Sept 1864

WITNESS:
J H Coleman

Henry his Arnold
Mark

Recruiting Rendezvous

No. 2364

Henry Arnold

Enlisted at Louisville Ky

As Substitute for

Henry Arnold

On the 1st day of Sept, 1864

By

Capt Mercantile Legion

Recruiting Officer

Capt Rec Corps

Board of Enrollment,

Dist. of ——

NARA 551

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Henry Arnold born in the State of Kentucky, aged — 19 — years, and by occupation a Laborer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Ben B Gray, Esq., of Henry County Kentucky to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the — 17 — day of Sept'r, 1864; and having thus agreed with said Ben B Gray, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this — 17 — day of Sept'r, 186 4, to serve as a ***Soldier*** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for ~~soldiers.~~ Colrd Troops And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the ***United States of America;*** that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky
this 17 day of Sept'r 1864
BEFORE L. W. Macnacke
Capt & Pro Mar
5th Dist Ky

Henry his X Arnold
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Ben B Gray of Henry Co Ky, ~~drafted~~ in 5th Cong Dist Ky Sent to Draft, 186, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has black eyes, black hair, fair complexion; is 5 feet 9 inches high.

L. W. Macnacke
Provost Marshal.

Will R. Mervey
Commissioner of Board.

T. S. Bell
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 5 *Dist. of* Ky.

NARA 552

Arthur 42 Robert

Co A, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 9 5 8 5	26	
2	5 3 5 9 6 8 7	27	
3	5 3 5 9 3 8 9	28	
4	5 3 5 9 8 9 0	29	
5	5 3 5 9 9 8 6	30	
6	5 3 6 0 0 8 0	31	
7	5 3 6 0 1 6 8	32	
8	5 3 6 0 2 6 3	33	
9	5 3 6 0 5 5 5	34	
10	5 3 6 0 4 4 4	35	
11	5 3 6 0 5 3 1	36	
12	9 0 8 7 9 6 7	37	
13	4 3 1 5 5 1 4 4	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 553

5114745 Pt Reid

F. A. Wright
X

NARA 534

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Arthur

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Jefferson Co Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Substitute, 186 .

Where

By whom; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Hansen

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA 555

A | 5 Cav | USA

Robert Arthur

Appears with rank of Rect on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of A Detachment of men Drafted and Mustered into Service Sept 3 1864

. Roll dated

Louisville Ky, Sept 3, 1864

Where born Jefferson Ky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Sept 3, 1864

Where Louisville Ky

Enrollment district 5 Dist Ky

Period 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5½ in.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of commencement of service Sept 3, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Substitute for D. W. Tompkins, Cont Draft

Issued Clothing to Amt $ 19 50/

Book mark:

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 356

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Arthur

Sergt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky., ~~N. Y.~~, Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Jefferson Kentucky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Substitute, 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 5½ in.

When mustered in Sept. 3, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 5th District Kentucky

Company to which assigned A,

Remarks:

Book mark:

Easterling

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 557

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter X Mathews

Sergt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 1867.

Present or absent Present X,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C A Tracking

(358) Copyist.

NARA 358

2 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Arthur

Sergt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for New Orleans, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Enlisted

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 559

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Arthur

Sergt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 368

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Sergt Arthur

Sergt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 561

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robt. H. Wash

Sergt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 562

1

9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Ford

Sergt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 1863, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 963

R | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sergt. Smith

Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 364

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Arthur

Regt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Substitute

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 365

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Arthur

Regt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Substitute

Book mark:

W Mayne

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 566

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Arthur

Regt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 40 00/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 90/100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: Receipt from Regt for Co. Due US. for Bd. 90 cts

Book mark: 7218 P.M.G. July 10/66 Over

W Mayne

(861) *Copyist.*

NARA 367

JAN. - 5360531 - 1891

Dec. 1125. Apl 13/69

NARA 568

Arthur Robert

—, Co. —, — Reg't U.S.C.T.

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 569

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Lott Arthur desiring to ENLIST in the **Army of the United States,** for THREE YEARS, ***Do declare,*** That I am 18 years and 1 months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky
the 3 day of Sept 1864

WITNESS:
L J Heileman Lott his X Arthur
mark

Dupk 4591

No. 213

Lott Arthur

Enlisted at Louisville Ky

As Substitute for

Thompson

On the 3 day of Sept, 1864

By

Enumerated Quartermasters Clerk
Louisville Ky
Board of Enrollment,
Dist. of Ky

NARA 578

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Robert Arthur, born in the State of Kentucky, aged 18 years, and by occupation a Laborer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with R W Tompkins, Esq., of Louisville Jefferson County Ky to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the 3rd day of Sept, 186 4 and having thus agreed with said R W Tompkins, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this 3rd day of Sept, 186 4, to serve as a ***Soldier*** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for ~~soldiers~~ colored troops. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the ***United States of America;*** that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky this 3rd day of Sept 186 4 BEFORE G W Monnacha Capt & Pro Mar 5th Dist Ky

Robt his X Arthur mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of R W Tompkins of Louisville Ky, ~~drafted~~ in 5th Cong Dist Ky Aug Draft, ~~186~~, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has black eyes, black hair, black complexion; is 5 feet 5½ inches high.

G W Monnacha
Provost Marshal.

Will R Hervey
Commissioner of Board.

T. S. Bell
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 5 *Dist. of* Ky.

NARA 571

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Robert Arthur desiring to ENLIST in the **Army of the United States,** for THREE YEARS, ***Do declare,*** That I am 18 years and 1 months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky
the 5th day of Sept 1864

WITNESS:
E J Redmond
Robt his X Arthur
mark

571

As Substitute for

Wm Kenyon

On the 3 *day of* Sept, 186 4

By

Enrolled at Louisville
Fifth Ward Ky
Sept 5th 1864

Board of Enrollment,
Dist. of 6th Ky

15-91

NARA 372

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Robert Arthur, born in the State of Kentucky, aged 18 years, and by occupation a Laborer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with R M Tompkins, Esq., of Louisville Jefferson County Ky to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the 3rd day of Sept, 186 4; and having thus agreed with said R M Tompkins, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this 3rd day of Sept 1864, to serve as a ***Soldier*** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for ~~soldiers~~ Colored troops. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the ***United States of America;*** that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky this 3rd day of Sept 186 4 BEFORE G M Bramlette Capt & Provost Marshal 8th Dist Ky

Robt his × Arthur mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of R M Tompkins of Louisville Ky, ~~drafted~~ in 8th Cong Dist Ky Aug Draft, ~~186~~, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is 5 feet 5 1/2 inches high.

G M Bramlette
Provost Marshal.

Will R Henry
Commissioner of Board.

T S Bell
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 8 *Dist. of* Ky.

NARA 573

43

Asbury, George

Co A, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Lieutenant	Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5535-9146	26	
2	53604440	27	
3	53605526	28	
4	94360002	29	
5	40729445	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 574

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Asbury

1st Lt., Co. A, 5th Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav'y,

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 1st Lieutenant

Date of appointment Dec. 2, 1865.

Remarks Mustered by Lt.
T. J. Hussey Mt Helena
A.A. Dec. 2d. 1865.

Hart

(384) *Copyist*

NARA 575

C | 5 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

George Asbury

1 Lt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Helena Ark, Dec 28, 1865.

Muster-in to date Dec 28, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 28, 1865.

Where Helena Ark

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appointed from Civil Life to first Lieut. Co. A. 5 U. S. Cavalry by President U. S. to fill

Book mark:

Sanner

(336) *Copyist.*

NARA 576

JAN.-9 5359146 1891

vacancy caused by
promotion of Goodyear

Received and accepted
appointment Dec. 5 1865

Muster-in to take effect
Dec. 28 1865

NARA 577

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Asbury

1st Sgt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appointed Nov 26th 1865, Reported for duty & mustered in Dec 28. 65

Book mark:

W Mayne

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 578

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Asbury

1 Lt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jany 1866 Present, Appointed
1 Lieut Nov 29/65 Mustered
in Dec 28/65 Reassigned
to Co A per orders #208 Ex-
tract IV Hdqrs 5 USCC.
Dec 27 '65

Feby 1866. Present.

Book mark:

SBorrell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 579

A | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

George Asbury

1 Lt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavy

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated Helena Ark Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Jan 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Appointed from Civil Life Nov 28.65 Received & accepted appointment at Washington, DC. Dec 5.65

Book mark: 4876, 2d Aud. Oct 2/65

W Wayne

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 388

Asbury Geo

Lt., Co. A, 5th Reg't Md. C. C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 581

Affidavit of Nonindebtedness to U. S.,

of George Lebaugh

late 1st Lt. Co. A, 5th Reg't

U. S. Colrd. Cav. on which was

based Certificate of Nonindebtedness

to U. S.,

Dated March 17th 1866.

NARA 582

STATE OF Arkansas
COUNTY Phillips } ss.

I, George Asbury late 1st Lieut "G" 5th Regiment U. S. Col'd Cavalry Vols., do solemnly declare on oath, that I have duly accounted for all Public Property, for which I have ever been responsible as an Officer of the Volunteer Forces of the United States:—that I have rendered all returns and reports, required by Revised Army Regulations of 1863 and existing orders;—that I am not now, on any account whatever, indebted to the General Government except as stated on Muster-out Rolls.

George Asbury
late First Lieut. Co "G" 5th U. S. C. C.

Sworn and subscribed before me, at Helena Ark
this 17th day of March 1866.

W. L. Moss
Capt & Comy of Musters
Dept of Ark

NARA 583

44

Ashuret Newman

Co D, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5360650	26	
2	5360747	27	
3	5360846	28	
4	5360939	29	
5	5361028	30	
6	5361115	31	
7	5361201	32	
8	5361294	33	
9	5361378	34	
10	5361459	35	
11	5361540	36	
12	9090082	37	
13	40729446	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 584

S. 882668 Pomeroy Rex
A 1869536 P.O. Clk

F. A. Wyeth
X

NARA 383

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sherman Ashurst

_____, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Copper

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Barren Co, Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 20, 1864.

Where Lexington, Ky

By whom Capt Moore; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Warren

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 586

A	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Newman Ashurst

Private, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky, Oct 24, 1864.

Where born Bourbon Ky

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Copper; height 5' ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Aug 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited

Company to which assigned B

Remarks: *Name of owner of Negro — William Ashurst.

*Added May 11, 1898 by H. A. J.

Book mark:

Lewis

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 587

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Ashurst

Pris, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital at Camp Nelson Ky.

Book mark:

Leech

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 588

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman, Ashurst

Paris, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital Camp Nelson Ky. 1st & 2nd instalments bounty due

Book mark:

Lucas

(358) Copyist.

NARA 589

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Ashurst

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Enlistment

Recruiting $100 Bounty

Book mark:

Lacock

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 598

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Ashurst

Paid, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 28 & Apl, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st in Mo Quarters Bounty due $100

Book mark:

Lauch

NARA 591

11 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Ashmat

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 5.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment
Laundry due $1.00

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson
Copyist.

NARA 592

a | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Ashurst

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Ewalson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 393

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Norman Ashurst

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 186 5.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Edwards

Copyist.

NARA 594

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Ashurst

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached service in obedience to S.O. No. 18 Hd Qrs Provisional Brig. dated Dec. 26, 1865.

Book mark:

R. Endicott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 593

11	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

. Newman Ashurst

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y 1st, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On daily duty at Post Hospital, Helena, Ark

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 596

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Ashurst

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

"From organization to Oct 31, 1864" to Jany 1865
Absent sick hosp Camp
Nelson Ky

Dec 1865 & Jany 1866 Absent detchd servi
at Post Hosp Helena, Ark in
Pursuance to instruction from
Brig Hd Qrs per S.O. # 18 date
Dec 26/65

Feby 1866 On daily duty Post Hosp.
Helena Ark.

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

NARA 397

(1) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

• Herman Ashmost

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100; due U. S. $ 13 11/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 98/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Stat Apl 19. 1861

Due U S for Ord $ 10.98

Book mark: V. 219. P. 74. 73

Ashmore

(361). Copyist.

NARA 598

Ashurst - Newman

....., Co. ....., ... Reg't U.S.C.T.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 599

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Newman Ashurst ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 19 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky

the 20 day of August 1864

Witness:

P. B. Bourn.

Newman his + Ashurst
mark

No. .....

Volunteered at Lexington Ky.

Aug. 20, 1864

By Brev. Brig. Gen. Bruce

Capt. & A.A.G.

For Newman Ashurst (Bruce)

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, Wm Ashurst of Bourbon Co. ..... DO CERTIFY, That I am the Owner of Newman Ashurst a Slave .....

that the said N. Ashurst is 19 years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky

the 20 day of August 1864

Witness:

.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA 688

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Lexington

I Newman Ashurst born in Bourbon County

in the State of Kentucky aged 19 years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 20th day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Newman Ashurst

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky.

this 20th day of Aug. 1864 Newman his X Ashurst mark

Before Lieut. H Thorn

Capt. & Pr. Mar. 7 Dist. Ky.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Newman Ashurst previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age, and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Copper complexion, is five feet 7 inches high.

Lieut. H Thorn

Capt. & Pr. Mar. 7 RECRUITING OFFICER ~~OR AGENT.~~ Dist. Ky.

Mustered into the United States Service ..... day of ..... 186 .

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ..... 186 , at .....

NARA 681

Atkinson Henry 45

Co C, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5361649	26	
2	5361751	27	
3	5362162	28	
4	99901778	29	
5	43145769	30	
6	43146208	31	
7	40729447	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 682

9	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Henry Atkinson

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Taylor Co., Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 1st, 1864.

Where Lebanon

By whom Lt Crocker; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed - See deaths

Thaxter

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA 683

A | 5 bav | U.S.C.T

Henry Atkinson

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops - Transferred to U.S. Cold Serv at Lexington. Ky. Roll dated Frankfort. Ky, Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born Taylor. Ky

Age 23 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon. Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Red; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Aug. 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 17 55/100

Date of first muster Aug. 1, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Created 4 Reg. Dist. Ky

Book mark :

D. J. C. Stennell

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 484

A | 5 bav | USV.

Henry Atkinson

Appears with rank of ..... on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of US Colored Volunteer Recruits forwarded ..... Roll dated Lebanon, Ky, Aug 31, 1864.

Where born Taylor Ky.

Age 23 years; occupation farmer

When enlisted aug 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in aug 1, 186 .

Where mustered in Lebanon, Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 17 50/100

Date of first muster aug 1, 1864

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: owner, Widow atkinson, Residence, Taylor Co. Without consent. 4 Cong Dist, Ky

Book mark: .....

L D Marston

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 685

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Atkinson

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Taylor Ky.

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Aug. 1, 186 .

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4th Dist. Ky.

Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stull

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 686

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Atkinson

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent-

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Killed at the Battle of Saltville Va. Oct. 2, 1864

Book mark:

Stuart

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 687

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Atkinson

Pvt., Co. C., 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

"From organization to Oct 31, 1864" Loss.
Oct 2/64 Saltville, Va.
Killed in fight

Book mark:

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 688

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Atkinson

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark., Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to ....., 186 .

Paydue from enlistment

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Killed in action Oct 2, 1864, Saltville Va. Dec 31, 1864. Final Statements furnished.

Book mark :.....

Rose

Copyist.

NARA 689

Atkinson, Henry

P, Co. C, 2 Regt. U.S.C. Cav.

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 1
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

E. P 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. P file 1/18/02

WCB

NARA 618

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Henry Atkinson, desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 23 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lebanon Ky.

the 1st day of August 1864

Witness:

G P Cogel

Henry his X Atkinson mark

Volunteered at Lebanon Ky.

No. 6 Class

By Rankin & Buckner

Aug 1st 1864

Recruiting Officers, 4th Ky

Camp Burnside Ohio

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said..... is..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

NARA 611

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Ky TOWN OF Taylor County

I, Henry Atkinson born in Taylor Co in the State of Ky aged 23 years and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered 26 day of August 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Henry Atkinson do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lebanon Ky this 26 day of August 1864 Before R R Crocker Lt & R C & Act Pro Mus 4 Dist Ky

his Henry X Atkinson mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John C Maxwell

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Henry Atkinson previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has blk eyes, blk hair, dk complexion, is 5 feet 6½ inches high.

R R Crocker

Lt & R C & Act Pro Mus RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 26 day of August 1864.

R R Crocker

Lt & R C & Act Pro Mus Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 612

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Mch 16" 1865.
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Henry Atkinson

5th Reg't of Ky C Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

Dated Oct 2" 1864.

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

RECEIVED MAR 15 18

NARA 613

I certify, on honor, that Henry Atkinson, a Private of Captain D C Stones Company (C) of the 5 Regiment of U S Col Cav VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Taylor Co, State of Kentucky, aged 23 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1 day of Aug, 1864, at Lebanon Ky by Lt Crocker, for the period of Three years, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 1 day of Aug, 1864, at Lebanon Ky by Lt Crocker; and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Death (being killed in action at Saltville Va. 2 Oct. 64)

The said Henry Atkinson was last paid by Paymaster Pay due from Enlistment to include the _____ day of _____, 186 , and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING amounting to Twenty four $\frac{45}{100}$ dollars, since the 1 day of Aug, 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States _____ $\frac{}{100}$ dollars advanced BOUNTY. First Instalment of bounty due $100

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{}{100}$ dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{}{100}$ dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, SUTLER, _____ $\frac{}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ $\frac{}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Nelson Ky, this 31 day of December, 1864.

B. T. Robinson
Lt 5th U S C Cav
~~Commanding Company.~~

[A. G. O. No. 95—First.]

HARA 614

Pvt Jan 46

Co G, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Pvt Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 9 2 2 7	26	
2	5 3 6 6 1 1 4	27	
3	5 3 6 6 2 0 6	28	
4	5 3 6 6 2 9 5	29	
5	5 3 6 6 3 8 4	30	
6	5 3 6 6 4 6 6	31	
7	5 3 6 6 5 5 1	32	
8	5 3 6 6 6 3 7	33	
9	9 0 9 0 6 4 9	34	
10	4 0 7 2 9 4 4 8	35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 615

P. 1619202 Ark No 2
A/192/509 P.O. 24+24

G. A. Wagstaff

NARA 616

g | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Ave

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Copper

Eyes Black; hair Blk

Where born Knox Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When April 8, 186 5.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Maj Maynard; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Assigned to Co per C.R.C. No 54 Called Camp Nelson Ky April 18th 65.

T. E. Parker

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 617

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jim Ave,

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav, Roll dated Lexington Ky, Apr 17, 1865.

Where born Knox Co. Ky

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted April 8, 1865.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk ; hair Blk

Complexion Copr ; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in April 17, 1865.

Where mustered in Lexington Ky

Bounty paid $ 100 ; due $ 100

Where credited Knox Co. 8 Dist. Ky

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Valentine

(339) *Copyist.*

NARA 618

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

June Ave.

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Assigned per Regt. Order No. 52 dated Camp Nelson Ky. Apl. 18/65.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 619

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1863.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark:

(358) [illegible] *Copyist.*

NARA 628

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jim Ave

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Signature

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 621

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible] Ave

[illegible], Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 622

A. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ ---- 100 for ----

Due Gov't, $ ---- 100 for ----

Valuation of horse, $ ---- 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ ---- 100

Remarks: Appointed from Private, Co. B, 7th N.Y. 1915, mustered 11 Dec. 1863

Book mark: ----

[illegible]

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 623

J. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Lee

Sergt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent from Regt.
for P. D. No. 12, Jany 24/68.

Book mark:

Taken

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 624

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jim Ave

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Sergt

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Apr. 1865 Joins Apr. 19 Camp Nelson Ky. assig'd to Co. Order #34 dated Apr 19/65.

Jany & Feby 1866 (Sergt) On daily duty as Regt Prov Sgt per R.O.

Book mark:

S Connell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 625

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Cox

Corpl, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena, Ark., Mch. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 3 63/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: Pvt. mustd Dec 11/63.

then Corpl. mustd June 24/66

Hosp Steward

Book mark: E. 1947. Ky

Taylor

(361) Copyist.

NARA 626

Cpl. James

P., Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Cpl 7th

7 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 3
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 627

Head Qrs 3d Div. 5th Corps
Helena Ark. Jan 25. 1865.

Order No 13. Extract

1st Sergeant Wm Ave Co. G. 3d Regt Col Cavalry is hereby detailed on daily duty as Regtl. Provost Serg't. He will report to Lt. Jackson Adjt 3d Regt Col Cav for instructions immediately

By order of Col Harpending

Wm Jackson
Lt & Adjt

A Lindgren
Col Regt

NARA 628

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistment and muster-in as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Linn Ave, desiring

VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,

Do Declare, That I am nearly four years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky

the 8 day of April 1865

Witness:

H Jackson

Linn his X Ave mark

Linn Ave
No. Private
5th Ky Vols
Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky
this 8th day of April, 1865,
for 3 Years
By Capt Mc Cauley
Regiment of Ky Cavy.

enlistment; last served in Company ( )
Reg't of
Discharged ____ day of ____, 18 .

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Frances Eves (Knox Co Ky), DO CERTIFY, That I am

the ..... of .....; that the

said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA 629

Credited To Knox Co Ky.

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF City of Lexington

I, Jno Ave, born in Knox Co, in the State of Kentucky, aged twenty four years, and by occupation a Laborer, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this Eighth day of Apl, 1865, to serve as a ***Soldier*** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, Jno Ave, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the ***United States of America,*** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson Ky this 8 day of apl, 1865 Jno Ave mark
BEFORE F. Jassaud Lieut & Adjt 5th U.S. C.C.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

L. W. Bowen
Surg 5th U.S.C.C
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Jno Ave previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blu eyes, Blk hair, Copper complexion, is Five feet Ten inches high

F. Jassaud Lieut Adjt
5th Regiment of U.S. C.C. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Certificate for the Signature of the Mustering Officer, Commissary, or Assistant Commissary of Musters, as the case may be.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Co. [illegible], Regiment of [illegible] Volunteers, on the 13 day of Apl, 1865, at Camp Nelson Ky, and credited to [illegible] Ward, (or Sub-district,) in the Town of [illegible], in the County of [illegible], th Congressional District, in the State of [illegible]

Bounty paid at time of Muster-in:
U. S. Bounty, [illegible]
Local Bounty, [illegible]

[illegible]
Lieut & Adjt
[illegible] Regt Ky Vol Cav
Mustering Officer.

NARA 630

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Ave, desiring

VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,

Do Declare, That I am twenty four years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky

the 8 day of Apl 65

Witness: A Jackson

James Ave his mark

Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky, 1865

By .....

Regiment of .....

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of .....

Discharged ....., 18 .

JUN 21 1871 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Frances Eves Knox Co Ky, DO CERTIFY, That I am

the ..... of .....; that the

said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA 631

Credited To Knox Co 8th D Ky

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Co E Jessamine

I, Wm Ayres, born in Knox Co., in the State of Kentucky, aged twenty four years, and by occupation a Laborer, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this Eighth day of April, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, Wm Ayres, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the ***United States of America,*** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson Ky. this 8 day of April, 1865; Wm Ayres his X mark

BEFORE J. F. Jassaud Lieut 5th Ky Cav'y & 5th U. S. C. C.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

G W Bowen
Surg 5th U.S.C.C

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Wm Ayres previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blue *eyes*, Black *hair*, Copper *complexion*, is five *feet* Seven *inches* high.

J. F. Jassaud Lieut 5th Ky Cav'y
5th Regiment of U.S.C.C., *Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Certificate for the Signature of the Mustering Officer, Commissary, or Assistant Commissary of Musters, as the case may be.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Co. E 5th Regiment of U.S.C.C. Volunteers, on the 8th day of April, 1865, at Lexington, and credited to Ward, (or Sub-district,) in the Town of ..... th Congressional District, in the State of ....., in the County of .....

Bounty paid at time of Muster-in:

U. S. Bounty, ...

Local Bounty, ...

William Ford
Capt & A.C.S.
Musters

NARA 632

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jim Ade, desiring

VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,

Do Declare, That I am twenty four years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky

the 8 day of April 1865

Witness:

H Jackson

his
Jim + Ade
mark

No. .....

Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky

on the 8 day of April, 1865

By Lt Col Commanding

Regiment of Mtd Cavalry

Discharged at .....

on the ..... day of ....., 18..

Reg't of .....

.....enlistment; last served in Company ( )

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary of musters, or assistant commissary, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Frances Ores Knox Co Ky, DO CERTIFY, That I am

the ..... of .....; that the

said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA 633

Credited To Knox Co 8 D Ky

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Q of Jessamine

I, Jim Ave, born in Knox Co, in the State of Kentucky, aged twenty four years, and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this Eighth day of April, 1865, to serve as a ***Soldier*** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, Jim Ave, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the ***United States of America,*** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson this 8 day of April, 1865, Before Jno Jim Ave
F. Jassaud Lieut Maj Adjt 5th U.S.C.C. mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

G. W. Bowen
Surg 5th U.S.C.C
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Jim Ave previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blue eyes, Blk hair, Copper complexion, is Five feet Five inches high.

F. Jassaud Lieut Maj Adjt
5th Regiment of U.S.C.C. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Certificate for the Signature of the Mustering Officer, Commissary, or Assistant Commissary of Musters, as the case may be.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Co. I 5th Regiment of U.S.C.C. Volunteers, on the 8th day of April, 1865, at Nicholasville, Ky.

Bounty paid at time of Muster-in:

U. S. Bounty, ...

Local Bounty, ...

and credited to ..... Ward, (or Sub-district,) in the Town of .....

.....th Congressional District, in the State of .....

William Lyons
Capt & Mustering Officer

NARA 634

Head Qrs. 5th U.S.C. Cav
Camp Nelson Ky
18 April 1865

Order
No. 54

Extract

I The undermentioned enlisted man is hereby assigned to Company "G" 5th U.S.C. Cav Commanding Officer of said Company will take him up on his Rolls, Reports and Returns

Jim Ave

To
Cmdg Officer
Co "G" 5th U.S.C. Cav

Henry McKibbin
Major 5th U.S.C. Cav
Commanding

NARA 635

Hd Qrs 1st Bri 1st Div 5th Cy
Lex Ky Oct 23. 65—

Plummer Lt
Capt ready.

Orders that Pri Jno Ave Co G
5th Ky C C be sent to Hd Qrs
immediately.)

Rec'd at C. C. Oct. 23. 1865. 1½ P.

NARA 636

Head Qrs 1st Brig Dept Ky
Lexington Ky Oct 23d 1865

Maj A. M. Ridgley
Commdg 5th U.S.C. Cav
Sir

Send to these Head Quarters
immediately Private James Ave Co G 5th U.S.C. Cav
By order of
Brig Genl Jas S Brisbin
E. P. Turner
Capt & A.A.A.G.

NARA 637

INDORSEMENT.

No. 1[illegible]

APPLICATION OF

John G. Eve

Executor of Benjamin Eve

Barbourville Ky

For compensation for service of slave

Jim. Eve

enlisted 8th April 1865

in G. *Co.* 5th Cavalry *Regiment,*

U. S. Colored Troops.

Received Febry 1 186[illegible]

Compensation awarded,

..... 186 ,

..... *Dollars,*

President Board of Claims.

P. O. Address of Applicant:

.....

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, Mar 6 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky *with the information that* Jim Eve *was enlisted at* Camp Nelson Ky *April* 8 1865 *and was mustered in as private in Co.* "G," 5th U.S.C. Cav. April 17 1865;

1547

A. G. Lawrence

Asst. Adj't General.

BAB.

ward of the Board of Claims.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS,

aves Enlisted or Drafted in the Service of the United States,

..... 186

..... of .....

..... having proved, under oath, ... loyalty to the

nited States, and established ..... title as to the owner-

..... a slave ..... and mustered

at ..... on the ..... day of ..... 186 ,

by ..... in the service of the United States, in the

..... regiment of Colored Troops, Co. ....., the sum of .....

dollars has been awarded to ..... by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24th, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28th, 1866.

..... *President of the Board.*

..... *Member of the Board.*

..... *Member of the Board.*

To .....

Chief of the Bureau for the
Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.

NARA 638

[FORM A.]

Claim for Compensation for Enlisted Slave.

No.

I, John G. Eve, a loyal citizen, and resident of Barbourville County of Knox State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24th, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28th, 1866, for ~~my~~ a slave Jim Eve, enlisted 8th April 1865, at Camp Nelson Ky. by Lieut Jassaud, in the 5th Cavalry Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. "G"; certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompanying this application.

In proof of ~~my~~ the loyalty of the Heirs to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirements of General Order No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

January 31st 1867.

John G. Eve
Executor Benjamin Eve —

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

We, Francis T. Eve / John G. Eve / Elizabeth E Matthews, the owners and claimants, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as ~~master~~ owner of said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to Jim Eve said slave who enlisted into the military service of the United States are true. And we do further swear that we have never joined, *or been concerned in any insurrection* or rebellion; *that we have never borne arms* against the United States; *that we have never given any aid, countenance, counsel, or encouragement* to any person or persons engaged, or whom we had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion, or armed hostility *against the United States;* that we have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States; that we have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended government, authority, power, or constitution within the United States, hostile thereto. And we do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, we have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States *against all enemies, foreign and domestic, and that we have supported, defended, and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend, and obey, the Constitution and Laws of the United States,* that we will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that we take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion, so help me God.

John G. Eve
Francis T Eve
Elizabeth E. Matthews

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Barbourville this 31 day of January 1867.

John H Davis Clerk
Knox County Court

Affidavits of disinterested loyal parties will be required to prove the active loyalty of the claimant during the war.

NARA 639

[FORM B.]

Frances. T. Ere. John. G. Ere. and Elizabeth E Matthews claimant for compensation under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, for Jim Are a slave, who was enlisted into the military service of the United States upon the eighth day of April 1865, having been duly sworn, declares that at the date of the Enlistment of said Jim Are as aforesaid, and as more fully set forth in their application, they was the lawful owners of said Jim Are and obtained their title to him in the following manner: (1) Frances Jim was born the property of Benja. in Ere, who held him as his property until his death in Oct 1860, since which time, to his enlistment he was owned and held by the above parties as their property. At the death of Benj Ere left as his only heirs Frances T. Ere his widow and John G. Ere, Elizabeth E. Matthews and George Ere his children. George Ere died June 1862 unmarried and without issue

(2) Elizabeth E. Matthews

Wm Suggle a resident of Knox County, State of Kentucky. and James H. Tinsley a resident of Knox County, State of Kentucky each being of lawful age having been duly sworn, declare that they are personally acquainted with Frances T. Ere John. G. Ere and Elizabeth E Matthews the claimants for compensation for their slave Jim Are under Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, and know that said Jim Are at the date of his enlistment into the military service of the United States, and for 5 years previous thereto was the slave of said Frances T. Ere John. G. Ere and Elizabeth E Matthews They also declare that they have no interest in said claim.

Wm Suggle
(3) James H. Tinsley

Wm Suggle a resident of Knox County, State of Kentucky and James H. Tinsley a resident of Knox County, State of Kentucky each of lawful age, having first been duly sworn, upon their oaths declare that they are, and have been since the 4th day of March, 1861, personally acquainted with Frances T. Ere John. G. Ere and Elizabeth E Matthews claimants for compensation for their slave Jim Are under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, and that they know that said claimant has always firmly and faithfully maintained their allegiance and adherence to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to their ability; they also swear that they have themselves maintained a like adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, and that they have no interest in said claim.

Wm Suggle
(4) James H. Tinsley



And the said John. G. Ere (Executor Benj Ere Decd) claimant further declares that, in consideration of valuable services rendered and to be rendered, Him hath and doth employ and constitute, as his Attorneys, CHIPMAN, HOSMER & CO., Washington, D. C., to prosecute This claim for compensation which may be awarded to Him as Executor of Benjamin Ere - by the Acts of Congress in that regard, before the Board of Claims appointed

NARA 648

for the State of Kentucky for the adjustment of such claims, before the Department at Washington, D. C., where the same may become necessary, and elsewhere, and in his name, place and stead, for him and in his name to ask, demand, recover and receive such compensation as may be awarded as aforesaid, hereby giving and granting unto his said Attorneys full power and authority to do and perform all and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises as full and to all intents and purposes the same as he might or could do were he personally present, hereby ratifying and confirming all his said Attorneys or their substitutes by their appointment shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof; and it is understood and agreed that this Power of Attorney can not be revoked by him without the consent of his Attorneys herein appointed.

(5) John G. Eve
Executor of Benjamin Eve

STATE OF Kentucky
COUNTY OF Knox } SS.

On this 31st day of January 1867, personally appeared before me John A. Davis a County Court Clerk in and for the County and State aforesaid Frances T. Eve, John G. Eve and Elizabeth E. Matthews the claimants above mentioned, and made oath to the foregoing statement by them subscribed, and they further acknowledge the signing and sealing of the foregoing Power of Attorney to be his own free binding act, for the purposes and objects therein contained and set forth; and at the same time also personally appeared the above named Wm Suggett and James A. Tinsley and

and made oath to the truth of the statements by them respectively subscribed.

WITNESS my hand and seal, upon the day and date first above written.

[SEAL.]

(6) John A Davis Clerk
Knox County Court

INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) State all the circumstances connected with obtaining title—when, where, and how.
(2) Signature of claimant.
(3) Signatures of witnesses to ownership.
(4) Signatures of witnesses to loyalty.
(5) Signature of claimant.
(6) Signature of Notary Public or Clerk of Court, authenticated by seal.

If title is by *purchase*, state date of bill of sale, and where recorded. When possible, file the bill of sale. If title is by inheritance, state when and from whom the slave was inherited, and where the will is recorded or the administrator was appointed.
If claimant is a trustee, executor, or administrator, he must show by the record proof that he is such.
Where the same party claims compensation for more than one slave, he must file a separate claim for each.

No. 82

Affidavits of Ownership and Loyalty, and Power of Attorney, in the Application of

Mahlon G Eve Exec't.
Barbourville Ky.

For Compensation for Service for Slave.

CHIPMAN, HOSMER & CO.
WASHINGTON, D.C.
Attorneys for Claimant.

NARA 641

Ayres, Israel

Co M, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Civil War

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 3 7 0 1 8 2	26
2 5 3 7 0 9 1 0	27
3 5 3 7 1 0 1 0	28
4 5 3 7 1 0 9 5	29
5 5 3 7 1 1 7 9	30
6 5 3 7 1 2 6 6	31
7 5 3 7 1 3 5 0	32
8 5 3 7 1 4 3 6	33
9 5 3 7 1 5 2 3	34
10 5 3 7 1 6 1 0	35
11 5 3 7 1 6 9 3	36
12 9 0 9 1 2 4 1	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 642

S. 765271 O. O. Aff

O. 1630825 - P. O. M. Dr

P. 2940766 and wife

G. A. Waybright
X

NARA 643

A | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Isreal Ayers

, Co M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Bourbon Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 29, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Lt Randolph; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

(383*g*) Copyist.

NARA 644

1	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Israel Agnes

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 30, 1864.

Where born Bourbon, Ky.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Aug. 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson, Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited T Bkt. Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: * Brutus Clay!

* Supposed to be name of owner

Added May 13, 98 by K.C.J.

Book mark: C 1822 Ky

W. S. Thompson

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 645

4 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isreal Ayres

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 646

1	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Israel Agnew

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Since Sept 1 Second Installments of Bounty due.

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 647

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Israel Myers

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & February, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2nd mos. bounty due.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 648

1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Private [illegible]

[illegible], Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) Copyist.

NARA 649

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Israel Ayres.

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Enlistment bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Chas

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 656

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Israel Ayres

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

NARA 651

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Israel Agent

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due US for Advance
'57

Book mark:

Ellis
Copyist.

NARA 692

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jorcal Ayers

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cutty

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 653

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Israel Ayres

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Quarters

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

NARA 654

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Israel Ayers

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 27 12/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 40/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Slave Apl 19 61

Book mark: 6 1822 Ky

I Ayers

(861) Copyist.

NARA 655

Ayres, Israel

....., Co. M, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

E.P. 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E.P. file 1/21/02

1123

NARA 656

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, ... Israel Ayers ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am ..... 18 ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at ..... Camp Nelson .....

the ..... 29th ..... day of ..... August 1864

Witne ..... W. L. Palmer .....

his
Israel X Ayers
mark

No. 2 Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky. Aug 29 1864

By Lieut Col Commanding

Enrolling Officer

Camp Burbridge Ky

"

Aug 29

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 657

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Israel Ayers born in Bourbon Co

in the State of Kentucky aged 17 S years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Twenty ninth day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the "**Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Israel Ayers

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 29th day of Aug 1864 Israel X Ayers mark

Before J. Alex Randolph

D P M

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett

Asst Surg U S A

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, I. Ayers previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk *eyes*, Blk *hair*, Blk *complexion*, is five *feet* five *inches* high.

J. Alex Randolph

D P M

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 29th day of August 1864

N. O'Kinney

Capt 8 U S Inf

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of U.S. Colored Volunteers, on the 29th day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson

N. O'Kinney

Capt 8th U.S. Inf

Mustering Officer

NARA 658

War Department,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, April 8th 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Ky., with the information that Israel Ayers was enlisted at Camp Nelson Ky. Augt. 29. 1864, and was mustered in as Pvt. in Co "M" 5th U. S. C. Cav. Augt 29/64.

1922. Ky

E. D. Townsend
Asst. Adj't General.

JBB.

No. 1922

APPLICATION OF

Boutus L. Clay

OF

Bourbon Co. Kentucky

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named Israel Ayres

Enlisted Aug. 29th 1864,

In Com. M., 5th Cav. Regiment,

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received Feby 19, 1867.

Compensation Awarded

_____, 186__.

_____ Dollars.

_____

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

_____,

_____.

Claimant's Post-office Address,

Paris Ky

_____

_____

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

NARA 659

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers.

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, 11th Janry, 1867

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-in Rolls on file in this Office, that Isriel Ayres was enrolled on the 29th day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson, by I C Randolph, and mustered in to the U. S. service on the 29th day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson, by Capt N. C Kinney, to serve 3 years. Said Isriel Ayres is described as follows: Age, 18th years; eyes, Black; hair, Black; complexion, Black; height, 5 feet 5 inches. It further appears from said Rolls, that Isriel Ayres owed service to Brutus Clay, was credited to Bourbon County, Ky., and was asigned to Co. M, 5th Regiment U. S. C. Cavalry

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 11th day of Janry, 1867.

L W Lindsey

Adjutant General of Kentucky.

B. 233, R. 264.

to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, [illegible] any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Brutus J. Clay

NARA 668

No. ____

CLAIM OF

Brutus L. Clay

FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

Israel Ayres

I Brutus L. Clay a loyal citizen, and a resident of ____, County of Bourbon, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28, 1866, for my slave Israel Ayres, enlisted August 29th, 1864, at Camp Nelson, by L. C. Randolph in the 5th Cav. regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. M, ; certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to-wit: Raised by me, Title to Mother descended from Mrs Martha Lewis

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

Brutus L. Clay

Paris Ky Feby 16. 1867.

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Brutus L. Clay, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Brutus L. Clay

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Paris Ky, this 16 day of February, 1867.

W. J. Brown Notary Public
Bourbon Co. Ky

[redacted]

NARA 661

CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS
FOR SLAVES ENLISTED OR DRAFTED IN THE SERVICE OF THE U. S.

....., 186 ....

WE hereby certify, that ..... of ..... county, State of Kentucky, having proved, under oath, ... loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established ..... title as to the ownership of ....., ..., a slave, ... and mustered at ....., on the ..... day of ....., 186 ....., by ..... in the service of the United States, in the ..... Regiment of Colored Troops, Co. ....., the sum of ..... dollars has been awarded to ..... by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under the provisions of section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

....., President of the Board.

....., Member of the Board.

....., Member of the Board.

To .....

Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.

NARA 662

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,
COUNTY OF Bourbon } SS.

We Sidney Clay and C. F. Clay each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that Brutus L. Clay of the State and County aforesaid, was on the 29th day of August 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named Israel Ayres; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

Sidney Clay
C. F. Clay

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the County of Bourbon State of Kentucky, this the 16 day of Feby 1867.

H. J. Brown Notary Public

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,
COUNTY OF Bourbon } SS.

We W. W. Mitchell and Stanton B. Winn loyal men and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the City of Paris in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known Brutus L. Clay a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

W. W. Mitchell
S. B. Winn

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Bourbon State of Kentucky, this the 16 day of Feby 1867.

H. J. Brown Notary Public

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is ..... County of ..... State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to ....., who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here. .....

50 CENT STAMP. .....

Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

NARA 663

46

Baker Armstead

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 See Barber, Leonidas.	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 664

49

Faddem. John

Co C, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 See Butting, Joseph.	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 665

50

Bailey Albert

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5370067	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 666

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Bailey

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Has been with the Co since its Organization was on muscle Recruit of the 5th U.S. le Cav. By Special Order #6. from Capt Isaac (over)

Book mark:

Brady

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 667

JAN. -9 5370067 1891 ☆

Gray. Leo 7 5 MSCC
Comdg 3 Bat. dalia
Russellville Ky Dec
16/1864

Date & place of enrolment
& muster in not Stated
on roll-
Name not borne on
prior nor subsequent
muster roll of Co-

NARA 668

51

Baily. Walker

Co E, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Farmer	Farmer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 3 6 7 7	26	
2	5 3 6 3 7 7 8	27	
3	5 3 6 3 8 8 0	28	
4	5 3 6 4 0 2 0	29	
5	5 3 6 4 6 3 7	30	
6	9 0 9 0 4 18	31	
7	4 0 7 2 9 4 4 9	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

General Notation R. & P. 407375.

See also

NARA 669

J. 2072846 P.O. 7th mm

Thos. E. Hutch
Ex.

NARA 678

E | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Walker Baily

, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Lincoln Ky

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sep 8, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Lt. Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Missing in action.x

x Inserted by Compiler.

I E Burke

Coppist.

(383g)

NARA 671

13 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Xavier Baily

Xavier, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 26, 1864.

Where born Lincoln Ky

Age 28 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson Ky

For what period enlisted 3 0 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Sept 4, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 7th District Kentucky

* America Baily

* Supposed to be name of former.

Aaron May 13, 48 by Stacy

Book mark:

General Register R. E. D. 407 878.

A. W. Rowland

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 672

13 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Walker Baily

B Smith, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Quarters

Book mark:

J W Copeland

(358) Copyist.

NARA 673

13 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pvt Alex Bailey

B. Smith, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: "2" Instalment of Bounty due

Book mark:

Wm Copland

(358) Copyist.

NARA 674

13 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Walter Baily

Sailor, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Missing in action at Simpsonville Ky Jan. 25, 1865

Muster out roll on Which name is borne

Book mark: 133-661

(358) J. W. Rowland Copyist.

NARA 675

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Walker Baily

B Smith Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jany & Feb. Missing in action near Simpsonville Ky. Jany 23/65

Book mark:

Stonnell

 Copyist.

NARA 674

(X) | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Private, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Mustered Out Mar 16, 186 .

Muster-out to date , 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enlistment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 100; due U. S. $ 31 70/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Remarks: Was wounded in action at Arrowfield, Va, January 25 1865

Book mark: 135 661

(361) J. M. Ferrand, *Copyist.*

NARA 677

Bailey, Walker
C, 5 Reg't U.S.C.Hy.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 678

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Walker Bailey ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 28 ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky

the 8" day of September 1864

Witness:

J. C. Strock

his
Walker X Bailey
mark

Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky No. 39.
Aug 8th 1864
Enrolled at Camp Nelson Ky
18 by
Enrolled by
Co. E, Regt.
Mustered in Pvt Walker Bailey
Co. E, Regt.
Mustered out
Paid $ Due $ Bounty $
Clothing account $ Due U. S. $
Remarks:

41. Walker Bailey 39.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA 679

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Walker Bailey born in Lincoln Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty Eight years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Eighth day of September 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States, of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Walker Bailey

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson
this 8th day of Sept 1864
Before J C Randolph Lt & A.D.C. M

his
Walker × Bailey
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett
Asst Surg 7th USC

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, W. Bailey, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Dk complexion, is five feet five inches high.

J C Randolph
Lt & A.D.C.M

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service Ninth day of September 1864.

A. C. Chinney
Capt 18th U.S. Inft

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, on the Ninth day of September, 1864, at Camp Nelson

A. C. Chinney
Capt 18th U.S. Inft

Mustering Officer.

NARA 688

32

Baker Madison

Co H, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	536674 9	26	
2	53668 5 11	27	
3	53669 5 4	28	
4	5367 0 4 7	29	
5	5367 1 3 7	30	
6	5367 2 2 4	31	
7	5367 3 1 6	32	
8	5367 4 0 7	33	
9	5367 4 9 8	34	
10	5367 5 8 8	35	
11	5367 6 7 7	36	
12	9 0 9 0 7 3 5	37	
13	9 0 9 0 8 3 8	38	
14	4072 9 4 5 0	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 681

S.S. 286397 N.D.
& 290012 Orleans

Thos. C. Hatch
Ex.

NARA 682

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Madison Barn

----------, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Ireland

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 16, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom J. Vandaeph; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383g) Copyist.

NARA 683

(9) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Madison Baker

_____, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes dark; hair dark

Where born Mercer Ky

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sep 16, 186 4.

Where Camp Nelson Ky

By whom H. Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A. E. Burke

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 684

B | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Madison Baker

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enlistment to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Daily Duty as Company Cook

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 685

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Madison Baker

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson Ky, ~~N. Y.~~, Oct 29, 1864.

Where born Mercer Ky

Age 40 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Sept 16, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson Ky

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 7th Dist Ky

*Abner Baker Heirs

*Supposed to be owners

Added May 13, 78 by A.J.

Book mark:

Reynolds

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 686

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Allison Baker

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st and 2d Installments Bounty due

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 687

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Madison Batkin

Private, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment of Bounty Due $100.00

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 688

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Madison Baker

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment of Bounty Due $100

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 689

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Madison Baker

Capt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment Bounty due $100.

Book mark:

B J Cooke

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 698

Y.9. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Madison J Baker

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 186 5

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B J Cooke

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 691

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Madison Baker

5th Cav'l, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 692

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Maddison Baker

4th Corpl, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Coole

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 693

B | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Madison Baker

Capt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany. & Feby., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. C. Stewart *Copyist.*

NARA 694

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mattison Baker

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 to Jany 1865. On daily duty Da. cook.

Book mark:

A Bonnell

 Copyist.

NARA 695

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Madison Baker

Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 27 85/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 00 ; due $ 100 00

Remarks: Appointed Corpl. June 13, 65

Book mark :

(361) J. A. Stewart

Copyist.

NARA 696

Baker, Madison

....., Co. ....., 5 Reg't U. S. C. C

..... Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements .....
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A. .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. .....
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination .....
Confinement	Misc. Information .....
Contracts	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects	Personal Reports .....
Desertion	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty	Transportation .....
.....	.....

E. P. filed 2/3/02

W23

NARA 697

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Madison . Baker, desiring

to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*,

DO DECLARE that I am 46 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson

the 16 day of September 1864

Witness: Leroy Kirk

Madison Baker

Volunteered at Camp Nelson, Ky., this 16th day of September, 1864.

By Capt. Wm. Sutton

Mustering Officer.

No. 83.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, of a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1. This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2. An enlistment roll must in all cases be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 698

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Madison Baker, born in Garrard, in the State of Kentucky, aged Forty years, and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered Fifteenth day of September, 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of **THREE YEARS,** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Madison Baker

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson this 16th day of Sept. 1864, Before J. C. Randolph L. R. & M. } his Madison × Baker mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett
Asst Surg 7th U.S.C.T. *Examining Surgeon.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, M. Baker previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black *eyes,* Black *hair,* Black *complexion,* is [illegible] *feet* Seven *inches* high.

J. C. Randolph
L. R. & M. *Recruiting Officer or Agent.*

Mustered into the United State service 16th day of Sept., 1864.

N. C. Kinney
Capt. 18th U. S. C. T. *Mustering Officer.*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company [illegible] Regiment of U. S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, on the 16th day of September, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky.

Capt. U.S.C.T.
Mustering Officer

NARA 699

Baker. Wesley

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5369799 3	26	
2	536988 8	27	
3	53699 8 5	28	
4	537069 4	29	
5	53701 8 7	30	
6	53702 7 9	31	
7	53703 6 3	32	
8	53705 3 8	33	
9	53594 3 0	34	
10	53592 9 2	35	
11	53707 8 8	36	
12	90911 38	37	
13	B116-OJ-1874	38	
14	43152613	39	
15	43148089	40	
16	32109476	41	
17	32109766	42	
18	32109808	43	
19	32129370	44	
20	32129392	45	
21	40729451	46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: B 116-OJ-1874

See also

NARA 788

S 10 f 11 1/2 a.o. off
8 155 < 201 [illegible] w D.

Thos. E. Hatch
Ex.

NARA 781

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Brn ; hair Brn

Where born N. Carolina

Occupation Waiter

ENLISTMENT.

When Dayton , 186 .

Where 3d Dist Ky

By whom ; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted Sept 9th 65.

A J Anderson

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 782

5 Cav

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Appears with rank of —— on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of Colored men, drafted, forwarded

Roll dated

Covington, Ky., Sep. 27, 1864.

Where born North Carolina

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Waiter

Drafted and mustered in:

When Sept. 22, 1864.

Where Covington, Ky.

Enrollment district Carroll Co., 9 D. 6 Dist. Ky.

Period 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 10 in.

Bounty paid $ —— 100; due $ —— 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ——, 186 ; drawn since $12 20/100

Date of commencement of service Sep. 26, 1864.

Company to which assigned ——

Remarks: Credited to Carroll Co., 9 D., 6 Dist. Ky.

Book mark: ——

H. H. Hibbard

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 783

B. | 5 bav | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detchmt of U.S. Colored Troops, forwarded

. Roll dated

Louisville Ky., Oct 11, 1864.

Where born North Carolina

Age 30 years; occupation Waiter

When enlisted , 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Complexion Black ; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Sept 26, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 12 20/100

Date of first muster Sept 26, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Enrolled 1 Dec

Kirk Ky

Recruited.

Book mark:

W. M Spencer

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 784

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson Ky, Oct 30, 186 X

Where born N. Carolina

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Waiter

When enlisted ....., 186 .

Where enlisted .....

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Sept 22, 186 .

Where mustered in Covington

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 6th Ky

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: Drafted

Book mark: B 116-CJ-1874

Braden

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 7185

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of ~~h~~orse equipments, $ 100

Remarks On detached
Muskogee Ind Ter
Oct 15/64

x Drafted.

added by Thos. E. Hatch Exr.

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

HARR 786

Pvt | C | 1st Regt | Corps d'Afrique

Pvt Hiley Carter

Co. C, 1st Reg't Corps d'Afrique

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **New Albany, Ind.,**

for Nov. & Dec., 186 4.

Attached to hospital:

When ____, 186 .

How employed ____

Last paid by Maj. ____

to ____, 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100 ; due $ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: ____

Book mark: ____

1st Lt

Copyist.

(343)

NARA 787

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Accidentally at Nashville Tenn Oct 15/64

Book mark:

Bridle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 288

Henry Baker

Co. C, 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Albany, Ind.,

for Dec 1 to Dec 31, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When ____, 186 .

How employed ____

Last paid by Maj. ____

to ____, 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ____

Book mark: ____

E. W. Foster

Copyist.

(343)

NARA 789

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent with Leave

Book mark:

J Bridle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 718

1st Corps U.S.C.C.

Henley Carter

Pvt., Co. C, 5th Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **New Albany, Ind.,**

for Mar. d'Afrique., 186 5.

Attached to hospital:

When ____, 186 .

How employed ____

Last paid by Maj. Discharge

to ____, 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Cook for Comp'y

July 1865 absent Sick

Dec 1865

Book mark: ____

Wm H

Copyist.

NARA 711

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 186 5.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Camp Stoneman Albany 2nd Comp Dec 31 1864

Book mark:

Brida

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 712

S | 5 Cav U.S.C.C.

Wesley Baker

Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Eruptive U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Louisville, Ky.,

for May June, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When ----------, 186 .

How employed ----------

Last paid by Maj. ----------

to ----------, 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100 ; due $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ----------

Book mark : ----------

Copyist.

NARA 713

3 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Recruited in U.S.C.T. New Albany, Ind. Dec 31. 64

Book mark:

Rochester

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 714

I 5th Ind Cav

Wesley Baker

Pvt Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Eruptive U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Louisville, Ky.,**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When ----------, 186 .

How employed ----------

Last paid by Maj. ----------

to ----------, 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100 due $ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: ----------

Book mark : ----------

Rowlins

(343) *Copyist.*

NARA 715

9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Recruited at Camp Casey N. Carolina, Enlisted July 1st 1865

Book mark:

Rochester

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 716

U.S.C.T.

Walter Baker

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Louisville Ky, Sept 22, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sept 22, 1865.

Last paid to Feb 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 100 ; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 23 69/100 (due soldier)

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 due $ 100

Remarks: Drafted,

Mustered out by reason of

expiration of term of Service.

Book mark:

H. C. Hughes

(348) *Copyist.*

NARA 717

(3) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Mustered Sept. 25th 65 discharged from Hosp. and failed to report to this Co.

Book mark: Discharged Sept 22/65 E.B.S. II p 124

Recruiter

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 718

73 | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Oct 6, 1865.

Deserted:

When Sept 9, 1865.

Where Louisville

Arrested:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

Remarks: Discharged from Hospl but not reported to Regt.

Book mark: .....

Rose

(351) *Copyist.*

NARA 719

E | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct to Dec 64 Absent detchd
service Nashville Tenn.
since Oct 15/64
Jany & Feby 1865. Absent without leave.
March & June 65. Absent sick in C.D. &
U.S.A Gen'l Hosp New Albany,
Ind. since Dec 31/64
July 1865. Absent sick in U.S.A.G.H.
Louisville Ky since July 1/65
Aug 1865. Absent sick in Empire
G.H. since July 1/65
Sept 1865. Loss. Sept 28 Louisville,
Ky. Discharged from Hosp & ordrd
to his co. on the 9th Sept. &
failed to report.
Deserted.

Book mark:

 Copyist.

NARA 728

E | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baxter

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena, Ark., Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to Feb. 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 60 50/100; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100; due $ 100

Remarks: Deserted Sept. 28, 65 at New Albany Ind.

Book mark: Charge of desertion Re- (over)

O. D. Taylor

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 721

JAN.-9 5370788 ☆1891☆

+ moved. Mustered out of service Sept. 22/65. at Louisville Ky. by reason of Expiration of Term of service. B. 116, C.T. 74 + L.B. V. 12 P. 411. C.B.V. 11 P.124 + B. 116 C.10, C. T. 74.

NARA 722

B | 5th Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Baker

, Co. L, 5th Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION. L. B-12.44.

Book mark: B-116-C-T-1874.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Janiy 23, 1879.

Charge of desertion removed mustered out of service Sept. 22. 1865. at Louisville, Ky. by reason of expiration of term of service.

W.P. Allen

 Copyist.

NARA 723

Baker-Hasley

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l 1	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service 1	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 724

Baker, Asa
Sarah

E. I. P. 223 62 Inf 153 5

Head Qrs Dept of Ky
Mid Div Office
Louisville Ky Sep 26 65.

Respectfully returned to Capt Conrady Co L. 5th Ky C. C., with information that the within named man was admitted to Hospital May 1st and sent to duty Sept 9th 1865.

By Order Mid Div Dk.
H. G. Keefer
Brvt Major Apst Quartermaster

NARA 725

Lexington Ky.
Sept-24th 1865.

To Surgeon in Charge
of Emptive U.S.A. Gen'l Hosp'l.
Louisville Ky.

Sir

Please inform me as
soon as convenient- whether Pri. Wesley Baker
of Company (L) 5th U.S.C.C. and a patient in the
Emptive G. H. has been discharged from the
Service, or not- his time expired Sept-22d. and I
forwarded his discriptive list- some time ago.

I am sir

Very respectfully
Your obdt-servt.
Michl. Conroy
capt-5th U.S.C.C.
Lexington Ky.

NARA 726

Dear Sir forwarded.
May 29th 1865

NARA 727

(..... U. S. Army General Hospital,

..... 1865.

I have to report that .....

of Company ..... *Regiment* ..... *this General*

Hospital .....

.....

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

.....

NARA 728

34

Baker William

Co E, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 3 6 8 0	26	
2	5 3 6 3 8 4 7	27	
3	5 3 6 4 6 3 8	28	
4	9 0 9 0 4 1 9	29	
5	4 0 7 2 7 4 5 2	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

General Notation R. & P. 407375,

See also

NARA 729

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Baker

, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Anderson Ky

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sep 9, 1864.

Where camp Nelson

By whom Lt. Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Missing in action.

Presented by Comptroller.

J E Burke

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 730

13 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Baxter

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Louisville, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 24, 1864.

Where born Anderson Ky

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 9, 1864.

Where enlisted Co. Nelson Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Sept 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Co. Nelson Ky

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 7th District Kentucky

* Hendrick Walker.

x Substitute to be mustered out.

Absent May 13, 64 Hosp

Book mark:

General Notation R. & P. 107375.

Abbott Copyist

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 731

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Baker

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Missing at the Battle of Poitville Va. Oct. 2nd 1864.

Muster out next roll on which name is borne.

Book mark:

A M Rowland

(358) Copyist.

NARA 732

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Baker

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864. Missing at the battle of Saltville, Va Oct 2/64.

Book mark:

Closmell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 733

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Baker

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Nelson A. Ark., Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to Pay due for enlistment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $.....6 10/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Mustering in Ashley at Gallipolis Va. Oct. 2nd 1864

Book mark: P.V. 19 P188.71; V147 P.244.72

E. A. Lamond

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 734

Baker, William

5 U.S.C.C.

, Co. , 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to--

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. Phila 1/3/02
WRS

NARA 735

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Baker, desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 25 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Pleasanton

the 21st day of September 1864

Witness:

J. C. Bardy

William Baker
his
mark

Volunteered at ..... No. 2 Vt.

By 18 96

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases, and one copy will be returned to the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA 736

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, William Baker born in Anderson Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Thirty five years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Ninth day of September 186 4

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, William Baker do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 9th day of Sept 64 William Baker his mark

Before J. C. Randolph

Capt & A.D.C.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. S. Barrett

Asst. Surgn. 7th U.S.C.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, William Baker previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Dark complexion, is five feet eight inches high.

J. C. Randolph

Capt & A.D.C.

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service this 9th day of September 186 4.

N. C. J. Linney

Capt 7th U.S. Inft

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of Col'd Volunteers, on the 9th day of Sept 186 4 at Camp Nelson

N. C. J. Linney

Capt 7th U.S. Inft

Mustering Officer.

W. Baker

Private Co. [illegible]

Regt. Col'd Vols.

NARA 737

33

Ballard George

Co B, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5360651	26	
2	5360748	27	
3	5360841	28	
4	5361009	29	
5	5361618	30	
6	9090083	31	
7	407294 53	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 738

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

----------, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Madison Co, Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 9, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom A.C. Rudolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Gen'l Hosp't. Camp Nelson, Ky. Feb 1st 65 Final Statements forwarded

Warren

(383g) *Coppist.*

NARA 739

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

Pris, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, Ky, Oct 24, 1864.

Where born Madison Ky

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5' ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Aug 19, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4th Dist Ky

Company to which assigned B

Remarks*: Name of owner of Negro—James Ballard

*Added May 11. 1898, by H. A. J.

Book mark:

Lamb

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 748

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

Pris, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 741

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

Print, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Dickin Hospital Camp Nelson Ky. 1" & 2" wistar bronchitis Descd. A. for Ordnance 554

Book mark:

Lamb

(358) Copyist.

NARA 742

B	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

George Baeland

Jas, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 5.

Present or absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Died in Gen Hosp Camp McClellan Ky Feb 1st 1865

1st Bushwick County #100 Case

Book mark:

Lamb

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 743

B | 5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov 1864 to Jany 1865: Absent sick Hosp. Camp Nelson, Ky.

Feby 1865 Loss: Feby 1/65 Camp Nelson Ky died in Genl Hosp

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

NARA 744

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Ballard

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena Ark, Mar 11, 186 6.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to. Dec 31 Enrolm't, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $ 16 00/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Died Feb 1 '64, Camp Nelson Ky, cause Disease Pneumonia Statements furnished Mar 1864 1864

Book mark : .....

---

(361) Copyist.

NARA 745

Ballard, George

P, Co. H, 5th Reg't U.S.C.Cav

4 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records 1	Final Statements 1
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates E.P 1	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E.P file 2/402

AGO

NARA 746

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Ballard ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 19 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson

the 18th day of August 1864

Witness:

J. C. Stroock

his
George Ballard
mark

No. 119. Enlisted August 18 1864. Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky. August 18 1864. By Lieut Col Chapman, Superintendent. Or Lieut Stroock Assistant Commissary Musters. George Ballard

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of mustering in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 747

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, George Ballard born in Madison Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Nineteen years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Eighteenth day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, George Ballard

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 18th day of August 1864

Before J. L. Randolph Capt & A.D.C.

George Ballard
Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

O. E. Holloway
Asst Surg 40 Ky M Inft
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer G. Ballard previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed those regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion, is five feet eight inches high.

J. L. Randolph
Capt & A.D.C.
and RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 19th day of August 1864

N. C. Kinney
Capt 18 U S Inf
Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ... Regiment of ... United States Colored Troops, on the 19th day of August 1864, at Camp Nelson

N. C. Kinney
Capt 18 U S Inf
Mustering Officer

NARA 748

George Ballard
Pvt. Co "H" 5th Ky. C. C.
Died February 3rd 1865
Gen'l Hosp: Camp Nelson, Ky.

NARA 749

No. 1

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred . . .	George Ballard
Number and locality of the grave	930
Hospital number of the deceased	6177
Regiment, rank and company	Privt Co. "H" 5, (Ufc, C,
Residence before enlistment	
Conjugal relation, (and if married the residence of the widow.)	
Cause of death	Pneumonia
Age of the deceased.	
Nativity.	
References and remarks.	
Date of death and burial.	February 1st 1862

(1) Hat
(1) Over Coat
(1) Pr. Drawers
(1) Pr. Drawers
(1) Pr. Shoes

Expended with Corpse
(1) Shirt
(1) Jacket
(1) Pr. Pants
(1) Pr. Socks

NARA 750

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
June 21 1865
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

George Dilland

5th Reg't of Md Vols

VOLUNTEERS.

Dated July 1st 1865

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

Jno H

NARA 751

I certify, on honor, that George Ballard, a Private of Captain W. L. Green's Company (B) of the 5 Regiment of Kentucky VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Madison Co, State of Kentucky, aged 19 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 19 day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky by Lt Col Randolph, P. M., for the period of Three years, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 19th day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky, by Capt T. Q. Gurney; and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Death & Reduced in Genl Hospt Camp Nelson Ky July 18th 1864

The said George Ballard Has Pay due from enlistment, ~~to include the _____ day of _____, 186~~ 1st day of July 1864, and has pay due him from that time to the ~~present date~~; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING amounting to 103 85/100 dollars, since the 19 day of August, 1864; when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States _____/100 dollars advanced BOUNTY.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, _____/100 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____

_____/100 dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, SUTLER, _____/100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Nelson Ky, this 28 day of March, 1865.

Chas L Green
Capt
Commanding Company.

[A G O No 95 - Print.]

NARA 752

A. A. Sept 4th 1865
U. S. M. Office Augusta Maine
Effect #2. sent 2d Aud.
2d

FINAL STATEMENT

Co "B"

OF

George Ballard Co "B"

5th Reg't of Mass Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

Co "B" Reg't Mass.

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c. due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
June 15th 1865.
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Aud'r.

NARA 753

I certify, on honor, that George D Ballard, a Private of Captain Chas. T. Greer's Company (D) of the 5 Regiment of U.S.C. Cav VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Madison Co, State of Kentucky, aged 19 years; 5 feet 6 inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 18th day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson by I. C. Randolph, for the period of Three years, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 19th day of August, 1864 at Camp Nelson Ky by Capt. C. T. Greer; and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Death. He died in Hospital Camp Nelson Ky July 1st 1865

The said George Ballard was last paid by Paymaster Pay due from ~~include the~~ day of Enlistment ~~1864~~, and has pay due him from that time to the ~~present date; he~~ 1st of July 1865 is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING amounting to One hundred & Three $\frac{83}{100}$ dollars, since the 18th day of August, 1864 when ~~his clothing~~ Last his enlistment account was last ~~settled~~. He has received from the United States _____ $\frac{}{100}$ dollars advanced BOUNTY.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{}{100}$ dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{}{100}$ dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, SUTLER, _____ $\frac{}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ $\frac{}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camps Nelson Ky, this 4th day of February, 1865.

Chas. T. Greer
Captain
Commanding Company

[A. G. O. No. 95—First.]

NARA 754

36

Bangman. John

Co. M, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 7 0 8 1 3	26	
2	5 3 7 0 9 7 4	27	
3	5 3 7 1 1 8 0	28	
4	5 3 7 1 2 6 7	29	
5	5 3 7 1 3 5 1	30	
6	5 3 7 1 4 3 7	31	
7	5 3 7 1 5 2 4	32	
8	5 3 7 1 6 6 7	33	
9	5 3 7 1 7 7 4	34	
10	9 0 9 1 2 4 2	35	
11	3 2 2 3 2 7 5 5	36	
12	3 2 2 3 3 0 1 1	37	
13	4 0 7 2 9 4 6 5	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 755

P.O. m.m. No 1029829 7/28/.. mb

Thos. E. Natale
Ex.

NARA 756

13 | 5 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Private Benjamin

5, Co. M, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Brn ; hair Brn

Where born Bayla Ala

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 5, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Lt Col Vandeveer, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 757

B | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Solon Baughman

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~, Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Bath Ky.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 5, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Aug 17, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited Flint Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: * Samuel Baughman

* Supposed to be name of owner;
Colored May 13, 1898 by M A J.

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 758

(3) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cato Sampson

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Missing in action
Oct. 2/64 Darbytown Rd. Va.

Muskets Capt 65 next roll
on which name is borne—

Book mark:

J. H. Thompson

(358) Copyist.

NARA 759

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1863.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) Copyist.

NARA 768

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Baugman

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Enlistment bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Curtis

Copyist.

NARA 761

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Baughman
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Gen Hospital Lexington Ky

Book mark:

Clerk

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 762

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Baughman

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent Sick Paid Hospl Lexington Ky. Due U.S. for Cloths & Canteen $1.55

Book mark:

Curtis

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 763

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Baughman

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in U.S. Genl Hospt Lexington Kentucky

Book mark:

Chas

(358) Copyist.

NARA 764

B | 5 Car | U.S.C.T.

John Bauchman

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't U.S. Cold Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Marine U. S. A. General Hospital,

at St. Louis, Mo.,

for Nov & Dec, 186 5.

Attached to hospital:

When Dec 21, 186 5

How employed Patient

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(843) Copyist.

NARA 765

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bingman

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Discharged Feb. 15, 1866 at U S Gen Hospt St Louis, Mo.

Book mark: 4159 P.M.G. 1031 Div.

Hyne

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 766

2 B | 5 Car | U. S. C. T.

John Bauchman

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. C. Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Marine U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **St. Louis, Mo.,**

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Attached to hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. .....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Discharged Feb. 15. 66
Final St. Given.

Book mark: .....

D Smules

(343) Copyist.

NARA 767

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Baughman

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864. Missing in action Oct 6/64
Saltville, Va.
Apr 1865. Returned from missing
in action Oct 20/64
Aug to Dec, 1865. Absent sick in U.S.
Genl Hosp. Lexington, Ky date
not known.
Jany 1866 Absent sick in U.S. Genl
Hosp. St Louis, Mo.
Feby 1866 Loss: Feby 10 St Louis,
Mo. Discharged for disability

** appears as John Baughman

Book mark:

S. Cottrell

(546) Copyist.

NARA 768

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Baugman

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to ....., 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: discharged Feb 15. 65. at U S Marine Hosp St Louis Mo. per Surgens Artificate disability Slave Apl 19 '61

Book mark: A.G.O. 6 E B 11/20

(361)

Copyist.

NARA 769

Baughman John

P, Co. M, 5 Reg't Vt Vol

5 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	1	Final Statements	1
Burial Records		Furloughs or L. of A	
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	1	Med. Certificates	
C. M. Charges		Med. Des. Lists	
Descriptive Lists		Orders	
Discharge Certificates		Pris. of War Record	1
Enlistment Papers		Resignations	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l		Furlough or L. of A	
Casualty Sheet		Med. Examination	
Confinement		Misc. Information	1
Contracts		Pay or Clothing	
Death or Effects		Personal Reports	
Desertion		Rank	
Discharge from Hosp'l		Transfer to Hosp'l	
Discharge from Service		Transfer to V. R. C.	
Duty		Transportation	

NARA 778

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☑ 7 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NARA 771

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Pte Jno Bayshman

Co. H. 5th Reg't of U.S. Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a ful lstatement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining por'ion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NARA 772

I certify, on honor, that John Baughman a Private of Captain _____ Company (B) of the 5 Regiment of Ky Co Cav VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Camp Nelson, State of Kentucky, aged 18 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Camp Nelson Ky, on the 5th day of August, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lt C Kinney _____, at Camp Nelson Ky; on the Seventeenth day of August, 1864, ~~or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the~~ Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in _____ to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Amputation of right leg below the knee the result of an accidental G. S. Wound. Rec'd at Lexington Ky August 15. 65. Disability Total

The said John Baughman was last paid by Paymaster Maj' Halloway to include the 30th day of June, 1865, and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING** amounting to $82\frac{24}{100}$ dollars, since the First day of March, 1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States $100\frac{00}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY.** & has two hundred due.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER,** _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS,** _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at U.S. Marine Gen Hosp'l St Louis Mo, this 15th day of February, 1866.

Jno F. Randolph,

Bvt Lt Col & Surgeon U.S.A.

~~Commanding Company~~

In charge.

{A. G. O. No. 85—First.}

NARA 773

See letter to Asst. Adj. Gen. July 2, 1874.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Feb. 15, 1874.

The Co. of 5th Regiment

Co. K, Co. 11, 5 Reg't U. S.

Colored Cav, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For Jan. & Feb., 186[illegible], Feb. 15, 186[illegible]

Company Muster-out Roll.

Feb. 15, 186[illegible]

Company Descriptive Book.

....., 186

Company Morning Reports.

....., 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

....., 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

....., 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

....., 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Feb. 15, 186[illegible]

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

....., 186

Regimental Return.

For Dec., 186[illegible], Dec. 10, 186[illegible]

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

....., 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

....., 186

By Surgeon General.

(.....) ....., 186

Feby 15th, 1862, *is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll will be amended accordingly.*

Thomas M. Vincent

Asst. Adjt. Gen.

E.B. 4/99

Hd Qrs Dist Key W. & J. Hd Qrs Dept

B. 331. A.G.O. Nov. 1866

1866

B 1866

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

In the case of

John Baughman

a Private Co, M

5th Reg't of Md Co Cav

APPROVED,

.....

Medical Director.

HEAD QUARTERS, DISTRICT OF

.....

.....186

TO BE DISCHARGED.

By order of Brig. Gen'l

.....

Assistant Adjutant General.

Endsd

Received (A. G. Office,) 186

2000 Feb 13/66

Enrolled Cav

RECEIVED-MAIL-MAR 31 1866

Feb. 12. 66.

approved

P. Sheridan

Head Quarters Dept. of the Mo

St. Louis Mo. Feb. 13th 1866

To be Discharged.

By order of

Maj. Gen. Pope

P. M. Prelaw

Capt. 18th Mo. Cav.

Actg A. A. General.

NARA 774

B. 331. D.C.D. Mo. 1866

1866

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

In the case of

John Baughman

a Private Co, Mo

5th Reg't of Md Co Cav

APPROVED,

.....

Medical Director.

HEAD QUARTERS, DISTRICT OF

.....

.....186

TO BE DISCHARGED.

By order of Brig. Gen'l

.....

Assistant Adjutant General.

Received (A. G. Office,).....186

Feb 13/66

MAR 31 1866

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the *facts* known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or disease contracted In the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the *facts* are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for *pension, special care* must be taken to describe the *degree* of disability—as ½, ⅓, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capicity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel to his division commander; or if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward both of these certificates *direct* to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not under any circumstances be given into the hands of the soldier.

April 2nd 1866

Duplicate sent the Pen. Bu. Office.

Feb. 12. 66.
approved
R. Allen

Head Quarters Dept. of the Mo
St. Louis Mo. Feb. 13th 1866

To be Discharged.

By order of
Maj. Gen. Pope

Wm Thaw
Capt. 18th Pa. Cav.
Actg A. A. General.

NARA 775

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used in duplicate in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Private John C Baughman of Captain _____ Company, [M], of the Fifth Regiment of United States Cav Cavalry, was enlisted by J C Randolph, of the _____ Regiment of _____ at Camp Nelson Ky on the Fifth day of August 1864, to serve 3 years; he was born in Camp Nelson in the State of Kentucky, is Eighteen years of age, Five feet Nine inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty Sixty days. *(Here consult directions on Form 13, p. 325, par. 1340, p. 344, Rev. Army Reg.)*

STATION: _____

DATE: _____

Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY That I have carefully examined the said John C Baughman of Captain "M" Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *(Here consult par. 1260, p. 284; also, par. 1638, p. 495, and directions on Form 13, p. 325, Revised Army Regulations.* amputation of right leg below the Knee, result of an accidental gun shot wound received at Lexington, Ky., August 15th 1865.

Disability Total.

U.S. Marine Gen Hospl
St Louis Mo. Feb 12 1866

Jno F. Randolph
Bvt Lt Col & Surgeon. U.S.A.
In charge

DISCHARGED this Fifteenth day of February 1866, at U.S. Marine Gen Hospl St Louis Mo

Jno F Randolph
Bvt Lt Col & ~~Commanding the Post.~~ Surgeon U.S.A.
In charge

NOTE 1—When a *probable* case for *pension, special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability.
NOTE 2—The *place* where the *soldier* desires to be *addressed* may be here added.
Town— Danville *County*— —— *State* Kentucky

[DUPLICATES]

NARA 776

MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. _____

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
						Mis Index				
						R Book				
						MR 39	4	69		
Baughman John	P	5	W.S colored	C	M	CC 2	BB	2		

Captured at _____, 186 , confined at Richmond, Va., _____, 186 .

Admitted to Hospital at _____

where he died _____, 186 , of _____

Paroled at _____, 186 ; reported at Camp Parole, Md., _____, 186 .

No record Sub to Oct 1/64.

Copied by (over)

Hospital Number 4453 B 10

Name John Baughman

Age 20 Nativity Ky

Married or Single Single

Residence Boy County Ky

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative, Martha Baughman Danville Ky

Rank Pvt Co. M. Regiment 5 Ky Cav Vol

When admitted Dec. 21. 1863

From what source Jeffersonville Ind

Diagnosis:—(In surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Amputation of right leg 6 inches below Knee

X

Marine G.H.
St. Louis, Mo.

On what occasion wounded Lexington Ky

Date August 15th 1863

Nature of missile or weapon Carbine ball

Hospital Number 16059.

Name John Baghman

Age 20 Nativity Danville Ky

~~Married~~ Single

Residence Danville Ky

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative. Samuel Baghman Danville Ky

Rank Pvt Co. M Regiment 5 Cav Cd

When admitted Nov 20 1863

From what source Lexington Cav Hospital

Diagnosis: *(in surgical cases, state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)*

Amputation

Ent D Thyer

amp Leg 6 3 1864

Jefferson G.H.
Jeffersonville, Ind.

On what occasion wounded _____

Date _____

Nature of missile or weapon _____

NARA 777

(Record continued.)

Furloughed ----------, 186 , for ---------- days; returned ----------, 186 ;
deserted ----------, 186 ; ----------

Pen case Aft 99818 to Wardward D C Bench aug 5 87

Copied by Eb6. 8-3-87

Adjutant General's Office,

----------, 18 .

This is accepted as referring to ----------

NARA 778

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pension

Claim No. 1029829

John Baughman
(Name.)

....., Co M, 5 Reg't Md Cav

To Med Div July 23, 1914

For Med History

2 Med Jacket Fpo.

Johnson
M.D.
A

Med. stmt. made
✓ 7 cds. rctd
✓ 2 Jackets "

Statement furnished July 24, 1914

Thos

(Form 447, A. G. O.)
Ed. Mar. 13—20,000.

W—244

NARA 779

Mr. Bingham:

Please report from Prisoner of War records in case of John Baughman Pvte. Co. G. 11th U.S.C. Cavy.

Respy

C.T.Dir.
Aug. 22. 87.
3

B.F.Cole
A.A.G.

Mr Woodward
Prisoner of war
records search
re. information
Respy
Aug 24. 87

NARA 7BB

57

Bangman. Patrick

Co 7h., 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5370814	26	
2	5370975	27	
3	537 1181	28	
4	537 1268	29	
5	537 1352	30	
6	537 1438	31	
7	537 152 5	32	
8	537 1611	33	
9	537 1694	34	
10	90 91243	35	
11	40 72946 6	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 781

D. 2226776 Confirm

Ag-1980777.

Qm's.O. (Phone) Headstone 9/17/81-

Phila Headstone 10/10/35 1172

Thos. E. Hatch 2d.

NARA 782

B | 5th Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Patrick Baugman

, Co. M, 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Blue ; hair Black

Where born Bayle Isle

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 29, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Lt Randolph; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Lawrence

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA 783

C	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Patrick Baughman

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Boyle Co. Ky.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Aug 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson Ky.

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 7 Dist. Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: * Samuel Baughman.

* Supposed to be name of owner.

Absent May 13, 18 by A. W.

Book mark:

Wm. H. Thompson

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 784

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Donoghue

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Missing since Oct 27/64 on Scout

Muster & Pay Rolls next roll on which name is borne.

Book mark:

M. F. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 785

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Carpenter

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr. 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Co. from Hospital Sept. 20 from Muster in Roll of Mar. & Apr. at Brattleboro, Vt.

Book mark:

H. F. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 786

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Baugman

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Enlistment bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Clutt

Copyist.

(358)

NARA 787

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Baughman

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 788

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Baughman

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due US for Cavy & Clothing $1.55

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 789

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Baughman

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cutts
Copyist.

NARA 798

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Bumgman
Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J Hynes

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 791

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Baughman

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 Loss: Oct 6/64 Saltville, Va. missing in action

Apr. 1865 Returned from missing in action Oct 20/64

Book mark:

C Bonnell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 792

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Baugman

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to ....., 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 31 29/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Mustered Apl 19. 61

Book mark: 262.287 Ky

J Flynn

Copyright.

NARA 793

Banchman, Patrick

....., Co. ....., 5 Regt U.S.C.Hv.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 794

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Patrick Bauchman ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 18 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson .....

the 29 day of August 1864

Witness:

W. L. Palmer

Patrick his X mark Bauchman

Patrick Bauchman

No. 7 Reg. Co. Band

Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky

By Lt. Col. Bruen

on Sept 1 1864

Camp Nelson Ky

Sept 1 1864

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or other of them is given to the disbursing officer. e ilistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either

NARA 795

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Patrick Bankman born in Ireland

in the State of Kentucky aged Eighteen years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Twenty ninth day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Patrick Bankman

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 29th day of Aug, 1864 Patrick his Bankman mark

Before J. C. Randolph Capt & A.A.G.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. F. Barrett

Asst Surg 7th U.S.C.T.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, P. Bankman previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Dark complexion, is five feet five inches high.

J. C. Randolph Capt & A.A.G.

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service Twenty day of March 1864

A. O'Harney Capt 8th Inft

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops, Volunteers, on the 29th day of August, 1864

A. O'Harney Capt

Commanding Company

Capt & A.A.G.

NARA 796

Banks. Samuel 38

Co C, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Blacksmith	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	536164J	26	
2	J36174 7	27	
3	J36185 0	28	
4	J36194 9	29	
5	J36203 3	30	
6	J36211 4	31	
7	J36219 7	32	
8	J36229 3	33	
9	J36238 1	34	
10	J36246 6	35	
11	J3625J 0	36	
12	90901 8 6	37	
13	43145 657	38	
14	43146 214	39	
15	40729455	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 797

Thos. E. Hatch
Jr.

S1080919-00 mm Rec'd
S 1177237 00. aff
S 1220392 - Recd aff
S 1235353 aff
S-2042363 - A.O. m&m
A.G. 1733119
A.G. 1997954 GKO
Headens 7/11/27 RC

NARA 798

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrel Banks

....., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7½ inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Shelby Co. Ky.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 27, 1864.

Where Louisville

By whom Capt Hall.; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Mason

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 799

B | 5 Cav. | M567.

Daniel Banks

Appears with rank of Privt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment U S Colored Recruits Mustered for U S Colored Inf. Roll dated Louisville Ky, Aug 30, 1864.

Where born Shelby Ky

Age 20 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864

Where enlisted Louisville, Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 7½ in.

When mustered in Aug 30, 1864

Where mustered in Louisville, Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster ....., 186 .

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: Ctr to Shelby Co 4 Dist

Book mark: .....

L D Barton

(356m) Copyist.

NARA AAA

B | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops Transferred to U.S. Cavalry at Lexington, Ky. Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born Shelby, Ky.

Age 20 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk; hair Dk

Complexion Dk; height 5 ft. 7 1/1 in.

When mustered in Aug. 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ..., 186 ; drawn since $ 17 55/100

Date of first muster Aug. 30, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Recruited & Enl. Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

D. J. C. Dresser

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 881

D	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

Klamath Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Shelby, Ky

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk.; hair Dk

Complexion Dk.; height 5 ft. 7½ in.

When mustered in Aug. 30, 186 .

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4th Dist. Ky

Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shull

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 882

P | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

1st B.S., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Small

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 883

K	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

Ft Ellis, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent-

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital
Camp Nelson, Ky. Oct 1
Record incomplete for Nov
Dec

Book mark:

Stull

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 884

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

B.B.S., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany. & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First mustered Pvt July Due $100

Book mark:

Shull

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 885

A | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

P.V.R.S., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1863.

Present or absent Present-

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First enlistment of
Bounty due $100

Book mark:

S Small

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 886

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

D. H. B. S., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First Installment of Bounty due $100

Book mark :

Louden

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 887

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Grant's

R & B S, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 888

D | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

Pvt. ..., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep. & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lander

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA ARC

D | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Dept of Va & Ga Camp and Gar Equip"

02 - 6th

Book mark:

Landon

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 81A

78 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan and Feb, 186 6.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rose

Copyist.

(358)

NARA 811

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

Bl Smith Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov, Dec & Jany 65. Absent sick in hosp. Camp Nelson Ky date not known.

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 812

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 36 75/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Due US for one Joslyn Carbine. Retained as per Genl Order No 101 War Dpt R S.
Due US for Ord 40¢

Book mark: 438448

Rose

 Copyist.

NARA 813

Banks Daniel

----------, Co. 5 Reg't N.C.C.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E.P. Pris 2/5/04
903

NARA 814

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Daniel Banks ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 20 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky

the 27th day of Aug 1864

Witness:

Col Haw

Daniel Banks
his mark

Volunteered at Louisville Ky
Aug 27 1864
By Col Haw

Recruiting Officer.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 815

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Ky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Daniel Banks born in Shelby Co

in the State of Ky aged Twenty years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 27th day of Aug 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Daniel Banks

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville

this 27th day of Aug

Before Capt C. C. Mann 12th Ky Inft

his
Daniel X Banks
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D Bennis M D

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, D Banks previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Dark *eyes*, Dark *hair*, Dark *complexion*, is fair *feet* 7½ *inches* high.

C C Mann Capt
12th Ky Inft

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 30th day of Aug 1864

C. C. C. *Mustering Officer.*

John Brown

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 816

Banyon. John 59

Co a, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 9 5 9 6	26	
2	5 3 5 9 6 9 8	27	
3	5 3 5 9 8 6 0	28	
4	5 3 5 9 9 0 5	29	
5	5 3 5 9 9 9 8	30	
6	5 3 6 0 6 9 1	31	
7	5 3 6 0 1 8 0	32	
8	5 3 6 0 2 7 2	33	
9	5 3 6 0 3 7 0	34	
10	5 3 6 0 4 5 9	35	
11	5 3 6 0 5 4 6	36	
12	9 0 8 9 9 7 9	37	
13	4 3 1 4 6 3 6 7	38	
14	4 0 7 2 9 4 5 4	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA A17

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bunyon

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Marion Co. Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 7, 186 .

Where Flemingsburg

By whom Jasper Bowlings, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Warren

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA BIB

B | 5 bav | U.S.C.T.

John Banyan

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U. S. Colored Recruits forwarded

_____. Roll dated

Greensburg Ky., Sept. 5, 1864.

Where born Macon Ky.

Age 19 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Flemingsburg Ky.

For what period enlisted Three years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8½ in.

When mustered in Sept. 5, 1864.

Where mustered in Greensburg, Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster Sept. 5, 1864.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Recruited to Fleming 9 Dist of Ky.

Book mark: _____

B. J. Dunbar

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 819

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Banyan

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Spuyten Duy, N. Y., Oct 24, 1864.

Where born Orangeburg

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Flemingsburg

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brk; hair Blck

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 8½ in.

When mustered in Sept 5, 1864.

Where mustered in Brownsburg

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited Pikeville, Kentucky

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark:

Chas Tarleton

Copyist.

NARA 828

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Bangston

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Detached Recruit Regt. Headquarters Camp Nelson Ky,

Book mark:

Carl Teichmann
Copyist.

NARA 821

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lohan Banagon

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Hand 2d Installment Bounty Land

Book mark:

Enlisting Copyist.

(358)

NARA 822

B | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ethan Bannister

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 186 5.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Enlistment

Bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Cashman

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 823

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Parker

Bugler, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Deserted Aug 1st
1863 Rejoined Nov 1st 1863
Sick in hospital
bounty due $ 50

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 824

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bannion

Bugler, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Mustered Sept 30 1865.

+ Name appears on Company Muster Roll of "Present"

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 825

63 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible] Garrison

Private, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) Copyist.

NARA 826

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Patterson

Trumpeter, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 3d, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Appointed Sept. 30th 1865 vice Wm. Clinton "Absent" at "Muster"

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 827

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Banyon

Prt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Reduced to the ranks from Trumpeter as per R.O. No. 210. date from Dec 31st 65

Book mark:

W Mayre

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 828

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Banyon

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: In Regt'l Band

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 829

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bannon
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Burgen

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct. 1864 Absent detchd at Hd Qrs Regt. at Camp Nelson, Ky.
Nov. 1864 Absent on duty at Dismounted Camp 5th U.S. Colv Cavy Camp Nelson, Ky.
Aug 1865. Sept 1865. (Bugler) 44th Regt Band.
Oct 1865 to Feby 1866 On daily duty with Regt'l Band. (Pvt)

Book mark:

Hartnell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 838

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Banyon

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 32 59/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

W Mayne

(861) Copyist.

NARA 831

Banyon, John

_____, Co. 5, _____ Reg't U.S.C.C.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. 10 Filer 2/6/02
N23

NARA 832

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Bayon ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 18 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Hanniugsburg Va.

the 3d day of September 1864

Witness:

Jas. W. Barbee

his
John + Bayon
mark.

By Lauter Barbee
Lieut. Co. "G"

Volunteered at Petersburg Va. 3d September 1864
No. 138½ Enlisted by Lieut. Barbee
Co. "G" 5th Regt. U.S.C.T.

Approved & Recd Thos. Bc[illegible]

941

They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting

one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

t the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to

yment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payme

o service.

idence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both

e either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

the soldiers into the service of the United States before

s having mustered the

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops.

eturn of the superintendent (not the

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to se

the Adjutant General's Offi e as evide

e.listments as having mustered the s

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA 833

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Flemingsburg

I, John Banyon born in Mason County in the State of Kentucky aged Eighteen years and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered Third day of September 1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, John Banyon do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Flemingsburg this 3rd day of September John his X Banyon mark

Before Jas. W. Paulding Capt & Pro Mar 9th Dist of Ky.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. Spalding)
Surg. 9th Dist Ky Vol Inft
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Banyon previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black *eyes,* Black *hair,* Black *complexion,* is 5 *feet* 8 1/2 *inches* high.

Jas. W. Paulding Dep. Pro. Mar.
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 5th day of Sept 1864

Wm. L. Grier Dep. Mar.
9th Dist of Ky *Mustering Officer*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 834

Co or Armstrong

Barber, Armstead,

Co L, **5 U. S. Col'd Cav.**

Enrolled	Enrolled

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 9 7 9 4	26	
2	5 3 6 9 8 8 9	27	
3	5 3 6 9 9 8 6	28	
4	5 3 7 6 6 9 5	29	
5	5 3 7 0 1 8 8	30	
6	5 3 7 0 2 8 0	31	
7	5 3 7 0 3 6 4	32	
8	5 3 7 0 4 6 0	33	
9	5 3 7 0 5 5 5	34	
10	5 3 7 0 6 2 8	35	
11	5 3 7 0 6 9 9	36	
12	9 0 9 1 1 3 9	37	
13	4 3 1 4 6 9 8 8	38	
14	4 3 1 4 8 0 8 3	39	
15	4 0 7 2 9 4 5 6	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 835

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sometimes Barber

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 6½ inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Virginia

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 18, 1864.

Where Louisville Ky

By whom Capt Ham; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 836

B | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Barber

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Recruits
Rendezvous for U.S.C.T. at Taylor Bks
Louisville Ky. Roll dated
Louisville Ky, Sept. 20, 1864.

Where born Virginia

Age 21 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6½ in.

When mustered in Sept. 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ——, 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster ——, 186 .

Company to which assigned ——

Remarks: Enlisted at Jeffersonville 5th Dist

Book mark : ——

R. Graham

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 837

B. | 5 bar | U.S.C.T.

Armistead Barber

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops forwarded

. Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Oct. 11, 1864.

Where born Virginia

Age 21 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6½ in.

When mustered in Sept. 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 50 100

Date of first muster Sept. 20, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Enrolled at Camp Nelson, Ky.

W. M. Speelman

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 838

(B 5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Armstead Barbee

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 30, 186 4

Where born Virginia

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 18, 186 .

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk; hair Dk

Complexion Dk; height 5 ft. 6½ in.

When mustered in Sept 20, 186 .

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 5th Dist Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bridle

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 839

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Armstrong Barber

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct 31, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Commutation Papers

Book mark:

Bdelle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 848

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amstead Barber

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1 & 2d months Bounty Due

Book mark:

P Rudd

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA #41

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amstead Barber

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company ~~Muster Roll~~

for July & Feby, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1 & 2 mustell-ment of bounty due. due US for Ordnance $2.01

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 842

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Armstead Barber

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Int Install of Bounty due $100. Disc US Pr Ord. #2201

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 843

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pumsteal Barber

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Enlistment
Bounty due $100.
Due U. S. for cloth. X
Clo. $22.01

Book mark: Rochester

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA #44

(9) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Parker

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Arms. 15 cts.

Book mark:

A. Rochester

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 845

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Private Parker

Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Wks U. S. for Ord 15 cts

Book mark:

R. Rochester

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 846

(9) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Armstead Barker

Corp., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On Det. Service on P. guard Helena, Ark. per S. O. No. 17 C. S. N. & W. Dept. Ark. Brig. Gen. U. S. for Wk. 55 cts.

Book mark:

Ed Carter

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 847

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Armistead Barber

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 186 6.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Quarters.

Book mark:

O. F. Taylor

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 848

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Armstead Barber

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mch 1865 Absent detchd with 3 Bat at Princeton Ky

July 1865 Absent in conft at Lexington Ky

Dec 1865 Absent on detl service on Prov Guard Helena Ark since Dec 23.

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

NARA 849

B | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Armistead Baker

....., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena, Ark, Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100; due U. S. $ 8 83/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Slave

Filed with Armistead Barber.

+ Colored on Roll.

Book mark: D 1477 Ky 2695, 1880

O. T. Taylor

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA ASA

Barber, Armstead

....., Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

4 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges 2	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates E, 1	Orders 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Envelope 2 pcs

W23

NARA 851

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 8 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NARA 852

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Arnested Burber ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 21 ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky 18th

the 16th day of Sept 1864

Witness: G W Stiles

Arnested his Burber mark

No. 1963 Arnested Burber

Volunteered at Louisville Ky

Sept 16 1864

By Lt Col Comdg

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA 853

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Armisted Barber born in ——— in the State of Virginia aged 21 years and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered 18th day of Sept 1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Armsted Burber do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky

this 18th day of Sept 1864 Armsted his x mark Barber

Before Capt C C Kearn

12th Ky Inf

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Assistant

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, A. Barber previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Dark *eyes*, Dark *hair*, Dark *complexion*, is 5 *feet* 6½ *inches* high.

C C Kearn Capt

12th Ky Inf

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 20th day of Sept 1864

Chas W Lukin Capt

1st U S Inft

D. Davidson *Mustering Officer.*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 854

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Annsted Barber, desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 21 years and — months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lawsville Kentucky

the 18 day of Sept 1864

Witness:

.....

(Signed) Annsted Barber

No. .....

Volunteered at .....

18 ,

By .....

.....

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man; or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 855

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Armsted Barber born in _____

in the State of Virginia aged 21 years

and by occupation a Laborer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 18 day of Sept 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Armsted Barber

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky

this 18 day of Sept 1864 (Signed) Armsted Barber

Before Capt C. C Ham 12 Ky

Inft

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

(Signed) D Griffith
asst Surgt U.S.A

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer A Barber previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Dark *eyes*, Dark *hair*, Dark *complexion*, is 5 *feet* 6 *inches* high.

(Signed) C. C Ham 12 Ky
Inft

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 29 day of Sept 1864

(Signed) Chas. N Fletcher
1st U S Infty

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, on the _____ day of _____, 186 , at _____

(Signed) _____

NARA 856

Charges & Specifications
preferred against Private
Absalom Barber - Co L
5th U.S. Cav

NARA 857

Charges & Specifications preferred against Private Armstead Barber of Company L, 5th U.S.C.C.

Charge

Sleeping on Post.

Specifications

In this That he private Armstead Barber of Comp'y. L 5th U.S.C.C. being a regularly Posted Sentinel was found asleep on his Post between the hours of ten and eleven o'clock on the night of the (5th) fifth of July 1865, all this at Paris Ky. on or about the 5th fifth of July 1865.

(Signed) Michl. Conroy
capt 5th U.S.C.C. cav.

Witness
Sergt Levi. Richards co L, 5th Regt U.S. col'd cav.

NARA 858

To all whom it may Concern.

Paid March 17 1866
By E S Bailey P.M.
Paymaster U.S.A.



Know ye, That Armstead Barber a
Private of Captain Michael Cooney
Company, K, Fifth Regiment of U.S. Col'd Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS who was enrolled on the Eighteenth day of Sept.
one thousand eight hundred and Sixty four to serve Three years or
during the war, is hereby **Discharged** from the service of the United States,
this Fifteenth day of March, 1866, at Helena
Arkansas by reason of Govt no longer requiring his services
(No objection to his being re-enlisted is known to exist.*)

Said Armstead Barber was born in ———
in the State of Virginia is 21 years of age,
5 feet 6½ inches high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes,
Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Laborer

Given at Helena Ark this Fifteenth day of
March 1866.

(Signed) A Hussey
1st Lt. 60th U.S.C. Infty
~~Commanding the Reg't.~~
R.C.M.D.A

☞ * This sentence will be erased *should there be anything in the conduct or physical condition* of the soldier rendering him *unfit for the Army.*

[A. G. O. No. 99.]

Michael Cooney
Capt Co L
5th U.S.C.C.

I hereby certify that the
foregoing is a true
and correct copy of the
original Discharge
given to Alvin Bourke
this 29th day of May
1866 by the Board
of Enrollment for
the 1st District
of Indiana.

Witness my hand and
seal.

F. M. Gibson
Notary Public

OATH OF IDENTITY.

---

*of the town of*_____

*County of*_____ *in the State of*_____

On this_____ day of_____ in the year one thousand eight hundred and sixty_____ personally appeared before me, the undersigned, a Justice of the Peace for the county and_____ above mentioned,_____ who, being duly sworn according to law, declares that he is the identical_____ who was a_____ in the company commanded by Captain_____ in the regiment _____ commanded by_____; that he enlisted on the_____ day of_____ for the term of_____ and was discharged at_____ on the_____ day of_____ by reason of_____

_____

_____

Sworn and subscribed to before me the day and year above written.

_____

I certify that_____ before whom the above affidavit purports to have been made, is a **Justice of** the Peace duly authorized to administer oaths, and that the above is his signature.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, this_____ day of_____ L. S. in the year_____ at_____ in the State of_____

_____

*Clerk of the*_____

NARA 868

Cleveland Ruder

Co C

NARA 861

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Washington, 1870

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Woodward Sarber Co. L,
5. Reg't Ky Cavy, information relative to
service, &c. in 1865, requests this office may
Lexington Ky. desire not known

Respectfully,

R. A. Woodward
Chief Clerk.

R. H.

Adjutant General's Office,

....., 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of , Co. ,
Reg't

It appears from records on file that Charges
were preferred against Sarber July— 1865.
for Sleeping on Post. No record of trial.
Records of Lexington, Ky. not on file.

R. R. D.
6. 29. 70. H. W.

NARA 862

I have This day sold to Edmund
B. Davidson a negro boy named
Armstead for the sum of five
hundred dollars to me in hand
paid, which boy I warrant to him
and his heirs forever. June 6th 1863.

Wm McCrocklin

Witnessed by
Alice Thornton

NARA 863

War Department,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, Mar 6 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky, with the information that Armstead Barber was enlisted at Louisville Ky September 18, 1864, and was mustered in as private in Co "L" 5th U.S.C. Cav. Sept. 20, 1864.

Le. 14/67 1/2

A. H. Rockwell

Asst. Adj't General.

D 603

ENDORSEMENT.

No. 1 [illegible]

APPLICATION OF

Edmund B. Davidson

OF

Louisville Kentucky

For compensation of service of slave,

Armsted Barber

Enlisted Eighteenth of Sept 1864

in "L" Co. Fifth Regiment

U. S. Colored Troops. Cavalry

Received Jany 30 186 7

Compensation awarded [illegible] 186

Dollars.

President Board of Claims.

CLAIMANT'S ATTORNEYS.

H. M. Carr

Louisville Ky

CLAIMANT'S P. O. ADDRESS,

Louisville

Kentucky

NARA 864

CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE.

No.

I,[1] Edmund B. Davidson, a loyal citizen, and a resident of[2] Louisville County of[3] Jefferson State of[4] Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2. Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave[5] Armistead Barber enlisted[6] September 18th 1864, at[7] Louisville Ky by[8] Capt C. C. Hare 12th Ky. Inf. (Recruiting Officer) in the[9] Fifth Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co.[10] "L". certificate of enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. I have owned said slave since June 6th 1863 as per bill of sale appended

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

Edmund, B. Davidson
Applicant.

Witness:
Jno Innis
Henry S. Hourse
} Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

January 9th 1867

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Edmund B. Davidson, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim, in respect to the draft or enlistment (*as the case may be*) of said slave into the military service of the United States, are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, *or been concerned in, any insurrection* or rebellion; *that I have never borne arms* against the United States; *that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement*, to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion, or armed hostility *against the United States;* that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended government authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States *against all enemies foreign and domestic, that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States;* that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion. So help me God.

REVENUE STAMP.

The owner signs here. } Edmund B. Davidson

Sworn to and subscribed before me Notary Public

this 9th day of January 186 7 F. M. Gibson

The officer swearing the owner signs here. } Notary Public {L. S.}

Know all men by these Presents, that I, Edmund B. Davidson of Louisville, Jefferson County, State of Kentucky do hereby constitute and appoint, with full power of substitution and revocation, H. M. Carr of the City of Louisville, in the County of Jefferson, State of Kentucky, my true and lawful Attorneys, irrevocable, to prosecute my claims against the United States Government, for slave named Armistead Barber and to receive and receipt for all orders or certificates that may be issued in payment thereof

Witness:

Edmund, B. Davidson
Applicant.

REVENUE STAMP.

DIRECTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE ABOVE BLANKS.

1. Answers *must be given in full*, and he must be the owner, in his own right, of the slave claimed at the time he was mustered into the United States service, and the time application is made.
2. Name of city or town in which claimant lives.
3. Name of county in which claimant lives.
4. Name of State in which claimant lives.
5. Name of slave for whom compensation is claimed.
6. Date of his enlistment.
7. Where he enlisted.
8. By whom he was enlisted.
9. Number of Regiment to which he was assigned.
10. Letter of Company he served in.

NOTE.—Where there is a doubt as to the fact stated in a blank, do not fill the blank.

State of Kentucky
County of Jefferson

I hereby certify that J. H. Gibson, before whom the foregoing affidavits were made, and affidavits taken, is a Notary Public, duly authorized according to law to administer oaths, and that the foregoing signature is his own genuine signature.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and official seal this 9 day of January 1867

J. Jacoff Orvis Clerk
Jefferson County Court.

Certificate of Award of the Board of Claims.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS,

For Slaves Enlisted or Drafted in the Service of the United States.

.....

.....186

We hereby certify, that.....of

.....County, State of.....

having proved, under oath,.....loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States,

and established.....title as to the ownership of.....

a Slave enlisted or drafted (*as the case may be,*) and mustered at.....

on the.....day of.....186 , by.....

.....in the service of the United States, in the.....Regiment

of ColoredTroops, Co. ..... , the sum of.....dollars has been awarded

to..... by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War as a compensation for the said Slave, under the provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

.....*President of the Board.*

.....*Member of the Board.*

.....*Member of the Board.*

.....

Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops,
Washington, D. C.

NARA 866

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

State of Kentucky,
County of Jefferson } ss.

We, Robert B. Anderson and B. G. Rogers each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that Edmund B. Davidson of the State and County aforesaid, was on the 18th day of September 1864, the lawful owner of the Slave named Armstead Barter, referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

Two witnesses to ownership sign here. + Robt B. Anderson
+ B. G. Rogers.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a Notary Public for the County of Jefferson State of Kentucky, this, the 9th day of January, 1867

F. M. Gibson
The officer swearing the witnesses signs here. Notary Public {L. S.}

5 CENT STAMP.

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

State of Kentucky,
County of Jefferson } ss.

We, Robert B Anderson and B. G. Rogers loyal men, and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the City of Louisville in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known Edmund B. Davidson a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his ~~or her~~ adherance and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his ~~her~~ ability and opportunity, having served first as a private then as a second, and then as a first lieutenant, in Co. "C" 21st Regt. Ky vet. Vol. Infty

+ Robt B. Anderson
+ B. G. Rogers

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a Notary Public for the County of Jefferson State of Kentucky this 9th day of January 1867

F. M. Gibson
The officer swearing the witnesses signs here. Notary Public {L. S.}

We, William H Anderson and William L Bobbitt each of us residents of the County of Jefferson in the State of Kentucky on oath state that we are and have been for twelve years well acquainted with Edmund B. Davidson the applicant, and Robert B. Anderson and B. G. Rogers his witnesses, and from our personal acquaintance with them believe their statements to be entitled to full faith and credit.

+ William H. Anderson
+ William L Bobbitt

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a Notary Public for the County of Jefferson State of Kentucky this 9th day of January 1867

F. M. Gibson
Notary Public

5 CENT STAMP

NOTE.—If the applicant and his witnesses are not personally known to one or more of the Commissioners, the above certificate should be signed by two citizens who are well known to the Commissioners, or by a Post Master or other Government officer; if signed by a United States officer it need not be sworn to, but if by citizens it must be sworn to. When a United States officer signs it the witnesses need not, and when the witnesses sign it the United States officer need not.

NARA 867

State of Kentucky } S.S.
County of Jefferson }

Before me F. H. Gibson a Notary Public within and for the County and State aforesaid and duly authorized to administer oaths. personally appeared Armstead Barber who being duly sworn according to law on his oath declares. That he was the slave of William M Crocklin and was sold by said M Crocklin on the 6th day of June 1863. to Edmund B. Davidson. And that he remained the slave of said Edmund B. Davidson until he enlisted in Co. L 5th Regt. U.S. Colored Cavalry. That said master Edmund B. Davidson. was a loyal man. and served in the United States army as Captain Co. L. 21 Regt. Ky Vol Infty. until the close of the war of the rebellion. That he (Armstead Barber) enlisted in Co. "L" 5" Regt. U.S. Colored Cavalry. on the 12th day of april 1864. That he enlisted at Louisville Ky and was discharged (honorably) at Helena Ark. on the 16" day of March 1866 ~~at Victoria Texas Dec. 9" 1865. by reason of S.O. No 226 Hd qrs A.D. of Texas for rept pursuant to S.O. No. 62 Par 5. Hd qrs. Dept of Texas Oct 23/65.~~ The Government no longer requiring his services ~~having no longer required.~~

Armstead his X Barber mark

Henry S. Nourse
Charles Robinson
Sworn to and subscribed. before me at office in Louisville Ky. this 12" day of Nov. 1866

F. H. Gibson
Notary Public.

NARA 868

Barnes. Marshall

Co a, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 9 5 9 7	26	
2	5 3 5 9 6 9 9	27	
3	5 3 5 9 8 0 1	28	
4	5 3 5 9 9 0 6	29	
5	5 3 6 0 0 0 4	30	
6	5 3 6 0 0 9 7	31	
7	5 3 6 0 1 8 6	32	
8	5 3 6 0 2 7 8	33	
9	5 3 6 0 3 7 1	34	
10	5 3 6 0 4 6 0	35	
11	5 3 6 0 5 4 7	36	
12	9 0 8 9 9 8 0	37	
13	4 3 1 4 6 3 6 5	38	
14	3 1 4 1 3 3 3 5	39	
15	3 1 4 1 3 5 0 4	40	
16	4 0 7 2 9 4 5 8	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 869

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Marshall Barnes

_____, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Carter Co Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Greencastle

By whom Capt Greer; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Warren

(383*a*) *Coppist.*

NARA 878

B | 5 Car | U.S.C.T.

Marshal Barnes

Appears with rank of ____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Colored recruits for Monroe

Roll dated Greensburg Ky, Sept. 5, 1864.

Where born Carter Ky

Age 21 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Greensburg Ky

For what period enlisted Three years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft 7½ in.

When mustered in Sept. 5, 1864.

Where mustered in Greensburg Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ____, 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster Sept. 5, 1864.

Company to which assigned ____

Remarks: Credited to Carter County Dist of Ky.

Book mark: ____

R. J. Caldwell

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 871

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Private Ball Brauer

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Nelson Ky, N. Y., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Clinton, Ky,

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 24, 1864.

Where enlisted Greenupsburg,

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in Sept. 5, 1864.

Where mustered in Greenupsburg,

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 9th Dist. Kentucky.

Company to which assigned A,

Remarks:

Book mark:

Enteen Pairy

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 872

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Marshall Barnes

Pvt

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Jan 1863 Enlisted at Indianapolis

Book mark:

Entering

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 873

10 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Marshall Barnes

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: In Hospital at Chattanooga Tenn Ky, Wounded 2d Dec in Engagement Savannah Ga

Book mark:

Easterling

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 874

E | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Marshall Barnes

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Regt. March 1st, Camp Nelson Ky, 1st Instalment of Bounty due $10.

Book mark:

Examined

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 875

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) Copyist.

NARA 876

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Winfield Powell

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Mustered into service Sept 7 1865.

Book mark:

J. H. Talley

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 877

(B) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Private Daniel Brown

(A.F.), Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 878

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Parker

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct 31, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 879

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Marshall Barnes

Prt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 52/100 for Ord.

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Wayne

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 888

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Marshal Barnes.

Pvt., Co. A., 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Convalescent Camp U. S. A. Hospital,

at Camp Nelson, Ky.,

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Nov. 11, 1864.

How employed Patient—

Last paid by Maj. .....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

Dickerson.

(343) Copyist.

NARA 881

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Marshall Barnes

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sentenced by Field Court Martial to 30 days confinement Promulgated per S.O. No 14, Hd Qrs. 5 U.S.C.C. Helena Ark. 25 Jan. 1866

Book mark:

W Mayne

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 882

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Marshal Barnes, ×

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Convalescent Camp U. S. A. Hospital,

at Camp Nelson, Ky.,

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Jan. 24, 1865.

How employed Patient.

Last paid by Maj. Pay due from enlistment

to ..., 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present;

Remarks:

× Marshall Barnes in "Pris. Col. U"

Book mark:

Dickerson.

(343) Copyist.

NARA 883

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Marshall Barnes

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 to Mch 1865 Absent
sick in Gen Hosp Camp
Nelson Ky.

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 884

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Marshall Barnes

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 8 48/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: B. 1849. Ky.

W McIntyre

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 885

Barnes, Marshal

P, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S.C.Cav

4 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges /	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates /	Orders

E. P.

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement /	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 886

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 7 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NARA 887

Marshall Barnes.
Co. A.

✓

NARA 888

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Nov 3, 1873

Vol. ____ *C. T., 187*

Wanted in case of Marshall Barnes Pvt, *Co.* A,
15th *Reg't* U.S. Col Cavy, Vols
Information in regard to cause of confinement
U.S. for Jany & Feby, 1866 Reports him "Sentenced
by Field Court Martial to 3 yrs imprisonment, promulgated
per S.O. No 4 Hd Qrs 5th U.S.C.C. Helena Ark, 25 Jany
1866"

Respectfully,

R. A. Woodward
Chief Clerk.

P. A. Dalton

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

R. Of.

Vol. ____ *C. T., 187*

Reply in case of ____, *Co.* ____,
Reg't ____.

NARA 889

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Marshall Barnes ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 20 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lexington Ky

the 27th day of August 1864

Witness:

.....

Marshall Barnes
his mark

No. .....
Volunteered at Lexington, Ky
August 27 1864
By Capt Co K 12th Cav
Capt 12th Cav

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting officer for enlistments of United States colored troops. The other, in all cases, be filed in the office of the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. The other, in all cases, be filed in the office of the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 898

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Greensburg

(Under 5th Corps County 9th Dist of Ky)

I, Marshall Barnes born in Cater County

in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Twenty Seventh day of August 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Marshall Barnes

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Greensburg Ky

this 27th day of August 1864

Before Wm O Brien Capt

3d Pro Marg 9th Dist of Ky

his
Marshall X Barnes
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Approved & Board of Enrollment

J Spalding

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Marshall Barnes previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is five feet five inches high.

Wm O Brien Capt 3d Pro

9th Dist of Ky

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 5th day of Sept 1864.

A true Copy

Wm O Brien

Capt 3d Pro Marg 9th Dist of Ky

Wm O Brien Capt 3d Pro

9th Dist of Ky

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... of the ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 891

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Marshal Barnes ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 20 years and ~ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Greensburg Ky

the 25th day of August 1864

Witness:

J W Henderson

Marshal his X Barnes
mark

No. One

Volunteered at Greensburg Ky

August 25 1864

By Wardebrun Capt 2nd U.S. Col. Troops

Co. C Regt. of Ky.

234.

Note 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. Two will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

Note 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA 892

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Greensburg

I, Marshal Barnes born in Lester County

in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Twenty Seventh day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Marshal Barnes

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Greensburg Ky

this 29th day of August 1864 Marshal his Barnes

Before Wm. L. Grier Capt. Ed. Div. Mar. mark

Gth Dist of Ky

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. Spaldings

Surg. 3d. Div. Enrolments EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,..... previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is Fair feet 7 1/2 inches high.

Wm. L. Grier

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States service.....day of .....186 .

Wm. L. Grier

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years of during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company

Regiment of Volunteers, on the

day of , 186 , at

Subject

NARA 893

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, January 30, 1867.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-In Rolls on file in this Office, that Marshall Barnes was enrolled on the 27 day of August, 1864, at Greensburg Ky by Wm. H. Greer, and mustered into the U. S. service on the 5 day of September 1864, at Greensburg by Wm. H. Greer, to serve three years. Said Marshall Barnes is described as follows: Age, 20 years; eyes, Black; hair, Black complexion, Black; height, 5 feet 7½ inches. It further appears from said Rolls, that Marshall Barnes owed service to James Barnes, was credited to Carter County, Ky., and was asigned to Co. A, 5 Regiment U. S. C. Cavalry

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 30 day of January, 1867.

D. W. Lindsey

Adjutant General of Kentucky.

B. 8, R. 364.

NARA 894

No. 1549

APPLICATION OF

OF

James A Barnes

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named Marshall Barnes

Enlisted 27th August 1864,

In Com. C, 4th Ky Cav Regiment,

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received July 21, 1867.

Compensation Awarded

---, 186--.

---Dollars.

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

---,

---.

Claimant's Post-office Address,

Grayson Carter County

---Ky.---

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

NARA 895

No. .....

CLAIM OF

James N Barnes

FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

Marshall Barnes

I James N Barnes a loyal citizen, and a resident of ....., County of Carter, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28, 1866, for my slave Marshall Barnes, enlisted 27 the day August 1864, at Greenupsburg Ky, by Wm O'Brien Capt of Pro Marshall in the Eighth Cavalry regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. A; certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to-wit: He was born mine. I raised & owned him up to the time of his enlistment in the United States service

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

James N. Barnes

....., 186.....

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, James N Barnes, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

James N. Barnes

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Grayson, this 8th day of February, 1867.

Elias D Davis clerk of the Carter County Court

[redacted]

NARA 896

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,
COUNTY OF Carter } SS.

We John J Shepherd and Jackson B Ward each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that James S Barry of the State and County aforesaid, was on the 27th day of August 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named Marshal Barry; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

John J Shepherd
J B Ward

Sworn to and subscribed before me a ____ for the County of ____ State of Kentucky, this the ____ day of ____ 186__.

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,
COUNTY OF Carter } SS.

We John J Shepherd and Jackson B Ward loyal men and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the Town of Grayson in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known James S Barry a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

John J Shepherd
J B Ward

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Clerk for the county of Carter State of Kentucky, this the 8th day of February 1867.

Elias D Davis Clerk of the Carter County Court

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is ____ County of ____ State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to ____, who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here. } ____

____ } Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

50 CENT STAMP.

NARA 897

Proceedings of a
Field Officers Court
in the case of
Marshal. Barnes
Private A. Co. 5th. Mo. Cav.

Head Qrs 5th Mo Cav
Helena Ark
24 Jan 66

Respectfully forwarded
L. Thompkins
Col 5th Mo Cav
Comdg

Entered R. 074
J. Berry Jackson

NARA 898

Proceedings of a Field Officers Court
Convened at the Camp of the
5th U.S.C Cavy at Helena Ark. Jan.
22d in Conformity with Regimental
Order No 10 of which the following
is a Copy.

Headquarters 5th U.S.C. Cavy.
Helena Ark. 20th Jan. 1866

Order No 10

Extract

1 – In compliance with the provisions
of the act. of Congress approved July
17th 1862. Chapter 201. Section 7. A. Field
Officers Court Martial is hereby ordered
to convene at the Camp of the 5th U.S.C.Cav,
Helena Ark. Monday Jan. 22. 1866 or as
soon thereafter as practicable for the
trial of such cases as may be brought
before it

Detail for the Court.

Major. Clifford Thomann 5th U.S.C Cavy
By Command of Col. L.H. Carpenter
Henry Jackson
Lt. and Adjutant 5th U.S.C.

NARA 899

The Court met pursuant to the above order Present Major C. Thomson 5th U.S.C.C.

Private Marshal Barnes was then brought into Court and the orders convening the Court having been read to him, he was asked if he had any objections to being tried by the Members detailed therein to which he replied in the negative.

Private Marshal Barnes Co. "A" 5th U.S.C.C. was then arranged and tried upon the following Charges and Specifications.

Charges and Specifications Preferd against Private Marshal Barnes Co. "A" Fifth U.S.C.Cav.

Charge 1st Disobedience Of Orders.

Specification 1st - That Private Marshall Barnes Co. "A" Fifth U.S.C.C. upon being ordered by the First Sergeant of Co. "A" 5th U.S.C.C. to come out on inspection did refuse to obey, and did say. "I'm not coming out on inspection or words to that effect

This at the Camps of Co "A" Fifth U.S.C.C near Helena Ark. January 21st 1866

NARA 988

Charge 2- Absence Without Leave
Specification. That Private Marshal Barnes
Co. "A" Fifth U.S.C.C. did absent himself
from Regimental Inspection, without
permission from his Superior Officers.
This at the Camp of the Fifth U.S.C Cav
near Helena Ark. January 21st 1866.

Charge 3. Conduct Prejudicial to Good
Order and Military Discipline.
Specification- That Privat Marshal
Barnes Co "A" Fifth U.S.C Cav upon
being ordered by the First Sergeant
of Co "A" Fifth U.S.C.C to come out on
Regimental Inspection, did refuse
to obey, and did say. "I'm not coming
out on Inspection." or words to that effect
This in the Camp of the Fifth U.S.C.C.
near Helena, Ark. January 21st 1866

To which Charges and Specifications
the accused pleaded as follows
To the Specifications to 1st Charge Not guilty
To the first Charge Not guilty
To the Specification to Second Charge guilty
To the second Charge Guilty

NARA 981

To the Specification to the third Charge Not guilty
To the third Charge Not guilty

The Court having investigated the case and Maturely considered the evidence addduced finds the accused as follows

Of the Specification to 1st Charge guilty
Of the first Charge guilty
Of the Specification to 2d Charge guilty
Of the second Chargeguilty
Of the Specification to the 3d Charge guilty
Of the 3d Charge guilty

And the Court does thereupon sentence him the said Marshal Barnes Pvt. of Co. "B" 5th U.S.Inf. To be imprisoned one month at hard labor with his regiment.

Clifford Thomson
Major 5th U.S.Inf.
Acting Field Court.

[illegible]

H.Q.S.F.R. District
Dunsmuir 25-1 Hal-
Proceedings findings and sentence are approved.

Chas. P. Eustis.
Col. Cavalry

NARA 982

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, April 8" 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky, with the information that Marshall Barnes was enlisted at Greensburg Ky Augt 27" 1864. and was mustered in as Pvt. in Co. "A" 5" U. S. C. Cav. Sept. 5. 1864.

E. D. Townsend

Asst. Adj't General.

NARA 983

62

Barns. Johnson Jack ×

Co D, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	536262	26	
2	536279	27	
3	536286	28	
4	536294	29	
5	536309	30	
6	536313	31	
7	536322	32	
8	536331	33	
9	536340	34	
10	536348	35	
11	536357	36	
12	90902847	37	
13	43146466	38	
14	43154232	39	
15	31413035	40	
16	40729457	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

× Added by H. A. J. March 8/06

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 984

S | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacky Barnes

, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Nelson Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When , 186 .

Where Substitute 4th Dist. Ky.

By whom ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

T E Parker

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA 985

B | 5-6 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Jack Barnes

Appears with rank of ..... on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S Representative Substitutes

..... Roll dated

Lebanon, Ky., Aug 31, 1864.

Where born Nelson Kentucky

Age 18 years; occupation farmer

When enlisted Aug 26, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon, Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk,

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. 5½ in.

When mustered in Aug 26, 186 .

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 17 50/100

Date of first muster Aug 26, 1864.

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: 4th Cong Dist, Ky.

Name & Residence of Enrolled man;

L. McKay, Nelson County, Ky.

Book mark: .....

J. L. Austin

(356m) **Copyist.**

NARA 986

B | 5 bar | U.S.C.T.

Jack Barnes

Appears with rank of Pt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. colored Troops forwarded for U.S. colored cav at Lexington. Ky. Roll dated Frankfort. Ky., Sept. 7, 1864.

Where born Nelson. Ky.

Age 18 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Substitute, 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5½ in.

When mustered in Aug. 26, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 17 50/100

Date of first muster Aug. 26, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Absent. Ky.

Book mark:

B. J. Bridwell

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 987

B | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jack, Barnes

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, Ky, N. Y., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Nelson Ky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted ....., 186 .

Where enlisted .....

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Bk; hair Bk

Complexion Bk; height 5 ft. 5½ in.

When mustered in Aug. 26, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4 Dist. Ky.

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

Wm H. Scott

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 988

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacks Barnes

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital Camp Nelson, Ky

† Substitute

† Added by Thos E. Hatch Exr.

Book mark:

Wm H. Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 989

5

B. | 6 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Barnes.

Priv., Co. H., 6 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Convalescent Camp U. S. A. Hospital,

at Camp Nelson, Ky.,

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Oct. 21, 1864.

How employed Patient.

Last paid by Maj. .....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

Dickerson -

(343) Copyist.

NARA 918

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack, Barnes

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital, Camp Nelson, Ky.

Book mark:

Wm H. Scott

Copyist.

NARA 911

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Barnes

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: × 1st instalment of bounty due $100

× As on Roll.

Book mark:

Jno C Scott

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 912

18	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Jack Barnes

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mary H. Scott.

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 913

S | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Barnes

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm Liken

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 914

S | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Barnes

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug't, 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Clifton

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 915

J | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Barns

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Clothing & Garrison $4.90.

Book mark:

Milliken

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 916

S | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Sams

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ordnance $0.15.

Book mark:

Williken

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 917

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Garner,

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y and Feb'y, 1866.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Brawner.
Copyist.

NARA 918

C | 5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jack Barnes

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct to Dec, 1864. Absent sick in Hosp at Camp Nelson, Ky date not known.

Jany 1865. Absent detached on duty with 6th U.S.C.C.

Book mark:

Campbell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 919

1 S. | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John 1 Payne,

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark, March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 41.23 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

W W Spanner

Copyist.

NARA 928

Barnes, Jack

5 ---------, Co. ---------, ---------- Reg't U.S.C.T.

2 ---------- **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards ----------	Final Statements ----------
Burial Records ----------	Furloughs or L. of A. ----------
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge ----------	Med. Certificates ----------
C. M. Charges ----------	Med. Des. Lists ----------
Descriptive Lists ----------	Orders ----------
Discharge Certificates ----------	Pris. of War Record ----------
Enlistment Papers 2 ----------	Resignations ----------

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l ----------	Furlough or L. of A. ----------
Casualty Sheet ----------	Med. Examination ----------
Confinement ----------	Misc. Information ----------
Contracts ----------	Pay or Clothing ----------
Death or Effects ----------	Personal Reports ----------
Desertion ----------	Rank ----------
Discharge from Hosp'l ----------	Transfer to Hosp'l ----------
Discharge from Service ----------	Transfer to V. R. C. ----------
Duty ----------	Transportation ----------
----------	----------

5 10 files 2/8/02

928

NARA 921

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Jack Barnes desiring to ENLIST in the **Army of the United States**, for THREE YEARS, ***Do declare,*** That I am 18 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lebanon Ky

the 26th day of Aug 1864

WITNESS:

W J Hoge

Jack his mark Barnes

Bu 4383

No. 4 Corp

Jack Barnes

Enlisted at Lebanon Ky

As Substitute for

C Mays

On the 26 day of Aug, 1864

By

Capt Commanding Soldiers

& Sailors Rendezvous

Fourth Congressional District

Board of Enrollment,

4 Dist. of Ky

RECEIVED
AUG 01 1975
D.C.S.

NARA 922

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF ~~TOWN OF~~ Nelson County

I, Jack Barnes born in the State of Kentucky, aged 18 years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with L McKay, Esq., of Nelson Co Ky

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the 26" day of August, 1864; and having thus agreed with said L McKay, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this 26" day of August, 1864, to serve as a ***Soldier*** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the ***United States of America;*** that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Lebanon Ky
this 26" day of August 1864.
BEFORE J M Fiske
Capt 2nd Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky

Jack his x Barnes
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of ~~26~~ L McKay Enrolled, ~~drafted~~ in 5th Sub Dist, 4th Dist Ky And not drafted, ~~186~~, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion; is 5 feet 5½ inches high.

J M Fiske Capt
Provost Marshal.

F B Penrice
Commissioner of Board.

John C Maxwell
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 4 *Dist. of* Ky.

NARA 923

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Jack Barnes desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, ***Do declare,*** That I am 18 11 years and —— months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lebanon Ky
the 26th day of Aug 1864

WITNESS:

W J Hoge

Jack his × Barnes
mark

As Substitute for

C McCoy

On the 20th day of August, 1864.

By

Capt Samuel O'Keller
& B Musician

Provost Marshal

Board of Enrollment,

4 Dist. of Kentucky

RECEIVED
AUG 31 65
STATE

NARA 924

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF ~~TOWN OF~~ Nelson County

I, Jack Barnes born in the State of Kentucky, aged 18 years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with L McKay, Esq., of Nelson County Ky

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the 26" day of August, 1864; and having thus agreed with said L McKay, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this 26" day of August, 1864, to serve as a ***Soldier*** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the ***United States of America;*** that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Lebanon Ky
this 26 day of August 1864.
BEFORE Jas M Fidler
Capt and Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky

Jack his × mark Barnes

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of L McKay Enrolled, ~~drafted~~ in 5th Sub Dist 4th Dist Ky And not drafted, ~~186~~, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion; is 5 feet 5½ inches high.

Jas M Fidler Capt
Provost Marshal.

F B Mercure
Commissioner of Board.

John C Maxwell
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 4 *Dist. of* Kentucky.

NARA 925

63

Bates. Albert

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 9 7 9 5	26	
2	5 3 6 9 8 9 0	27	
3	5 3 6 9 9 8 7	28	
4	5 3 7 0 6 9 6	29	
5	5 3 7 0 1 8 9	30	
6	5 3 7 0 2 8 1	31	
7	5 3 7 0 3 6 5	32	
8	5 3 7 0 5 2 1	33	
9	5 3 5 9 3 3 7	34	
10	5 3 7 0 7 6 3	35	
11	9 0 9 1 1 4 0	36	
12	4 3 1 5 2 6 1 2	37	
13	4 3 1 4 8 0 8 8	38	
14	4 0 7 2 9 4 6 1	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 926

R & P 670080

D. 2132612 P.O Rlt.
D. 2236387 G.S.O.

D 2543695, Amd. N.D.
P.O M & N Cert 47948-X-24-8
6-7

Thos. E. Hatch
Z.

NARA 927

63 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Bates

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Brn ; hair Brn

Where born Henry Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Drafted , 186 .

Where 6 Dist Ky

By whom ; term 1 y'r.

Remarks: Disch'd Sept 22d/65

R. J. Anderson

(383g) *Coppist.*

NARA 928

5 Cav

B | | U.S.C.T.

Albert-Bales

Appears with rank of —— on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detchmt: of Colored Men, drafted forwarded

Roll dated Covington, Ky. Sept: 27, 1864.

Where born Henry Co., Ky.

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Farmer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Sept: 22, 1864.

Where Covington, Ky.

Enrollment district Carroll Co., 9th D., 6 Dist: Ky.

Period 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ——, 186 ; drawn since $12 20/100

Date of commencement of service Sept: 26, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to Carroll Co., 9th D., 6 Dist: Ky.

Book mark :

H. H. Hibbard

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 929

5 bar

Co. I U.S.C.T.

United States

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops forwarded

. Roll dated

Louisville, Ky, Oct 4, 1864.

Where born Henry, Ky

Age 32 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted , 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Complexion Black ; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Sept 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Covington

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $12 20/100

Date of first muster Sept 24, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Enlisted by Lieut Kirk Ky

Drafted

Book mark:

W.W. Speckert

(356m) Copyist

NARA 938

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Bates

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~, Oct 30, 186 4.

Where born Henry Kentucky

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted ....., 186 .

Where enlisted .....

For what period enlisted One years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Sept 22, 186 .

Where mustered in Covington

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited .....

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: Drafted

Book mark: .....

Brady

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 931

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Bates

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct 21, 186 x.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Under arrest Nashville Tenn Oct 1st 64

Book mark:

Biddle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 932

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Bates

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On detached service at Nashville Tenn Oct 15/64

Book mark:

J Bridges

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 933

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Bates

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Mustered to Camp Camp Nelson Ky.

Book mark:

Bates

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 934

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Bates

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Marbapke, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Biddle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 935

63 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sutter Bates

Sergt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Prochaska

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 936

(3) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Bates

2 Lt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On daily duty
as Co. Cook

Book mark:

Rec Secretary

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 937

6 | 3-Cav | U.S.C.T.

Albert Bates

Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Lexington Ky Sept 22, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sept 22, 1865.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $3 1 75/100; due U. S. $.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Drafted — Mustered out by reason of Expiration of term of Service — Discharge forwarded

Book mark: .....

(349) Copyist.

NARA 938

8 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Bates

2d Sergt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, $.....100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $.....100 for .....

.....

Valuation of horse, $.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, $.....100

Remarks: Mustered out of Service
for expiration of Term

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

Rochester

(358) Copyist.

NARA 939

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Bates

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct to Dec 1864 Absent detchd service Nashville Tenn. since Oct 15 for

Jany & Feby 1865 Absent in Dismounted Camp Camp Nelson Ky

Mch 1865 On daily duty as guard at R.M. Stables

June to Aug 1865 On daily duty as cook.

Sept 1865 Loss Sept 22/65 Lex, Ky, Discharged Expiration of service.

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

HARA 948

B | 5 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Gates

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena, Ark, Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 23 00/100; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100; due $ 100

Remarks: discharged Sept. 22d, 65, at Lexington, Ky. Mustered out for Expiration of service.

Book mark: .....

O. F. Taylor

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 941

Bates, Albert

Co. L, 5 U.S.C.I. Reg. Inf.,

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Clinical History	Med. Des. Lists
C. M. Charges	Oath
Desc. & Assign. Card	Orders
Descriptive Lists	Pris. of War Record
Discharge Certificates	Reports of B. of M. O.
Enlistment Papers	Resignations
Ex. Preliminary to M. O.	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
Ref. Slyds. 1	

NARA 942

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Corbin.

Claim No. C. 4 7 9486.

Albert Bates,
(Name.)

....., Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Inf.

To Cyclo. Div. Oct. 4, 1918.

For data, this man was examined & held to service as of 5 U.S. C. Cav.

M. & D. Roll dated Covington, Ky., Sept. 27/64, shows him drafted & sworn in Sept. 22/64 at Covington, Ky.; ordered to Carrollton, Ky.; joined Co. D, 6 Ky. Cav., Ky.

Austin.

C 13.

~~HQ~~ QR Des

Records show:

Albert Bates, Slave, age 30 (own J. W. Bates)

Reg. as of 5 U.S.C. Inf.

Statement furnished Oct. 4, 1918, as of 5 U.S.C. Cav.

C 3.

Form No. 447—A. G. O.
Ed. Sept. 10-18—30,000.

NARA 943

was drafted at Lemmy-
burg, Chester Dy. from
Carroll Co. Dy. on
Sept 22/64. & held to
service. & mustered
Sept 26/64

Williamson
P.A.T.G.

10 4/8
2.00

NARA 944

Bates Charles 64

Co I, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 7 7 8 9	26	
2	5 3 6 7 9 5 9	27	
3	5 3 6 8 7 6 8	28	
4	9 0 9 0 9 5 3	29	
5	9 2 2 1 5 9 0	30	
6	4 3 1 4 3 4 9 0	31	
7	4 0 7 2 9 4 6 2	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 945

B. | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Bates

Prv., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Cp. Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 31, 1864.

Where born Grayson, Ky.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4½ in.

When mustered in June 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4th Dist. Kentucky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
August 2. 1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist of Ky.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 946

K | 5 bav | U.S.L.I.

Charles Bates

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Col'd Vol recruits forwarded

_____. Roll dated

Lebanon Ky, June 30, 1864.

Where born Grayson Ky

Age 19 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 4½ in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid $ ____ 100; due $ ____ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since $ 13 58/100

Date of first muster June 30, 1864.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Enlisted & Mustered at Pro. Mar. Office 4th Dist Ky Name & residence of master Willis Bates Hardin Without Consent

Book mark: _____

L Murdoch

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 947

5 Sav.

B | 108 | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bates

, Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 11½ inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Where born Grayson Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 29", 1864.

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt Fidler, term 3 y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transfered to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
August 12. 1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist of Ky.

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

(383g)

NARA 948

D | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Yates

_____, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6½ inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Culpeper Co Va

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 29, 1864.

Where Culpeper

By whom Capt Fuller; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

R J Anderson

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA 949

D. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bates

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for organization to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Missing in action Saltville, Va., Oct. 2d, 1864.

Muster out next roll on which name is borne.

Book mark: Died in Emptive X

(over)

Philipsen

(358) Copyist.

NARA 958

JAN. 9 5367959 ☆ 1891 ☆

X Hosp., Louisville, Ky.,
of Measles, Aug. 8/64.
E. B. II/III.

NARA 951

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bates

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 Missing in action
Oct 2/64 Petersburg Va

Book mark:

Scotnell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA 952

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bates

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark. Mch. 16, 186 6.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to ....., 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $ 25 20/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Died Aug. 1. '64, New Albany, Ind. - Typhoid Pneumonia. - Trial Statements forwarded from Genl. Hospl.

Book mark: Died Aug. 8. '64. E. B. H

Crenshaw

(361)

Copyist.

NARA 953

Bates, Charles

P, Co. B 5 N.C. Cav, 103 Reg't U.S.C. Inf

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records 1	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists 1
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 3	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 954

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☑ 13 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NARA 955

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Bates desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Nineteen years and Nine months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Elizabethtown

the 29 day of June 1864

Witness:

I W P Burke

Charles his X Bates mark

No. C. Reg't Penn Vol Cav

Enlisted June 29 1864

Volunteered at Lancaster Pa

Penn 29

18 64,

By Lt Hall Recruiting Officer

Reg't Penn Vol Cav

enlistment; last served in Co. ( ) Company ( )

Reg't of

Discharged 18 .

Mustered June 29 1864

Mustering Officer

Contract Surgeon

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ DO CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

_____

_____

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 956

United States VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. Colored Troops,

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF ~~TOWN~~ County Hardin

I, Charles Bates born in Grayson Co.
in the State of Kentucky aged Nineteen years,
and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twenty ninth day of June 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for
the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Charles Bates do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the ***United States of America,*** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Elkhorn Ky
this 29 day of June 1864
BEFORE J M Fuller
Capt & Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky

Charles Jr Bates
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John. C. Maxwell
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Chas Bates previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has blue *eyes*, blk *hair*, dark *complexion*, is 5 *feet* 4 1/2 *inches* high.

Paul M Fuller
Capt ~~Regiment~~ 4th Dist Ky Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ____,
____ Regiment of ____ Volunteers, on the ____ day of ____, 186 , at ____

Mustered into United States Service June 30th 1864
J M Fuller
Capt & Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky

NARA 957

REPORT

Of the proceeds of the effects of

Charles Bates Jrs,

late of Co a *108 Reg't of* M. S. G.

Lt *Vols., who died at* Emptive

U. S. A. General Hospital,

Louisville, Ky., the 8 *day of* aug

186 4

NARA 958

FORM 5.

Proceedings of a Council of Administration.

Convened at Louisville, Kentucky, pursuant to Special Orders No. 125, dated Post Headquarters, Louisville, Ky., June 2, 1865, consisting of Capt. A. L. Cox, Co. A, 30th Reg. Wisconsin Vol. Inf., Capt. L. O. Marshall, Co. D, 30th Reg. Wisconsin Vol. Inf., and Lient. L. Dow Gunn, Co. F, 30th Reg. Wisconsin Vol. Inf., for the purpose of disposing of the effects of the late Priv. Charles Bates of Co. A 10 8 Reg. M. S. 6. Inf Vols.

The Council found the effects consisted of the following articles. They were ordered to be sold at auction, which was accordingly done, and the amount set opposite the articles respectively obtoined, for which the receipt of the Paymaster is annexed.

AT AUCTION.

1	one	Hat	brought	1.00
1	one	Cap	"	15
1	one	pr Shoes	"	40
1	one	Shirt	"	30
1	one	pr Stockings	"	nothing
1	one	Wool Blanket	"	1.40
1	one	Rubber Do	"	75
	Miscellaneous included			$4,00

A. L. Cox.

Captain Co. A, 30th Reg. Wisconsin Vols., President.

L D Gunn

1st Lieutenant Co. F, 30th Reg. Wisconsin Vol.s, Recorder.

APPROVED:

Lucius H. Rutkin.

Brevet Brigadier General, Cnmmanding Post.

FORM 6.

Paymaster's Receipt.

$4,00

Received from Capt. A. L. Cox, Co. A, 30th Reg. Wisconsin Vols., at Louisville, Ky., June 14 1865, Four Dollars and _____ Cents, the result of the sale of the effects of the late Priv Charles Bates of Co. a 10 8 Reg. M. S. 6. Inf Vols.

O Adams

Paymaster United States Army.

NARA 959

Louisville Ky

Name of Hospital, Confederate Gen.

Name of Patient, Chas Bates

Disease or Injury, Measles

Result, Death

Date of Transmission,

DATE.	TREATMENT.	DIET.	REMARKS AS TO CONDITION OF PATIENT, &c.
			C.S.U.S. 69

NARA 968

MEDICAL DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

Ward 4, Bed 14. Crafton Branch General Hospital at Louisville Ky.

Name Charles Baker, Age ....., Rank Pvt, Co. A, Regiment 108 Ill. Vol.

Disease or Injury, Measles

Result, Death

[Name of attending Medical Officer.]

John L Bryan Asst Surgeon U.S.

DATE OF

Admission, July 25th 1864

Return to duty, cured, ...

Furlough, ...

Discharge from service, ...

Transfer to another Hospital, ...

Death, August 8th 1864

NOTE.—When a patient is first received into a General Hospital, the entries on this Descriptive List will be commenced. All important changes in his condition will be noted on it, (in ink,) from time to time, by the Surgeon in charge of the Ward. When the patient has been wounded, the date and character of the wound will be stated, the nature of the operation, (if any,) and, above all, the result. In case of transfer, this list will be sent, through the Officer in charge of the transportation, or failing one, by mail, to the Surgeon in charge of the Hospital receiving the patient. When this Medical History shall have been completed, by the cure, discharge, furlough, or death of the patient, it will, with the treatment and result carefully noted, be transmitted directly to the Surgeon General.

DATE.	TREATMENT.	DIET.	REMARKS AS TO CONDITION OF PATIENT, &c.
July 26th	R Sol. Chlo. Pot. 3ss er 4 hours	Milk	
" 28th	R " Liq Sod. Chlo. 3i Gargle, er 4 hours	"	
Aug 1st	R Cam Julep 3viij er 4 hours Brandy er 4 hours	Chicken	
" 4th	R Am Mur gr x ter die Wine er 4 hours	Beef Tea	
" 6th	R " Whisky 3ss-er 4 hours	Beef Tea er 4 hours	
" 8th			Death

NARA 961

Charles Bates
Priv. A. 108. U. S. Col'd C.
Aug. 8. 64.
Louisv. Ky. Erupline.

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL

UNITED STATES ARMY.

NARA 962

14

No. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.	Charles Bates
Number and locality of the grave . .	No. 42 Range 26
Hospital number of the deceased . .	591
Regiment, rank, and company . . .	Private Co. A 108th U. S. Colored Inf.
Residence before enlistment . . .	
Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow) . .	
Cause of death	Measles
Age of the deceased	19 years
Nativity	
References and remarks	In Descriptive Roll
Date of death and burial	Aug. 8th Aug. 8th 186 4.

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Eastern Cemetery.

Memoranda:

Coat	1	Buried with deceased	
Hat	1	Blouse	1
Shirt	1	Trowsers	1
Shoes, pair.	1	Shirt	1
Stockings, pair.	1	Drawers	1
Blanket	1	Stockings, pair.	1
Knapsack	1		
Haversack	1		
Canteen	1		
Gum Blanket	1		
Pocket Knife	1		

NARA 963

Inventory of the effects 4
of
Chas Bates late of
Co A 106th Regt U.S.C. T
who died at Louisville
on the 8th day of aug. 1864

NARA 964

Inventory of the effects 4
of
Chas Bates late of
Co A 108th Regt U.S.C.T.
who died at Louisville
on the 8th day of Aug. 1864

NARA 965

Inventory of the effects of Chas. Bates late a private of Captain Cowgills Co. (A) of the 108th Regt U.S.C. Inf'y, was enlisted by Capt Sidlen at Lebanon Ky on the 29th day of June 1864, to serve three years; he was born in the State of Kentucky, is 19 years of age, 5 ft 4 1/2 inches high, Blk Complexion, Blk Eyes, Blk Hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer; he died at the Emptive U.S. Genl Hospital at Louisville Ky on the 8th day of August 1864 by reason of measles.

Inventory

Caps	1	Blankets	1
Hats	1	Knapsacks	1
Shirts	1	Canteens	1
Shoes prs	1	Haversacks	1
Stockings	1	Gum Blankets	1
Pocket Knife	1		

I certify, on honor, that the above inventory, comprises all the effects of Chas. Bates deceased, and that the effects are at the Emptive U.S.A. Genl Hospital at Louisville Ky to be disposed of by a Council of Administration

John Cowgill
Captain
Commanding the Company

Taylor Barracks
Aug 10/64

NARA 966

CASUALTY SHEET

No. .....

Thos. Tobe

Private of Company I

2 Regiment of Ky Cav

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Accident

NARA 967

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Charles Potts

Rank: Sergt *Company:* F *Regiment:* 4th Ohio

Arm: *State:*

Nature of Casualty: Wounded

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

Gunshot wound

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

August 1st 1862

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Near Chickamauga Ga.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Pvt. Co. F

REMARKS.

Clerk.

(170)

NARA 968

Charles Bates
Co "A"
108 Ohio Vol. Inft'y

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

ADJUTANT GEN'LS OFFICE
RECEIVED
Dec
12
1864

NARA 969

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.	Charles Bates
Number and locality of the grave . .	No. 42 Range 26
Hospital number of the deceased . .	591
Regiment, rank, and company . . .	Private Co. A 108th U. S. Col'd Inf.
Residence before enlistment . . .	
Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow) . .	
Cause of death	Measles
Age of the deceased	19 years
Nativity	
References and remarks	No. Descriptive Roll
Date of death and burial	Aug 8th Aug 8th 186 4

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and another remains at this Hospital.]

To Post Adjutant
Louisville Ky.

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated; and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

J. Hance Sellers
Surgeon U. S. ~~Army~~.

MILITARY HOSPITAL, Louisville Expansive

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

NARA 978

Inventory of the effects
of
Chas. Bates Capt.
of Co A 108th Regt U.S.C.T.
who died at Louisville
on the 8th day of Aug. 1864

ADJUTANT-GENL'S OFFICE RECEIVED
AUG
13
1864

NARA 971

Inventory of the effects of Chas. Bates late a private of Captain Bowgill's Co (A) of the 108th Regt U. S. C. Infty, was enlisted by Capt Sidlus at Lebanon Ky on the 29th day of June 1864 to serve three years; he was born in the state of Kentucky, is 19 years of age, 5 ft 4 1/2 inches high, Blk Complexion, Blk Hair, Blk Eyes, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer, he died at the Emptive U. S. A. Genl Hospital at Louisville Ky on the 8th day of August 1864 by reason of measles.

Inventory

Caps	1	Blankets	1
Hats	1	Knapsacks	1
Shirts	1	Canteens	1
Shoes prs	1	Haversacks	1
Stockings	1	Gum Blankets	1
Pocket Knife	1		

I certify, on honor, that the above inventory, comprises all the effects of Chas. Bates deceased, and that the effects are at the Emptive U. S. A. Genl Hospital at Louisville Ky to be disposed of by a Council of Administration

Taylor Barracks Aug 10/64

Captain, John Bowgill
Commanding the Co

NARA 972

Hdqrs. Dist. of Kentucky, 5th Div. 23d Army Corps.

Charles Bates Capt Co F 5 Regt Ky Cav
appears on Muster in Roll of said Co for Regt as present.
Enlisted for three years, date of Return Aug 15
Last Muster for 3 years, Same as this; Muster for service
Last Clothing this; Same; Recruit; Bounty
recruit; when enlisted Same.

R. C. Jones.

to take the place of the one hereby transferred.

× × × × ×

By Command of Maj Gen Burbridge.
(Sgd) J. Bates Defon.
Capt & A.A.Gen.

S.O. No 192. Contains no information relative to the transfer of Charles Bates Co "A"

Record Room.
June 18/74.

NARA 973

In Endorsed
what does
records of Co
124th USCT show
in regard to this
man? In Finding
Statement.
Respy
Rockland
June 15, 74

Hdqrs. Dist. Key West Fla. Sept. 10th 1864.
Respectfully forwarded to Hdqrs. Charleston Dist. S.C.
Transferred to Cavalry Aug. 1st 64 by S.O. 192. Hdqrs. Dist of Key West Fla.
Name not borne on Co. A. descriptive book.
Not to be borne on Muster Roll Sept 1st 64 Charleston Dist. S.C.
Not on Hospital Report of Sick.
Credentials borne. Not to be borne on Muster Roll,
See S.O. hereby Order herewith.
Respectfully Returned
June 18/74.
Reed Room [illegible]

Hdqrs. Dist. Key West Fla.
Special Orders
No. 192.
Sept. 10th 1864.

I. In accordance with authority
108th Regt. U.S.C. Inf. is hereby trans
being organized. The Comdg. Officer
Command to Col. J.S. Brisbin. C
practicable. The Dr. Mrs. Dep
The Comdg. Officer of the 108th

NARA 974

for
ortland

ne 15, 74
pt Charles Bates Co. A.
by S.O. 192. Hdqrs. Dist
g. A. Gen. Cook
ept Aug 8, 64 Charles
y of measles.
do not cover date,

Hdqrs. Dist. of Kentucky, 5th Div. 23rd Army Corps.
Lexington, Ky. Aug. 17th 1864.

Special Orders. }
No. 192. } Extract.

X. In accordance with authority received from the War Dept. Co. "K." 108th Regt. U.S.C. Inf. is hereby transferred to the regiment of Cavalry now being organized. The Comdg. Officer of the Company will report with his Command to Col. J.S. Brisbin. U.S.C. Cav. at Lexington, Ky. as soon as practicable. The Q. Mrs. Dept. will furnish the necessary transportation. The Comdg Officer of the 108th U.S.C. Inf. will recruit another Company to take the place of the one hereby transferred.

By Command of Maj. Gen. Burbridge.
(Sigd) J. Bates Dyson.
Capt & A.A.Gen.

S.O. No 192. Contains no information relative to the transfer of Charles Bates Co. "A"

Record Room.
June 18/74.

NARA 975

I certify, on honor, that Charles Bates a Private of Captain Courgilles Company (A) of the 108th Regiment of Colored VOLUNTEERS, of the ~~State of~~ U. S., _____, born in Grayson Co., State of Kentucky, aged 19 years; 5 feet 4½ inches high; Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on its original organization at Louisville Ky and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Lebanon, on the 29th day of June, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____, 186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Kentucky to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Death

_____

_____

The said Charles Bates was last paid by Paymaster has pay due ~~to include the~~ from ~~day of~~ Enlistment 186 , and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Twenty one 75/100 dollars, advanced by the United States on account of CLOTHING.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; also, for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous, amounting to _____ 100 dollars: and on account of the United States for EXTRA CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other stoppages, viz:

_____

_____ amounting to _____ 100 dollars; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, SUTLER, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Rock Island, this 26th day of Sept, 1864.

John Courgilles
Capt Cav
Commanding Company.

[A. G. O. No. 95.]

NARA 976

REPORT

OF THE PROCEEDS OF THE EFFECTS OF

Charles A Bates

late of Co. A 108 Regt.

of N Y & Duffy Vols., who

died at Convalescent U.S.A.

General Hospital, Louisville, Ky.,

the 8th day of August

1864

NARA 977

FORM 5.

PROCEEDINGS OF A COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION

Convened at Louisville, Kentucky, pursuant to Special Orders, No. 187, dated Post Headquarters, Louisville, Ky., Aug. 14, 1865, consisting of Capt. L. O. Marshall, Company D, 30th Regt. Wisconsin Vol. Inf., 1st. Lt. J. Mathews, Company H, 30th Regt. Wisconsin Vol. Inf., and Lieut. B. F. Cowen, Company I, 30th Regt. Wisconsin Vol. Inf., for the purpose of disposing of the effects of the late Charles Bates first *of Company* A *18th Regiment* M S G *Volunteer* Infty

The Council found the effects consisted of the following articles. They were ordered to be sold at auction, which was accordingly done, and the amount set opposite the articles respectively obtained, for which the receipt of the Paymaster is annexed.

AT AUCTION.

1	Knapsack	brought nothing
1	Haversack	" "
1	Canteen	" "

Capt. Co. D, 30th Regt. Wisconsin Vols., President.

2d Lieut. Co. I, 30th Regt. Wisconsin Vols., Recorder.

APPROVED:

Colonel, Commanding Post.

FORM 6.

PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT.

RECEIVED, *from Capt L. O. Marshall, Company D, 30th Regt. Wisconsin Vols., at Louisville, Ky., August* ..... *1865,* ..... *Dollars and* ..... *cents, the result of the sale of the effects of the late* ..... *of Company,* ..... *Regiment* ..... *Volunteers*

Paymaster, United States Army.

NARA 978

A.G.O. Aug. 8. 1865
Pro. of C. of Ad. + P.M. rec'd. for $4.00 sent D Auditor.

Do.

A.G.O. Sept 8/65
Rec'd Proof of Corp'd for $5.05 into Treas'y, $5.05.

A.G.O. Sep. 13. 64.
F.M. of Clo. sent 2d Aud.

A.G.O.
A.S.O. Sept. 22. 1865
Rect. of Post. + Contents of Effects sent 2d Auditor,
D.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Oct 3" 1864
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

√ FINAL STATEMENT

Co. I 5th Cav'y

OF

Chas. Bates

~~100th~~ Reg't of U. S. C. Cavy

VOLUNTEERS.

Aug 1864

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

RECEIVED AUG 13 1864 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Entered

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

2nd Auditor's Letter of June 9. 74

War Department,
See letter 2d Aud. July 2, 1874
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
June 19, 1874.

The death of Pvte Charles Bates, Co. I, 5th Reg't U.S. Colored Cavy, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.
From Aug 1 to Oct 31, 1864, Saltville, Va. 1864
missing in action

Company Muster-out Roll.
August 1, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.
August 1, 1864

Company Morning Reports.
, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.
, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.
, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.
, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.
, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.
, 186

Regimental Return, ~~Muster~~ missing in action Saltville
For October, 1864, Va. Oct 2, 1864.

Regimental Quarterly Returns.
, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.
missing in action Saltville Oct 2, 1864.

By Surgeon General.
(S.108.CT-74) Aug. 8, 1864

August 8, 1864 is held to be the correct date, and the Company ~~Muster~~ Roll will be amended accordingly.

E.B. 11/11
Thomas M. Vincent
Actual Serv
Assistant Adjutant General.
Make on Reg. & C.S.

The Final Statement is of Pvte Charles Bates Co. I 5th U.S.C. Cavy - See order of transfer

NARA 979

I certify, on honor, that Chas Bates a Priv of Captain Cowgill's Company (A) of the 108th Regiment of Colored Inf'y VOLUNTEERS, of the ~~State of~~ United States, born in Grayson Co, State of Kentucky, aged 19 years; 5 feet 4½ inches high; Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on its original organization at Louisville Ky, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Lebanon Ky, on the 29th day of June, 1864, (or ~~was mustered in service as a recruit, by~~ , ~~at~~ , ~~on the~~ ~~day of~~ , 186 , ~~or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the Enrollment District of the State of~~ , at , ~~on the~~ ~~day of~~ , ~~186~~ ,) to serve in the Regiment, for the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in the 108th Regt to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Death from Measles (Died Aug. 8th 1864 near Nicholasville)

The said Chas Bates, has pay ~~was last paid by Paymaster~~ due from ~~to include the Enrollment day of~~ , ~~186~~ , and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING amounting to Twenty 23/100 dollars, since ~~the~~ ~~day of~~ Enrollment 186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States 00/100 dollars advanced BOUNTY.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of , or other authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, 00/100 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz:

00/100 dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to ; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the , 186 .

He is indebted to , SUTLER, 00/100 dollars.

He is indebted to , LAUNDRESS, 00/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Louisville Ky, this 10th day of August, 1864

John Cowgill
Captain
Commanding Company.

[A. G. O. No. 95—First.]

NARA 988

68

Bates. Febrn

Co I, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Bugler.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 7 7 9 0	26	
2	5 3 6 7 8 8 7	27	
3	5 3 6 7 9 3 7	28	
4	5 3 6 8 1 0 8 0	29	
5	5 3 6 8 1 7 2	30	
6	5 3 6 8 2 6 7	31	
7	5 3 6 8 3 5 9	32	
8	5 3 6 8 4 4 8	33	
9	5 3 6 8 5 3 1	34	
10	5 3 6 8 6 1 9	35	
11	5 3 6 8 7 0 2	36	
12	9 0 9 0 9 5 4	37	
13	9 2 2 1 5 8 9	38	
14	4 3 1 4 3 4 9 1	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 981

S795-635-R090
S.1135069 61, 0.11 mm
S1166086. Pomed
0267545 0 Ref

Thos. E. Nash
Ex.

NARA 982

3 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Selum Bates

_____, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6 ½ inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Blue ; hair Blue

Where born Grayson Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 29, 1864.

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt Fuller ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A. J. Andersen

(383a) *Copyist.*

NARA 983

5 Cav.

E | 108 | U.S.C.T.

Sebum Bates

---------, Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Grayson Co. Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 29", 1864.

Where Leb anon

By whom Capt Fidler, term 3 y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
Oct 12. 1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist of Ky.

D. M Kennedy

(383g) Copyist.

NARA 984

B | 5 bav | W.S. 6 I.

Seaborn Bates

Appears with rank of ____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Cold Vol recruits forwarded

____. Roll dated Lebanon Ky, June 30, 1864.

Where born Grayson Ky

Age 18 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Yel; height 5 ft 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in ____, 186 .

Where mustered in ____

Bounty paid $ ____ 100; due $ ____ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ____, 186 ; drawn since $ 13 3/100 8

Date of first muster June 30, 1864.

Company to which assigned ____

Remarks: Enlisted & Mustered at Prov. Mar. Office 4th Dist Ky Name & residence of Master, Willis Bates Hardin Without Consent

Book mark: ____

L Murdock

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 985

I | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Deeborn Bates

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Lp. Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 31, 1864.

Where born Grayson, Ky.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 6½ in.

When mustered in June 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 4th Dist. Kentucky

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.

Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry

August 12, 1864. per S.O. 192. Head

Quarters Dist of Ky.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA 986

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sebern Bates

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Organization to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 987

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lebum Bates

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d installments Bounty due.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 988

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sebron Bates

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d installments #300 Bounty due.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 989

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isburn Bates

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st installment

Bounty due.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 998

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Pvt. Edwin Bates

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Recruit. Bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Recd

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 991

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Pate

....., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for ..... July & Aug ....., 186 5

Present or absent ..... Present .....

Stoppage, $..... 100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $..... 100 for .....

.....

.....

Valuation of horse, $..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $..... 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

(358)

Copyist.

NARA 992

9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Private Watts

Pt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Allen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 993

P | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sebern Yates

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Rec'd $4, per Co. Q, 8/64

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA 994

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Seburn Bates

Trumpeter, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany. & Feby., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 995

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Seburn Bates

Bugler, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark., Mch. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 19 50/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: Private from enrollment to Feb. 10, 1866. then Bugler.

Book mark: V 217. P. 277. 75.

Crenshaw

(861) *Copyist.*

NARA 996

Bates Seburn

_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't 2nd Cav.

1

_____ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards _____	Final Statements _____
Burial Records _____	Furloughs or L. of A. _____
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge _____	Med. Certificates _____
C. M. Charges _____	Med. Des. Lists _____
Descriptive Lists _____	Orders _____
Discharge Certificates _____	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers _____ 1 _____	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l _____	Furlough or L. of A. _____
Casualty Sheet _____	Med. Examination
Confinement _____	Misc. Information _____
Contracts _____	Pay or Clothing _____
Death or Effects _____	Personal Reports
Desertion _____	Rank _____
Discharge from Hosp'l _____	Transfer to Hosp'l _____
Discharge from Service _____	Transfer to V. R. C. _____
Duty _____	Transportation _____
_____	_____

NARA 997

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Seburn Bates ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am Nineteen years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Elizabethtown

the 29 day of June 1864

Witness:

I W P Burke

Seburn his X mark Bates

Slave

Masters name - Seburn Bates

Enlists without consent -

Volunteered at Kentucky
Aug 29
By Lt Col Wallace
Elizabethtown

Recruiting Officer at Elizabethtown Ky

No. 3624

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am the .....

....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA 998

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky

~~TOWN~~ OF County Hardin

I, Seburn Bates born in Grayson Co.

in the State of Kentucky aged Nineteen years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this Twenty ninth day of June 186 4

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Seburn Bates

do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lebanon Ky

this 29 day of June 186 4,

Before J M Fuller Capt & Pr Mar 4 Dist

his
Seburn + Bates
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John C. Maxwell

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Seburn Bates previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has blue eyes, dark hair, fair complexion, is 5 feet 6½ inches high.

J M Fuller
Capt & Pr Mar 4 Dist

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States service 30 day of June 186 4

J M Fuller
Capt & Pr Mar 4 Dist

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 999

Bates Thomas

Co B, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	536062	26	
2	536074	27	
3	536082	28	
4	536090	29	
5	536102	30	
6	536111	31	
7	536120	32	
8	536129	33	
9	536137	34	
10	536146	35	
11	536151	36	
12	90900054	37	
13	32116305	38	
14	40729463	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1866

D | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bates

----------, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Bradford Co Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 18, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Col. Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Thomas

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA1881

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bales

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 24, 1864.

Where born Woodford Ky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5' ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Aug 19, 1864.

Where mustered in Cp Nelson

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 8th Dist Ky

Company to which assigned B

Remarks: * Name of owner of Negro — Lemuel Fleming.

* Added May 11, 1898 by A A J

Book mark:

Lauck

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA1682

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bates

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lucas

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1883

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bates

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2nd install clothing dues. Due U. S. for Ordnance $11.93 & 55¢

Book mark:

Lamb

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1884

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bates

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st enlistment

Bounty $100 due

Book mark:

Lacey C.

(358) *Copyist.*

MARRIAGES

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bates

Private, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 28 & Apl, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st instalment

bounty due $100

Book mark:

Lamb

(358) *Copyist.*

13 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bates

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment Bounty due $100 —

Book mark:

R. Erwin

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1887

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bales

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 186 5.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1888

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bales.

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct's., 186 5.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hosp'l Camp Nelson, Ky.

Book mark:

R. Emilson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1889

B | 5th C | U.S.C.T

Thomas Bates

Pvt, Co. C, 5th Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. Post Hospital,

at Camp Nelson, Ky.,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. .....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

C. C. Parker

(343) Copyist.

NARA1818

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bates

Prvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1865. Absent sick Hosp
Camp Nelson, Ky

Book mark:

Bottrell

Copyist.

NARA1811

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bates

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 186 5.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for clothing $7.72

Book mark:

P. Eaton

Copyist.

NARA1812

Pvt	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Thomas Yates

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb, 186 6.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1813

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bates

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 33 23/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Mus out Oct 19 1865

Book mark: V 74. P 3392

C/Secms

Copyrid.

NARA16

Battalion 97

Co F, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Inmate	Inmate

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5369796	26	
2	5369891	27	
3	5369988	28	
4	5376097	29	
5	5370190	30	
6	5370282	31	
7	5370366	32	
8	5370461	33	
9	5370557	34	
10	5370630	35	
11	5370701	36	
12	9091141	37	
13	43148082	38	
14	43154535	39	
15	40729464	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1815

B | 5 Car | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battaile (Cold)

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Substitutes
Enlisted & Mustered, Forwarded

_____. Roll dated

Lexington, Ky, Oct 30", 1865.

Where born Kentucky

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 24, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Copr; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Sept 24, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington, Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster Sept 24, 1864.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: For whom substituted
C. S. French, Draftsd man,
Credited to Clark Co. 7th D. Ky.

Book mark : _____

J. H. Morris

(356m) **Copyist.**

NARA1816

B. | 5 Bat | U.S.V.

Lewis Buttaile

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops, forwarded

Louisville Ky. Oct 14, 1864.

Roll dated

Where born Kentucky.

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted , 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Complexion Copper ; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Sept. 24, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 17.50 100

Date of first muster Sept. 24, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Recruited by Lieut. Kay Dist. Ky.

Substitute

Book mark:

M. M. Pearce

(356m) Copyist.

NARA 1817

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battaul

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky Oct 30, 186 4.

Where born Kentucky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted ....., 186 .

Where enlisted .....

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Sept 24, 186 .

Where mustered in Lexington

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 7th Ky Cav

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: Substitute

Book mark: .....

Bradley

(356d) *Copyist.*

HARRIS18

13 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battil

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Copper

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Kentucky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Substitute, 186 .

Where Paris Ky

By whom ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA1819

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Baltan

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct 31, 186 4

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Arrived Pass Nashville Tenn Oct 15/65

+ Substitute

added by Thos E. Hatch Exr

Book mark:

Biddle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1828

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Battail

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On detached
Nashville Tenn
Oct 15 / 64

Book mark:

Bdds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1821

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battait

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: In dismounted Camp Camp Nelson Ky

Book mark:

Bradle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1822

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battail

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apl, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bdde

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1823

19 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battail

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Redacted

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1824

(3 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Dattais

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rochester

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1825

(B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis - Battaf

Lt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Woolster

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1826

29 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Battail

(24, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. Schutte

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 1827

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Battail

Pvt

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Quarters

Book mark:

O. F. Taylor

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 1828

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Battail

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct to Dec 1864 Absent on detchd
service Nashville Tenn,
since Oct 15/64

Jany & Feby 1865 Absent in Dis-
mounted Camp, Camp
Nelson, Ky

Book mark :

J Cottrell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA1829

B | 5 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Battaile

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100; due U. S. $ 40 15/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 53/100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100; due $ 100

Remarks: Slave, Due U. S. Ord 55 cts.

Book mark: .....

C. T. Taylor

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA 1838

Pattail Lewis

....., Co. ....., 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. Pfeler 2/15/02
M 23

NARA1831

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Lewis Ballaile (Col) desiring to ENLIST in the **Army of the United States**, for THREE YEARS, ***Do declare,*** That I am Eighteen years and ——— months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lexington Ky

the 24 day of Sept 1864

WITNESS:

A W Kohlhaas Jr.

his
Lewis × Ballaile
Mark

C

No. 6

Lewis Ballaile (Col)

Enlisted at Lexington Ky

As Substitute for

G. L. Brown

On the 24 day of Sept, 1864

By

Thos H Pearce

Clk Bd Enrollment

Dist. of Ky.

NARA 1832

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Lexington

I, Lewis Battaile (Col) born in the State of Kentucky, aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Laborer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with C. S. French, Esq., of Clark Co 7 Distk to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Twenty fourth day of Sept, 1864 and having thus agreed with said C. S. French, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Twenty fourth day of Sept 1864, to serve as a ***Soldier*** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the ***United States of America;*** that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky
this 24 day of Sept 1864
BEFORE Thos H Moore
Capt and Pro Mar 7 Distk

Lewis his X Battaile mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of C. S. French, drafted in Clark Co Ky Sept 2nd Dt, 1864 we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Red eyes, Red hair, Fair complexion; is 5 feet 7 inches high.

Thos H Moore
Provost Marshal.

Richard Brumfield
Commissioner of Board.

J. J. Tevis
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 7 *Dist. of* Ky.

NARA1833

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Lewis Battaile (Col) desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, *Do declare*, That I am Eighteen years and ——— months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lexington Ky

the 24 day of Sept 1864.

WITNESS:

A M Kohlhaas Jr.

his
Lewis X Battaile
mark

388.

By Order

No. ——

Lewis Battaile,

Enlisted at Lexington Ky

As Substitute for

C. S. Trench

On the 24 *day of* Sept, 1864

By

H. H. Moore

Clerk Board of Enrollment,

7 Dist. of Ky.

NARA1634

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Lexington

I, Lewis Ballaile (Col'd) born in the State of Kentucky, aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Laborer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with C. S. French, Esq., of Clark Co 7 Distk to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Twenty fourth day of Sept, 1864 and having thus agreed with said C. S. French I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Twenty fourth day of Sept 1864 to serve as a ***Soldier*** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the ***United States of America;*** that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky
this 24 day of Sept 1864
BEFORE Thos H Moore
Capt and Pro Mar
7 Distk

his
Lewis X Ballaile
Mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of C. S. French, drafted in Clark Co Ky Sept 2nd Dt, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Cpx complexion; is 5 feet 7 inches high.

Thos H Moore
Provost Marshal.

Roland Brown
Commissioner of Board.

J. J Tano
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 7 *Dist. of* Ky.

NARA1835

Batting Joseph 68

Co C, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Inmate

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5361605 0	26	
2	5361705 2	27	
3	5361805 3	28	
4	5361905 2	29	
5	5362036	30	
6	5362117	31	
7	5362200	32	
8	5362294	33	
9	5362382	34	
10	5362467	35	
11	5362551	36	
12	90901800	37	
13	43145653	38	
14	43146212	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1836

S 583520 P.O. Aff.
S 729705 P.O.
S 56731 - Volcano
A 1292805 Auditor,

Thos. E. Hatch
Ex.

NARA1837

3 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Baldeen

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 34 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Nelson Co. Ky.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 27, 1864.

Where Louisville

By whom Capt. Shaw; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Filed with Joseph Balling

Warren

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA1838

B | 5 Cav | 11867

Joseph Batting

Appears with rank of Privt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment US Colored Recruits Mustered for US Colored Infy. Roll dated Louisville, Ky, Aug 30, 1864.

Where born Nelson Co Ky

Age 34 years; occupation laborer

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Aug 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville, Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster , 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Ex to Nelson Co Ky Hosp't,

Book mark:

(356m) Copyist.

NARA1639

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Badden

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Nelson, Ky.

Age 34 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 24, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk; hair Dk.

Complexion Dk; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Aug. 30, 186 .

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited

Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Filed with Joseph Batting

Book mark:

Shull

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA1848

B | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Batting

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops Transferred to U.S. Colored Cav. at Lexington Ky. Roll dated Frisnelle Ky, Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born Nelson Ky

Age 34 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Frisnelle Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk ; hair Dk

Complexion Dk ; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Aug. 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Frisnelle

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 17 55/100

Date of first muster Aug. 30, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Located at Cny. Dist. Ky

Book mark :

D. J. Dunn

(356m) Copyist.

NARA1841

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Badden

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steele

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1842

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Battiano

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Pist & Scond instal-
ments of bounty due. Due
U.S. for Clothing 1.71

Book mark:

Stovall

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1863

D | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Batting

Civ, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January 1st 1864, 1865.

Present or absent Present-

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First installment-
Bounty due $100

Book mark:

Clerk

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1844

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Batting

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First installment of Bounty due $100

Book mark:

Stuart

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1845

S | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Batting

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First Instalment of Bounty due $100

Book mark:

Lander

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1846

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Batting

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $100 for

Due Gov't, $100 for

Valuation of horse, $100

Valuation of horse equipments, $100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1847

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Batting

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1848

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Batting

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Camp and Garrison Equip't $19.75

Book mark:

Jacobs

(358) *Copyist.*

HARA1849

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Batting

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan and Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rose

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1838

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Batting

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark., March 6, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 6, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 49 07/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Due US for Ord 40&

Book mark: 489331

Rose

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA1851

Patting John

....., Co. ....., ... Reg't 9 USCG.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 1852

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John B Addison ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 54 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky

the 27 day of August 1864

Witness:

J H Watson

his
John X Dattsing
mark

Nearest Kin
John Addison
Relation Father
Residence Louisville Ky

Volunteered at Louisville Ky
this 27 day of August 1864
By Capt Dyer
12 Regt Ky Vol

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man; or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

KARA1853

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Jno Batting born in Nelson Co

in the State of Ky aged 34 years

and by occupation a Painter Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 24th day of August 186 4

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, John Batting

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky

this 24th day of Aug't 1864

Before Capt C. C. Hamm 12th Ky Vols

Sig'd John X Batting
mk

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D Cummins M D

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, J Batting previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Gray *eyes*, Dk *hair*, Dk *complexion*, is 5 *feet* 9 *inches* high.

C C Hamm Capt
12th Ky Vols

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 30th day of Aug 186 4

B Smith Capt

Mustering Officer.

Bishop Spaulding

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA1854

09

Baxter, Lewis

Co C, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5363681	26	
2	5363781	27	
3	5363883	28	
4	5364002	29	
5	5364659	30	
6	9090426	31	
7	40729468	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

General Notation R. & P. 407375,

See also

NARA1055

S-1161581 Andrew D
S1249601 Andrew D

Thos. E. Hatch
Ex.

NARA1856

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Dapper

, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Blk ; hair Blk

Where born Clark Ky

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sep 9 , 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom J.C. Kendolph term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died of disease Feb. 3. 65.*

*Inserted by Compiler.

J. E. Burke

Coppist.

(383g)

NARA1857

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baxter

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, ~~N.~~ Ky., Oct. 26, 1864.

Where born Clark Ky.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 9, 1864.

Where enlisted Cp. Nelson Ky

For what period enlisted 3 yrs years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Sept. 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Cp. Nelson Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 5th District Kentucky.

* Edmund Baxter.

x Supposed to be name of owner.

Added May 13. 98 by Dept

Book mark:

General Services R. & P. 407870.

(356*d*) Copyist.

NARA1858

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baptist

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Oct 31, 1864.

x Present or absent.....

Stoppage, $.....100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $.....100 for .....

.....

.....

Valuation of horse, $.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, $.....100

Remarks: On detached service Burnside Point

.....

.....

.....

.....

x Time expired Sept 28th 1864

Book mark: .....

(358) Copyist.

NARA1859

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baxter

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On detached service Burnside Point, Ky. Sept. 30-1864. 1st & 2nd installments of Bounty due C.

Book mark:

M W Copland

(358) Copyist.

13 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baxter

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Wounding in action at Simpsonville Ky. Jan. 25, 1865

Muster out next roll

Where name is borne

Book mark:

(358) A. M. Gordon Copyist.

NARA1861

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baxter

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov & Dec 1864 Absent on detchd
service Burnside Point, Ky
Sept 30/64

Jany 1865: Missing in action near
Simpsonville, Ky. Jany 25/65.

May 1865, Jan: Feby 3/65 New Albany
Ind. Rpts missing in action
at Simpsonville Ky Jany 25/65
Mar 20: Feby 3/65 New Albany
Ind. died from wounds rec'd in
action at Simpsonville Ky.
Jany 25/65. Rec'd notice
of his death May 1/65

Book mark:

Howell

 Copyist.

NARA1862

K | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Dixon

(X), Co. (E), 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark. June 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enlistment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $ 17 50/100; due U. S. $.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Rec'd at Nashville Tenn. Feb. 13 1865 after which enrolled Final payments for enrolled May 1, 1865

Book mark: P.26 Pb1. 18; 297.519

(861) Copyist.

NARA 1863

Baxter, Lewis

P, Co. E, 5 Reg U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 1
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

E. P. 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. P. filed 2/18/02

NARA 1864

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Lewis Baxter ..... desiring

to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*,

DO DECLARE That I am 19 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky

the 9th day of September 1864

Witness:

P. C. Strock

his
Lewis X Baxter
mark

Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky
No. 984.
18 64
By Lieut Col Commanding
Recruiting Rendezvous Ky
Colored Troops
Lewis Baxter

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA1865

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Lewis Baxter born in Clark Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Nineteen years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Ninth day of September 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Lewis Baxter

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 9th day of Sept. 1864

Before J. Ker Randolph 2d Lt. U.S.C.T.

his
Lewis X Baxter
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett
Asst Surg 7th U.S.C.T.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, L. Baxter previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk. *eyes,* Blk. *hair,* Blk. *complexion,* is five *feet* five *inches* high.

J. Ker Randolph
2d Lt. U.S.C.T.

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service this 9th day of September 1864.

A. C. Kinney
Capt 7th U.S.C.T.

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of 2nd Col'd Cavalry Volunteers, on the 9th day of September 1864 at Camp Nelson

A. C. Kinney
Capt 7th U.S.C.T.
Mustering Officer.

NARA1866

A.L.S. Aug. 16. 1865
Inv. of effects sent 2d
Auditor.
Ja.

FINAL STATEMENT

Co E

OF

Lewis Baxter

5 Reg't of Ills Cav Vol

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a ful lstatement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
May 8th 1865
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

NARA1867

I certify, on honor, that Lewis Baxter a Recruit of Captain Jacob K Schenck Company (E) of the Fifth Regiment of U.S. Col Cav VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Clark Co., State of Kentucky, aged 19 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on its original organization at Camp Nelson Ky, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Camp Nelson Ky, on the Ninth day of September, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain N E Kinney, at Camp Nelson, on the Ninth day of September 1864, or ~~was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the Enrollment District of the State of~~ _____, at _____, ~~on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,~~) to serve in the Regiment, for the term of Three Years; and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in 5th U.S. Col Cav to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Death

The said Lewis Baxter was last paid by Paymaster Pay due from date of Enlistment to include the ~~day of _____, 186~~, and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING amounting to 30 37/100 dollars, since the Ninth day of September, 186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States _____/100 dollars advanced BOUNTY.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, _____/100 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____/100 dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, SUTLER, _____/100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Falmouth Kentucky, this 1st day of May, 1865.

Edward Kenney
Lieutenant
Commanding Company

{ A. G. O. No. 95—First.

NARA1868

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the——— day of ———, 186–." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the —— day of ———, 186–."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Lewis Barker

Late of Company E

5 *Reg't of* Ills Cavl Cav

Volunteers, who died at New Albany Ind

on the 2 *day of* February 1865.

1865 OFFICE U.S.

NARA1869

Inventory of the effects of Lewis Baxter late a Private of Captain Jacob K Schenck Company E of the Fifth Regiment of U.S. Col'd Cav Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Recruit at Camp Nelson in the State of Kentucky on the Ninth day of September 1864, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the Ninth day of September 1864, at Camp Nelson in Company E, Fifth Regiment of U.S. Col'd Cav Volunteers, to serve Three years or during the war; he was born in Clark Co. in the State of Kentucky; he was 19 years of age, 5 feet 5 inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Farmer; he died in General Hospital, at

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

, 187

The Adjutant of Co. , Regt U.S.

Colored is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For , 186 , in Company , Regiment of Volunteers.

Company Muster-out Roll.

Company Descriptive Book.

Company Morning Reports.

Soldier's Final Statement.

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

For , 186 , in Regiment.

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

Regimental Descriptive Book.

By Surgeon General.

, 186 , is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster-out Roll will be amended accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant General.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private Lewis Baxter, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of W A Clapp at New Albany Indiana to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

Edward Green
Lieutenant
Commanding the Company.

STATION :

DATE :

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

NARA 1878

Inventory of the effects of Lewis Baxter late a Private of Captain Jacob K Schenck Company E of the Fifth Regiment of U.S. Col Cav Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Recruit at Camp Nelson in the State of Kentucky on the Ninth day of September 1864, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the Ninth day of September 1864, at Camp Nelson in Company E, Fifth Regiment of U.S. Col Cav Volunteers, to serve Three years or during the war; he was born in Clark Co. in the State of Kentucky; he was 19 years of age, 5 feet 5 inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Farmer; he died in General Hospital, at New Albany Ind on the Third day of February 1865, by reason of Gun Shot wound in the back

INVENTORY.

Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.
Hats		Pairs trowsers	/	Knapsacks	
Caps	/	Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage caps	/	Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats	/	Flannel shirts	/		
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets	/	Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats	/	Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets	/	Money. Specie	$
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks		Notes	$

I certify, on honor, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private Lewis Baxter, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of W A Clapp at New Albany Indiana to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(duplicates.)

Edward Green
Lieutenant
Commanding the Company.

Station:

Date:

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

NARA1871

Baxter. Reading

Co E, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal	Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 8 7 9 4	26	
2	5 3 6 8 8 9 4	27	
3	5 3 6 8 9 9 5	28	
4	5 3 6 9 0 8 4	29	
5	5 3 6 9 1 7 2	30	
6	5 3 6 9 2 5 7	31	
7	5 3 6 9 3 4 3	32	
8	5 3 6 9 4 3 1	33	
9	5 3 6 9 5 1 9	34	
10	5 3 6 9 6 0 5	35	
11	5 3 6 9 6 8 9	36	
12	9 0 9 1 0 3 2	37	
13	4 3 1 4 8 2 3 0	38	
14	4 0 7 2 9 4 8 3	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1872

18 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reading Baxter

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 36 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Mulatto

Eyes Brown; hair Brown

Where born Grant Co Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 7, 1864.

Where Lexington Ky

By whom Capt Thurman; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA1873

B. | 5 Cav | M.S.L.A.T.

Reading Bayler

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Col. Vols.
forwarded Camp Nelson, Ky

. Roll dated
Lexington, Ky, Oct. 7, 1864.

Where born Grant Ky

Age 36 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Oct. 7, 186 .

Where enlisted Lexington, Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Mulato; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in , 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster Oct. 7, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: To be credited to
Clark Co. 7th Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

Ch. J. Hamil

(356m) Copyist.

NARA1874

K | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Reading Baxter

Corp., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky, N. Y., Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Grand Ky

Age 36 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Oct 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Mulatto; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Oct 7, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 7 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

H D Miller

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA1875

F | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reading Baxter

Corp., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Organization to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Apld. per Regtl order
No 12 to date Oct 30/1864

Book mark:

D. C. Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1876

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reading Baxter

Corp., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appt'd per Regtl order No. 12 date Oct 30/64 1st & 2nd installments - Bounty due

Book mark:

H S Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1877

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reading Baxter
Corp, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1 "82" installments
$300 Bounty due

Book mark:

A. G. Miller
Copyist.

NARA1878

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reding Baxter

Corp, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Apptd per S.O. 12 Oct
31"/64 1" installment Bounty
due $100

Book mark:

H O Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1879

B | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Reading Baxter

Corpl, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for ,

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appd per R. O. No 1205-31" 1864 Absent Sick in Hospl Camp Paris Ky. First installment Bounty due $100

Book mark:

J. E. Porter

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1888

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reading Baxter

Corpl, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. E. Porter

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1881

B	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Reading Baxter

Corp, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for C. & S. E. 9 cls. Due U. S. for Cord 40 cts

Book mark:

J. E. Porter

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1882

A	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Reading Baxter

Corpl, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. E. Porter

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1883

A	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Reading Carter

Cpl., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1884

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reading Baxter*

Corp^l, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May & June 1865 Absent sick in Regt Hosp, Paris, Ky.

*Name appears also as Reason Baxter

Book mark:

J. Capron

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA1885

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Radius Carter

Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Dec 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Dec 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 23 58/100; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 00; due $ 100

Remarks: Ent to Oct 20 1864 transfd

Book mark: C.M.C. Hosp. 2666 B. 298086

E. L. Bacon.

Copyrid.

NARA 1886

Baxter, Reason

Sgt, Co. K, 5th Reg't USC Cav

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	1	Descriptive Lists	
Burial Records		Final Statements	
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge		Furloughs	
C. M. Charges		Med. Des. Lists	
Med. Certificates		Orders	
E, P.	1		

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l		Furlough	
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)		Med. Examination	
Confinement		Misc. Information	
Contracts		Pay or Clothing	
Death or Effects		Personal Reports	
Desertions		Rank	
Discharge from Hosp'l		Transfer to Hosp'l	
Discharge from Service		Transfer to V. R. C.	
Duty		Transportation	

E. P. filed 2/18/02

RB

NARA1887

Hospital Number 2 / 2

Name [illegible]

Age 22 *Nativity* [illegible]

Married or Single [illegible]

Residence [illegible]

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative. [illegible]

Rank [illegible] *Co.* [illegible] *Regiment* [illegible]

When admitted [illegible]

From what source [illegible]

Diagnosis: (*in surgical cases, state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.*)

[illegible]

Branch B--G. H.
Bowling Green, Ky.

On what occasion wounded .....

Date .....

Nature of missile or weapon .....

15

NARA1888

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT AND DATE.

NARA1889

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Reading Bayter. ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, ~~for the~~ term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am ..... 36 ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at ..... Lexington ..... Kentucky .....

the ~~Seventh~~ day of ..... October ..... 1864 .....

Witness:

..... S. O. Miller .....

his
Reading × Bayter.
mark

Vol. Recd Bay Com
No. .....

Volunteered at Lexington Ky.
Oct 7 1864
By Lieut. Fox, Mar.
Lexington Ky

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, Richd Bayter of Clark Co Ky ..... DO CERTIFY, That I am the ..... owner ..... of ..... Reading Bayter .....

..... a slave .....

that the said Reading Bayter ..... is ..... Thirty Six ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at ..... Lexington ..... Kentucky .....

the ..... 7th ..... day of ..... October ..... 1864 .....

Witness:

....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary of masters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA1896

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Lexington

I, Reading Barker born in Grant County

in the State of Kentucky aged Thirty Six years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Seventh day of October 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Reading Barker

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky

this Seventh day of October 1864

Before Thos H Moore

Capt & Pro Mar 7 Dist Ky

his
Reading X Barker
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

S J Gano

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Reading Barker previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Mulatto complexion, is 5 feet 10 inches high.

Thos H Moore

Capt & Pro Mar 7 Dist Ky

RECRUITING OFFICER ~~OR AGENT.~~

Mustered into the United States Service ..... day of ..... 186 .

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA1691

Beau. Ludwell

Co C, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	536161	26	
2	536171	27	
3	536181	28	
4	536191	29	
5	536203	30	
6	536211	31	
7	536220	32	
8	536229	33	
9	536228	34	
10	536246	35	
11	536252	36	
12	90901811	37	
13	43145655	38	
14	43146213	39	
15	40729467	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1892

Aff-920609 O.B.
S1446343-Audio.
D1874691 E.L.O.
D2192496 00 Rep

Thos. C. Hatch
Ex.

NARA 1893

D | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sandwell Bean

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dr K

Eyes Dr K; hair Dr K

Where born Nelson Co, Ky.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 27th, 1864.

Where Louisville

By whom Capt. Hunt; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Warren

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA1894

B | 5 Cav | USCT

Ludwell Bean

Appears with rank of Privt, on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment US Colored Recruits Mustered for US Colored Infy. Roll dated Louisville Ky Aug 30, 1864

Where born Nelson Co Ky

Age 20 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Aug 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster ....., 186 .

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: Ser to Nelson Co H Dist

Book mark: .....

L L Barlow

(356m) Copyist.

NARA1895

B | 5 Bat | U.S.C.T.

Ludd Bean

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops Transferred to U.S. Colored Cav. Lexington Ky. Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born Nelson Ky.

Age 20 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk ; hair Dk

Complexion Dk ; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Aug. 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 17 55/100

Date of first muster Aug. 30, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Recruited 4 Aug. Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Stewart

(356m) Copyist.

NARA1896

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ludwell Bean

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Nelson Ky.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk.; hair Dk.

Complexion Dk.; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Aug. 30, 186 .

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 4th Dist. Ky.

Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Book mark:

J Hull

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA1897

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Rudwell Bean

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent-

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Hospital Camp Nelson Ky.

Book mark:

Stivill

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1898

D | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ludwell Bann

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First & Second instal-
ments of bounty due

Book mark:

Howell

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1899

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Endwell Benn

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First enlistment

Bounty due $100

Book mark:

Snell

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA188

4 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randall Bean

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First enlistment

Bounty due $100

Book mark:

S Snell

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1181

F | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ludwell Bean

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: First Instalment of Bounty due $100

Book mark:

Landon

(358) Copyist.

NARA1182

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac C Bean

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Isaac C

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1183

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sidwell Bean

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep. & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Reg'd Band

Book mark:

Saunders

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1184

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sudwell Brant

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Camp and Gar. Equip 65 cts In Daily Duty with Regtl. Band

Book mark:

Swidon

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1185

VB | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ludwell Bean

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On daily duty with Reg't Band.

Book mark:

Rose

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1186

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ludwell Bean*

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

"From organization to Oct 31" & Nov 1864
Thirteenth Corps Camp
Nelson.

Sept 1865 to Feby 1866 Detailed with
Regtl Band.

*Name appears also as Ludwell
Bean

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA1187

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lodwell Bean

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 37 37/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 00 ; due $ 100 00

Remarks: Due US for Ord 40¢

Book mark : .....

Rose

 Copyist.

NARA 188

Sam. Sudwell.

....., Co. C, 5 Reg't 2d Cav

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 1189

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Ludwell Beans ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 20 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky

the 27 day of Aug 1864

Witness:

J. L. Stainmer

Ludwell Beans
his
mark

Volunteered at Louisville Ky
this 27 day of Aug
1864
By Capt C. C. Brown
Co. Louisville Ky

N. Bryant Capt

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

4.

NARA1118

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky — TOWN OF Louisville

I, Ludwell Beard born in Nelson Co

in the State of Kentucky aged 20 years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 27 day of Aug 186 4

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Ludwell Beard do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky

this 27 day of Aug 1864 Ludwell H Beard mark

Before Capt C. C. Adam 12 Ky Inft

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D Cummins M D

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, L. Beard previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Dark *eyes*, Dark *hair*, Dark *complexion*, is 5 *feet* 7 *inches* high.

C. C. Adam Capt

12 Ky Inft RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 31st day of Aug 1864.

Edward Beard J. H. Smith Capt U. R. C. *Mustering Officer.*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA111

Pvt. Wash 72

Co E, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5368798	26	
2	5368898	27	
3	5369069	28	
4	5369765	29	
5	9099033	30	
6	4314826 1	31	
7	40729485	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1112

D/S/1965 P.O. 24+24

Thos. E. Hatch
Jr.

NARA1113

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wash Bean

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Copper

Eyes Brn; hair Brn

Where born Clark Co Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 7, 1864.

Where Lexington Ky

By whom Capt Thorn; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Camp Nelson Ky Nov 23d/64. Final statement furnished Feb 16/65

A. J. Anderson

(383g) *Coppist.*

NARA1114

B. | 5 Car | U.S.L.S.

Wash Beam

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Sold. Dols
forwarded Camp Nelson, Ky

. Roll dated
Lexington, Ky. Oct. 7, 1864.

Where born Clark Co Ky

Age 20 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Oct. 7, 186 .

Where enlisted Lexington, Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk ; hair Blk

Complexion Blk ; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in , 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster Oct 7, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Transferred to
Clark Co. 7th Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

H. J. Harris

(356m) Copyist.

NARA115

K	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Mark Beam

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky, N. Y., Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Clark Ky

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Oct 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Oct 7, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited Clark Ky

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. S. Miller

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA 1 16

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Rush Bean

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Organization to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: In Genl Hospt Camp Nelson Ky Oct 12, 1864

Book mark:

H. M. Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1117

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Otash Bean

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Died in Genl Hospt Camp Nelson Ky Nov 23/64 1st "/2" installments Bounty due

Book mark:

H S Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1118

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wash Bean*

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 Absent sick in hosp
Camp Nelson Ky Oct 12/64

Nov 1864 Loss: Nov 23/64 Camp
Nelson Ky. Died in Q. H.

* Name appears also as Wash
Bean

Book mark:

 Copyist.

NARA119

Q 1 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pvt. Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Victoria Tex. Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enlistment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 47 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: Died Dec 24 1864 at Camp Nelson Ky Disease Chronic Diarrhoea Enlistment Expired

Book mark E 173 C 24 73 PRL 1 P 45 77

E. H. Bauer

 Copyist.

NARA1128

Bean, Wash

P, Co K, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

5 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records /	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Cert hsp /

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 2	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 1121

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Wash Bean ..... desiring to ~~volunteer~~ as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 20 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky

the 19th day of Oct 1864

Witness: G W Miller

Wash his Bean
mark

By Wash Bean

No. 2 Volunteered at Lexington Ky Oct 19 1864

B Wash Bean

13.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, Asa Bean of Clark Co ..... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the owner of Wash Bean

a Slave

that the said Wash Bean is Twenty years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky

the 19th day of Oct 1864

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA1122

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Lexington

I, Wash Dean born in Clarke Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Seventh day of Oct 186 4

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Wash Dean

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky

this 7th day of Oct 1864

Before Thos H Moon

Capt & Pro Major Ky

his
Wash X Dean
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

S. J Gano

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Wash Dean previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk *eyes,* Blk *hair,* Copr *complexion,* is Five *feet* ..... *inches* high.

Thos H Moon

Capt & Pro Major Ky RECRUITING OFFICER ~~OR AGENT~~.

Mustered into the United States Service.....day of .....186 .

.....

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company .....

..... Regiment of .....

..... Volunteers, on the .....

..... day of .....186 , at .....

NARA 1123

FINAL STATEMENT

"A"

OF

Wash Bean

Fifth Reg't of U. S. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Co. I Jan 25th 1864

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Jany 9th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE RECEIVED JAN 9 1865 2nd DIV

NARA1124

I certify, on honor, that Wash Bean, a Private of Captain _____ Company (K) of the Fifth Regiment of Ky Cavalry VOLUNTEERS, ~~of the State of~~ United States, born in Clark, State of Kentucky, aged 20 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Copper complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the Seventh day of October, 1864, at Lexington Ky by Capt J. H. Mac Bolton, for the period of Three years, and mustered into the service of the United States on the Seventh day of October, 1864, at Lexington Ky, by Capt J. H. Mac Bolton; and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Disease Died in Nelson Gen. Hospital Camp Nelson Ky on the 23rd day of November 1864

The said Wash Bean ~~was last paid by Paymaster~~ has pay due from Enlistment ~~to include the _____ day of _____~~, 186 , and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING amounting to Thirty Eight 92/100 dollars, since the 7th day of October, 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States _____ 00/100 dollars advanced BOUNTY.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, _____ 00/100 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 00/100 dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, SUTLER, _____ 00/100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ 00/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Russellville Ky, this 26th day of December, 1864.

Henry Porter
1st Lt Co K 65th U.S.C. Cav.
Commanding Company.

[A. G. O. No. 95—First.]

NARA1125

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—.) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the —— day of ———, 186–." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—,) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the —— day of ———, 186–."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Wash Beam,

Late of Company "K"

5th " *Reg't of* Ky. S. L. Cav.

Volunteers, who died at Camp Nelson

on the 23d *day of* November 1864.

RECEIVED
JAN
6
1865
ADJUTANT GEN'LS OFFICE

NARA1126

Inventory of the effects of Wash Beam late a Private of ~~Captain~~ Lieut. Henry Porter's Company "K" of the Fifth Regiment of Ky. Cav. Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Private at Lexington in the State of Kentucky on the 7th day of October 1864, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the 7th day of October 1864, at Lexington Ky in Company K", 5th Regiment of Ky. Cav Volunteers, to serve Three years ~~or during the war~~; he was born in Clark in the State of Kentucky; he was 20 years of age, 5' feet 7 inches high, Copper complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Laborer; he died in Gen Hospt. (Nelson) at Camp Nelson Ky on the 23rd day of November 1864, by reason of Disease

INVENTORY.

ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats	—	Pairs trowsers	—	Knapsacks	—
Caps	—	Pairs flannel drawers	—		
Forage Caps	—	Pairs cotton drawers	—	No Effect	
Great coats	—	Flannel shirts	—		
Uniform coats	—	Cotton shirts	—		
Uniform jackets	—	Pairs boots	—		
Flannel sack coats	—	Pairs shoes	—		
Blouses	—	Pairs socks	—		
Stable frocks	—	Blankets	—		
Fatigue overalls	—	Haversacks	—		

MONEY.		
	Specie	$ —
	Notes	$ —

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private Wash Beam, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of — at — to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

Henry Porter
1st Lt Co "K" 5th Ky. Cav.
Commanding the Company.

STATION: Rupellville Ky.

DATE: Dec 26th 1864.

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

NARA1127

Wash Dean
Co C 6th U.S.C.C.
November 23. 1864
Cent Hosp. Camp Nelson Ky.

File 2

Wash Dean

NARA1128

No. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.	Pash Bean
Number and locality of the grave.	831
Hospital number of the deceased.	5060
Regiment, rank and company.	Ari Co "K" 6th U.S.C.C.
Residence before enlistment	
Conjugal relation, (and if married, the residence of the widow.)	
Cause of death.	Measles
Age of the deceased.	
Nativity.	
References and remarks.	
Date of death and burial.	Nov 23d 1864
Memoranda of effects.	Expended with corps Jacket 1 Trousers 1 Drawers 1 Stockings 1 Shirts 1

NARA 1129

D. 133, Vol. 2, R & C. 265

Ent. R. & C. Vol. 13

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed. "Inventory of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—,) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the —— day of ———, 186–." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—,) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the —— day of ———, 186–."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Wash Dean

Late of Company "K"

6th *Reg't of* U.S.C.C.

Volunteers, who died at Camp Nelson

on the 23. *day of* Nov" 1864.

A.G.O.

Never belonged to 6th U.S.C.C. see

D. 133. Vol. 2. R.C.D. 1865,

D

RECEIVED
DEC
3
1864
ADJUTANT GEN'LS

NARA1138

Inventory of the effects of Wash Bean late a Private of Captain ____ Company "C" of the 6th Regiment of U. S. C. C. Volunteers, who was enrolled as a ____ at ____ in the State of ____ on the ____ day of ____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United States as a ____ on the ____ day of ____ 186 , at ____ in Company ____, ____ Regiment of ____ Volunteers, to serve ____ years or during the war; he was born in ____ in the State of ____; he was ____ years of age, ____ feet ____ inches high, ____ complexion, ____ eyes, ____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a ____; he died in Nelson Gen" Hospital, at Camp Nelson Ky on the 23d day of Nov" 1864, by reason of Measles

INVENTORY.

Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.
Hats		Pairs trowsers		Knapsacks	
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers		No Descriptive Roll	
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets		Money. Specie $	
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks		Notes $	

No Effects

I certify, on honor, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private Wash Bean deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of Daniel Mukins Surg" U.S.V. at Gen" Hospital Camp Nelson Ky to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(duplicates.)

Daniel Mukins
Surg" U.S.V.
~~Commanding the Company.~~
in Charge

Station: Camp Nelson Ky

Date: Nov 26th 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

NARA1131

13

Beard. Newman

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS

1	536979972	26	
2	53697892	27	
3	5369989	28	
4	537009090	29	
5	5370181	30	
6	53702700	31	
7	537034	32	
8	53704571	33	
9	5370546	34	
10	537061	35	
11	53706900	36	
12	90911142	37	
13	43146990	38	
14	4314695	39	
15	407294669	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1132

D 1917104 P.O. 2444

D 1917247 P.I. Corps

D 2044824 P.O.

D. 2513357 Asst Cors

Thos. E. Hatch

Ex.

NARA133

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Beard

_____, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Spartanburg Dist

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 18, 1864.

Where Louisville Ky

By whom Capt Dam; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

R J Anderson

(383g) *Coppist.*

NARA1134

B | 5 Colrd | U.S.C.T.

Newman Beard

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Recruits Mustered for U.S.C.T. at Taylor Brks Louisville Ky. Roll dated Louisville Ky, Sept. 20, 1864.

Where born Spencer Ky

Age 27 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ____, 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster ____, 186 .

Company to which assigned ____

Remarks: Invalid to Shrewsbury Dist

Book mark : ____

C. J. Walker

(356m) Copyist.

NARA135

B. | Tóar | U.S.C.I.

Newman Beard

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment U.S. Colored Troops, forwarded

. Roll dated Louisville, Ky, Oct 14, 1864.

Where born Spencer, Ky

Age 21 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 10, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville, Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville,

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 7.00 100

Date of first muster Sept 20, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Recruited by Lieut Ky

Book mark:

W. H. Speckle

(356m) Copyist.

NARA1136

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Beard

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 30, 186 4

Where born Spencer Ky

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Labrer

When enlisted Sept 18, 186 .

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk; hair Dk

Complexion Dk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept 20, 186 .

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 4th Regt Ky

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Braddy

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA1137

E | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Beard

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct 31, 186X

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Under Pur.
Nashville Tenn
Oct. 15th 64

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1138

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Beard

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186X.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On det. serv
Mustered Sept
Oct 15 last. 182
Instalt. Bounty
due

Book mark:

Biddle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1139

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Beard

Cpl, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appointed by Order No 26 dated Camp Nelson Feby 13. 1865 to rank from Jany 1/65, 1 & 2 installments of bounty due. Is dismissed Camp Camp Nelson Ky.

Book mark:

Biddle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1148

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Ward

Cpl, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Install of Bounty due $100

Book mark :

Bddn

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 141

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Herman Beard

Corp., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Enl Natchez Bounty Due $100.

Book mark:

Redden

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1142

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Tommy Beard

Corpl, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1143

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Beard

Sergt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Regt. from Corporal Sept. 30. 65 Pay A. C. Pio. 100 on daily duty as Com'y Sergt. of Comp. F

Book mark:

Co Porter

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1144

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Beard

Sergt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Woodruff

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1145

L | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mountain Band

Sergt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. F. Taylor

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1146

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newman Beard

Corpl, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Corpl Sgt Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct to Dec, 1864 Absent detchd
serves Nashville Trans
mits Oct 15 /64
Jany & Feby 1865: Absent in Dis-
mounted Camp. Camp
Nelsonville Ky
March 1865 On daily duty as Guard
at 2 M. Stables (Corpl)
July 1865, On daily duty as Guard
at H Qrs. U.S.F. Paris Ky
Sept 1865 On daily duty as
Com Sgt of Co.
Oct & Nov. 1865 On daily duty Com.
Sgt of Co. (Sgt)

Entry [illegible] cancelled

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

NARA1147

L | 5 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Sergt Thomas Beard

Sergt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena, Ark's, Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 29 27 100; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 90 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100; due $ 400 100

Remarks: Slave Mustered in
Feb. 13th 65 Man Corpl to Sept.
30th 65 Sergt. since then
Due U.S. for Ord. 30 cts.

+ Co shown on Roll

Book mark: .....

C. T. Taylor

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA1148

Beard. Newman

....., Co. L, 5th Reg't U.S.C. Inf.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA1149

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Newman Beard, desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 27 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky

the 18th day of Sept 1864

Witness:

G W Stites

Newman Beard
his mark

No. 4 Company Four Volunteered at Louisville Ky

By L C Kelly

18 Sept 64

25.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c., return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to the recruiting officer.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA1158

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Newman Beard born in Spencer Co

in the State of Kentucky aged 27 years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 18th day of Sept 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Newman Beard, do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville

this 18th day of Sept 1864 his Newman x Beard mark

Before Capt C C Mann

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer N Beard previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Dark complexion, is 5 feet 6 inches high.

C C Mann Capt

Recruiting Officer or Agent.

Mustered into the United States Service 20th day of Sept 1864

Chas W Fletcher Capt

James P Beard 1st Lieut

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA1151

74

Beard. Thornton

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5369798	26	
2	536983	27	
3	536990	28	
4	537162	29	
5	53700	30	
6	90911143	31	
7	43146989	32	
8	4314804	33	
9	32111737	34	
10	32111906	35	
11	40729472	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1152

S/1046936 Land
S/1051932- 2 Land Cl o/c
2 mcl Hdqtrs 4/12/54 WPL

Thos. E. Hatch
Ex.

NARA 153

E | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lemuel Brand

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark ; hair Dark

Where born Spencer Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 18, 1864.

Where Louisville Ky

By whom Capt Dean ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Was Adm 4/64 2n Hospital

A J Anderson

(383g) *Copyist.*

HARA154

B 1 3 bar U.S.C.S.

Thornton Beard

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Recruits

Mustered for U.S.C.S. at Dayton Ohio

Louisville Ky. Roll dated

Louisville Ky, Sept. 20, 1864.

Where born Spencer Ky

Age 19 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Sept. 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster , 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to Spencer Co. Ky.

Book mark :

Copyist.

(356m)

NARA 1153

K. | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Thornton Picard

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops, Louisville

. Roll dated

Louisville, Ky., Oct 4, 1864.

Where born Spencer, Ky.

Age 19 years; occupation Farmer,

When enlisted Sept. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Sept. 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 50 100

Date of first muster Sept. 20, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Enrolled in Henry

Co. Ky

Book mark:

W. M. Speed

Copyist.

(356m)

NARA1156

B **5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Thornton Beard

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N.Y.~~ Ky., Oct 30, 186 4.

Where born Spencer Ky.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 18, 186 .

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk; hair Dk

Complexion Dk; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Sept 20, 186 .

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 7th Ky

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Braden

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA1157

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thornton Beard

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Under Gen. Nashville Tenn Oct 15th/64

Book mark:

P Brady

Copyist.

NARA 1158

B | 5 Cav | USCT

Thornton Beard

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't USC Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

(Branch B—Colored.)

at **Bowling Green, Ky.,**

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When Oct 26, 1864.

How employed Patient

Last paid by Maj. .....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; **due** $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

S Duncan

Copyist.

NARA1159

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thornton Beard

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On detached
Nashville Tenn
Oct 15/64 to 2
months of Bounty
due

Book mark:

Biddle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA 1168

B | 5 Cav | MoSCol

Thornton Beard

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't MoSC Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

(Branch B—Colored.)

at **Bowling Green, Ky.,**

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. .....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Died November 4 '64

Book mark: .....

J Lamean

Copyist.

NARA1161

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thornton Beard

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & February, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Killed in Gen Reserve Bowling Green. Nov 4 1864.

Book mark:

Bridle

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1162

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thornton Beard

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct to Dec 1864 Absent on detached service, Nashville Tenn. since Oct 15/64

Jany 1865 Absent without leave

Feby 1865 Loss: Died 4/64 Bowling Green, Ky died in Gen'l Hosp by reason of Typhoid Fever.

Book mark:

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA1163

P. | 5 Kan | U.S.C.T.

Thornton L. Brand

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena Ark, Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to Never Paid, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 3 00; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100; due $ 100 00

Remarks: Died at Bowling Green Ky. 4th, 64. Disease Unknown. Final statements forwarded.

Book mark: .....

O. F. Taylor

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA1164

Beard, Thornton

P, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass Cav

3 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards /	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA1165

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☑ 5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NARA 166

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Swanton Beard ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 19 years and ——— months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville

the 18th day of Sept 1864

Witness: G. W. Stite

Swanton Beard

Volunteered at Louisville No. 1

By G. W. Stite

1864

28

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to the payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, precede payment to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c.

the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA1167

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, Thornton Beard born in Spencer Co

in the State of Kentucky aged 19 years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 18th day of Sept 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Thornton Beard

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville

this 18th day of Sept 1864, Thornton Beard his mark

Before Capt C C Mann

12th Ky Inf

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D Griffith

Acting Asst Surgeon

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, T Beard previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Dk eyes, Dk hair, Dk complexion, is 5 feet — inches high.

C C Mann Capt

12th Ky Inf

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 20th day of Sept 1864

Chas H Fleteher Capt

14th U S Colored Troops Mustering Officer.

James Beard

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA 1168

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the——— day of ———, 186-." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the —— day of ———, 186-."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Thornton Beard

Late of Company "L"

5 Reg't of U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at U. S. A. Genl. Hosp. Bowling Green, Ky.

on the 4th day of November 1864.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE JUN 21 1871 RECEIVED

NARA1169

Inventory of the effects of Thornton Beard late "L"
a Private of Captain Company "B" of
the 5th Regiment of U. S. C. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a at in the State of on
the day of 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a on the day of 186 , at
in Company , Regiment of Volunteers, to serve
years or during the war; he was born in in the State
of ; he was years of age, feet inches
high, complexion, eyes, hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a ; he died in U. S. A. Genl. Hospt. , at
Bowling Green, Ky. on the 4th day of November 1864, by
reason of Typhoid Fever.

INVENTORY.

Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.
Hats		Pairs trowsers		Knapsacks	
Caps	One	Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers	Three		
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets	One	Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes	One		
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets	One	Money. Specie	$ — —
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks		Notes	$ 0.75

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Thornton Beard, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of Surgeon in charge U. S. A. Genral Hospital at Bowling Green Ky to be disposed of by a Council of Administration. This Soldier had no Descriptive List.

(DUPLICATES.)

H. G. Keefer
Asst. Surg. U. S. Vols.
~~Commanding the Company.~~
In charge Genl. Hosp.

STATION: Bowling Green, Ky.
DATE: November 4th 1864.

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

NARA 1178

A. G. O. Nov 10th 1865

Surg'l Effects, 2nd "

Rec'd, 1st

Nov 23, 1865,

Ent. wd. 2d Div. 1865 Sent

2d Aud. Tr.

A.A.G.

A.A.A. June 16th 1866

Prov. of A. of A & P.M.

wt for $1.95 Sent 25

Auditor.

B.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

March 29th 1866

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

V

FINAL STATEMENT

Co "L"

H. 1443, Reg. 2 Regt. 2, 1865

OF

Priv. Thornton Brand,

5th Co. Reg't of M. R. col'd Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Enl'd Nov 11th 64

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

NARA1171

I certify, on honor, that Thornton Beard, a Private of Captain W. Conners Company (L.) of the 5th Regiment of U.S. Vol Cav-VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Spencer County, State of Kentucky, aged 19 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 18th day of September 1864, at Louisville Ky by Captain Ham, for the period of Three years, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 20th day of September, 1864, at Louisville Ky as Recruit, by Captain Fletcher; and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Death by Typhoid Fever C.M. Reg. Sec No 4 "Ex Ord Nov 7th 64"

The said Thornton Beard was last paid by Paymaster Pay due from enlistment, to include the _____ day of _____, 186 , and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING amounting to Forty $40 — 00/100 dollars, since the 20th day of September, 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States _____ 00/100 dollars advanced BOUNTY.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, _____ 00/100 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 00/100 dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, SUTLER, _____ 00/100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ 00/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Nelson Ky, this 22d day of March, 1865.

Mich'l McConners Capt
Co. L 5th U.S.C.C.

Commanding Company

[A. G. O. No. 95—First.]

NARA1172

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—,) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the —— day of ———, 186–." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—,) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the —— day of ———, 186–."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Thornton Beard,

Late of Company L

5th *Reg't of* M. S. col'd Cav-

Volunteers, who died at M S a Gen Hosp.

on the 4th *day of* November 1865.

RECEIVED ADJUTANT GEN'L OFFICE JUN 21 1871

NARA1173

Inventory of the effects of Thornton Beard late a Private of Captain Mich[l] Comey Company L of the 5th Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Recruit at Louisville in the State of Kentucky on the 14th day of September 1864, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the 20th day of September 1864, at Louisville Ky in Company L, 5th Regiment of U.S. Cold. Cav. Volunteers, to serve Three years or during the war; he was born in Spencer county in the State of Kentucky; he was 19 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Laborer; he died in U.S. General Hospital, at Bowling Green Ky on the 4th day of November 1865, by reason of Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.

Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.
Hats		Pairs trowsers		Knapsacks	
Caps	1	Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage Caps		Pairs cotton drawers	1		
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets	1	Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes	1		
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets	1	Money. Specie $	
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks		Notes $	

I certify, on honor, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private Thornton Beard, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of Surgeon in charge of U.S.A. at Genl Hospital at Bowling Green Kentucky to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(duplicates.)

W.H. Comey Capt
Co. L. 5th U.S.C.C.
Commanding the Company.

Station: Camp Nelson Ky

Date: March 22d 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

NARA1174

Hospital Number 211

Name Thornton Board

Age 19 *Nativity* Kentucky

Married or Single Single

Residence Spencer Co. Kentucky.

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative.

Rank Private *Co.* C *Regiment* 2nd Ky. Cav.

When admitted Oct. 26th 64. *Order of* Gen. Crook.

From what source Battle ground Nashville

Diagnosis: (*in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.*)

Typhoid Fever

Branch B. G. H.
Bowling Green, Ky.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

NARA1175

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT AND DATE.

Died Nov. 4th 1864.

NARA1176

75

Beauchamp. Joe

Co a, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Pvate | Pvate

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53597598	26	
2	53597760	27	
3	53597802	28	
4	53597907	29	
5	53600005	30	
6	53600098	31	
7	53600187	32	
8	53600279	33	
9	53600372	34	
10	53600461	35	
11	53600548	36	
12	90898981	37	
13	40729470	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1177

S. 1365-460. P.O. Rec'd

Thos. E. Hatch
Ex.

NARA1178

19 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Beauchamp

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Warden Co Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 4, 186 .

Where Louisville

By whom Capt. Dunn; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Warren

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA1179

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joe Banchamp

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky., ~~N. Y.~~, Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Franklin Ky.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted [illegible], 186 .

Where enlisted [illegible]

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Sept. 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 5th Dist, Kentucky

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark:

Enlisting

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA188

B | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Beauchamp

Pvt. X, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present X.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1181

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Beauchamp
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Regiment
March Feb'y 1st
Due U.S. for Clothing, $17.93

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1182

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Beauchamp
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1183

(r) | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Beauchamp

(e), Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA 1184

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ruffin Blackman

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

+ Paid $2.50 on clothing
"Recruit at Beaufort"

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1185

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 186[illegible];

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

(358) [illegible] Copyist.

NARA1186

B | **5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

S. Peacheank

R. F., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. & Oct. 81, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hallaway

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1187

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joe Beauchamp

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 30 12/100 for Clothing

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Substitute

Book mark:

W McIntyre

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA188

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joe Beauchamp
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 80 12/100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Reduced by Field Court Martial to 30 days confinement, Promulgated per D. O. No 14, Hd Qrs 5th U.S.C.C. Helena Ark. 25th Jan 1866. Substitute

Book mark:

W Mayre
Copyist.

NARA189

B | 5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Beauchamp

----------, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Dec 1864 & Jany 1865 Absent sick in
Gen'l Hosp Camp Nelson, Ky

Book mark :----------

S. Cottrell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA1198

D | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joe Beauchamp

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 60 00/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 24 10/100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ord. $24,10

Book mark: .....

(361) W Mayne

Copyist.

NARA1191

Beauchamp, Joseph

P, Co. A, 5 Reg' U.S.C. Cav

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges 2	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA1192

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☑ 5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NARA1193

Joe Beauchamp
Co. A.

NARA1194

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Nov 3, 1873

..... *Vol.* ..... *C. T., 187*

Wanted in case of Jos Beauchamp Pvt, *Co.* "A",
5th *Reg't,* U S C Cav Vols
Information is required to cause of confinement &c
Ms. C. for June & July 1866 reports him "Sentenced
by Field Court Martial to 30 days confinement,
promulgated per S.O. No 14, Hd Qrs 5th U S C C. Helena
Ark 25 Jany 1866"

Respectfully,

R. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

P. F. Galpin

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

..... *Vol.* ..... *C. T., 187*

Reply in case of ....., *Co.* .....,
Reg't .....

Chief Clerk
Order No. 12 Hdqrs. 5th U.S.C.C. Helena Ark. Jan 25/66
Charge 1st Desertion in Battle. Charge 2nd Cowardice. Pleads
to guard duty in Rebel Country. Charge 1st Guilty. Pleads
to be confined at hard Labor with Ball & Chain for the period
of one month

Charge 1st Pleads Charge 2nd Found guilty Sentenced
to be confined at hard Labor with Ball & Chain for 1 month as per order quoted
Order Proceedings not found

NARA 195

Proceedings of a
Field Offices Court
in the case of
Joseph Bennekamp
Private "A" Co. 5th U.S.C. Cav.

Head Qrs 5th U.S.C. Cav
Helena Ark
24 Jan. 66

Respectfully forwarded

L. Thompkins
Col 5th U.S. Cav
Comdg

Referred per R.O. 14
C.S.
Harry Jackson

NARA1196

Proceedings of a Field Officers
Court convened at the Camp of the
54th M.S. C. Cavy. at Helena Ark. Jan.
22d. in conformity with Regimental
Order No 10 of which the following
is a copy

Headquarters 54th M.S. Col. Cavy
Helena Ark. 20th Jan. 1866

Orders No 10

Extract

1— In compliance with the provisions
of the act of Congress approved July
17th 1862 Chapter 201. Section 7, a Field
Officers Court Martial is hereby ordered
to convene at the Camp of the 54th M.S.
C. Cav. Helena Ark. Monday Jan. 22 1866,
or as soon thereafter as practicable
for the trial of such cases as may be
brought before it.

Detail for the Court

Major Clifford Thompson 54th M.S.C.C.
By command of Col. L. H. Carpenter
Henry Jackson
1st. and Adjutant 54th M.S.C.Cav

NARA1197

The Court met Pursuant to the above order. Present Major C. Thomson 5th U.S.C. Cavy.

Private Joseph Beauchamp was then brought into Court and the orders convening the Court having been read to him, he was asked if he had any objections to being tried by the number detailed therein, to which he replied in the negative.

Private Joseph Beauchamp Co. "A." 5th U.S.C.C. was then arraigned and tried upon the following Charges and Specifications

Charges and Specifications preferred against Private Joseph Beauchamp Co. "A." Fifth U.S. Cal. Cavalry

Charge 1st Disobedience of Order

Specifications That Private Joseph Beauchamp Company "A." Fifth U.S.C.Cav. when ordered by Sergt. Robert Arthur Co. "A." to Stop Spitting upon the said Arthurs tent, did refuse to obey the order, and did reply: "Ill do it again, and spit in your mouth too, you damned son of a bitch"; or words to that effect.

NARA1198

This in the Camps of the Fifth U.S.
C. Cavalry near Helena Ark. after
Tattoo roll-call. January 13th 1866

Charge 2. Conduct Prejudicial
to good order and Military Discipline
Specification—That Private Joseph
Beauchamp Co. "A." Fifth U.S.C. Cavy
whom ordered by Sergeant Robert
Arthur Co. "A." 5th U.S.C. Cavy. to stop
spitting before the said Arthur Sent
did refuse to obey the order, and
did reply "I'll do it again and spit
in your mouth too; you damned
Son of a bitch" or words to that effect,
This in the Camps of the Fifth. U.S.C. Cavy,
near Helena Ark. after Tattoo roll call
Jan. 13th 1866

To which Charges and Specifications
the accused pleaded as follows,
To the Specification 1st Charge Not guilty
To the first Charge Not guilty
To the Specification 2d Charge Not guilty
To the second Charge Not guilty

NARA1199

The Court having investigated the case and maturely considered the evidence adduced, finds the accused as follows:

Of Specification to 1st Charge Guilty
Of the first Charge Guilty
Of the Specification to 2nd Charge Guilty
Of the second Charge Guilty

And the Court does therefore sentence him the said Joseph Beauchamp Private Co "H" 5th U.S.L.A. to be confined at hard labor with his regiment - for the period of one month

Clifford Thomson
Major 5th U.S.L.A.
acting Field Court.

H-Q. D. of R District
January 25th - 1866 -

Proceedings findings and sentence are approved.

Mad. Pennypacker
Col. Commdg

NARA1288

16

Beckley John

Co G, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	536725	26	
2	536826	27	
3	536927	28	
4	536602	29	
5	536611	30	
6	536620	31	
7	536629	32	
8	536638	33	
9	536647	34	
10	536656	35	
11	536661	36	
12	90906050	37	
13	40729471	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1281

Thos. E. Hatch
Ex.

S. {1390211 P.O. Aff
{1390209 P.O. Aff.

S. 1390843. P.O. Matter
O. 2537780 And 81 20.

NARA1282

(9) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Colin Buckley

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Mercer Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 20, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom J. C. Randolph term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

N. E. Burke

(383g) *Coppist.*

NARA1283

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beckley.

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ch. Nelson Ky, ~~N. Y.~~, Oct. 29, 1864.

Where born Mercer Ky.

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Farmer.

When enlisted Aug. 20., 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Sept. 2, 1864.

Where mustered in Ch. Nelson Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 7th Dest. Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

x Mrs. Sarah Thompson

x Supposed to be name of owner.

Added May 14, 98. by H. A. J.

Book mark:

(356d) Copyist.

NARA1284

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beckley,

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1285

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beckley,

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d Installments

1 Jan'y due.

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1286

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beckley,

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Gen. Hospl.
Camp Nelson Ky.
Desc U. S. for Ord. 70 &
1st Inst Colrd. Bounty $100.00
due.

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1267

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beckley,

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for Ord., $1.77 cts. 1st Inst. Bounl $100 due.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1288

Co. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $.....100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $.....100 for .....

.....

Valuation of horse, $.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, $.....100

Remarks: Deserted Sept 1st 65 Co
$117. Lost Overcoat
and Bounty due
$100

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

[illegible]
Copyist.

NARA1289

D. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beckley

....., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $.....100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $.....100 for .....

.....

Valuation of horse, $.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, $.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

(358) Copyist.

NARA1218

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $.....100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $.....100 for .....

.....

Valuation of horse, $.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, $.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

.....

(358) [illegible] *Copyist.*

NARA1211

No. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Peabody

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Signature

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1212

"G" | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pvt. Luke Pooley

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Index

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1213

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beckly

Pvt, Co. J, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jany 1865 Absent on detached service with Ft Hinks guarding government cattle from Camp Nelson to Louisville

Feby & March 1865 Absent sick in Gen Hosp Camp Nelson Ky

May 1865 On daily duty as Patrol Post No 8.

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

NARA1214

7/9	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

John Peeckly

Park, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena, Ark. Mch. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100; due U. S. $ 10 13/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100; due $ 100 100

Remarks: None.

Book mark: J. P. 6

Taber

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA1215

Buckley, John

....., Co. G, ... 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2

..... Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

E. P. 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. P. file 2/24/02

NARA1216

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Beckley desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 36 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky

the 20th day of August 1864

Witness:

J. B. Stroak

his
John X Beckley
mark

Volunteered at Stanford Ky
Lincoln Co
August 20 1864.
By Lieut A. Ferguson

Ce Mercer Co
Mch 4 Branch Thomas

Pvt Co D 12th Regt
U.S. Col Inf

11

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA1217

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF ~~Harrodsburg~~ Camp Nelson

I, John Beckley born in Mercer Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Thirty Six years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this 2d day of August 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, John Beckley

do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 29th day of August 1864,

Before J. C. Randolph

Capt & A.D.C.

his
John X Beckley
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett
Asst Surg 7th U.S.C.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Beckley previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has ..... *eyes*, ... *hair*, ... *complexion*, is five *feet* four *inches* high.

~~Lieut & A.D.C.~~ J. C. Randolph
D. Q. M. and

RECRUITING OFFICER ~~OR AGENT.~~

Mustered into the United States service Second day of September 1864.

N. C. Kinney
Capt 18th U.S. Inft

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ~~Light Artillery~~ Cavalry Volunteers, on the Second day of September, 1864, at Camp Nelson

N. C. Kinney
Capt 18th U.S. Inft
Mustering Officer

Co. ..... Regiment ..... Volunteers.

NARA1218

War Department,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, Dec 27, 1866.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky, with the information that John Beckley was enlisted at Camp Nelson Ky. Augt 20/64 and was mustered in as Bob in Co. G, 5th U.S.C. Cav. Sept. 2/64.

By Request

A.A.G.

W.H.C.

Ky. 2. Reg. of Ky. Claims

No. 1

APPLICATION OF

Sarah E. Thompson

OF

Franklin County Ky

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named John Beckley

Enlisted Aug 20th, 1864,

In Com. "G", 5th Regiment,

U. S. COLORED ~~TROOPS~~ Cavalry

Received Dec 5th, 1866

Compensation Awarded

Jany 11, 1867

Three Hundred Dollars.

T. T. Moore

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

,

Claimant's Post-office Address,

Frankfort

, Ky

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

Recd. Allowed Jany 5th 1867

HARA1219

No. .....

CLAIM OF

Sarah S. Thompson

FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

John Beckley

I, Sarah S. Thompson a loyal citizen, and a resident of The, County of Mercer, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28, 1866, for my slave John Beckley, enlisted 20th day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky, by J. C. Randolph in the 5th regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Cavalry, Co. G; certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to-wit: As part of my interest in my husbands estate

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

Sarah S. Thompson

December 5th, 1866.

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Sarah S. Thompson, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as ~~master~~ mistress and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the ~~draft or~~ enlistment (~~as the case may~~ be) of said slave into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Sarah S Thompson

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Frankfort Kentucky
this 5th day of December, 1866.

Geo W. Ewing Justice Peace
Franklin County Ky

NARA1228

CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS
FOR SLAVES ENLISTED OR DRAFTED IN THE SERVICE OF THE U. S.

Frankfort Ky,

January 11, 1867.

WE hereby certify, that Sarah J. Thompson of Franklin county, State of Kentucky, having proved, under oath, her loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established her title as to the ownership of John, Beckley, a slave, enlisted and mustered at Camp Nelson Ky, on the 20 day of August, 1864, by J. C. Randolph in the service of the United States, in the 5th Regiment of Colored ~~Troops~~ Cavy, Co. G, the sum of Three Hundred dollars has been awarded to her by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under the provisions of section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

R. S. Moore, President of the Board.

Geo. D. Blakey, Member of the Board.

A. W. Alcorn, Member of the Board.

To

Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.

NARA1221

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Aug 7, 1865.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-Rolls on file in this Office, that John Beckley was enrolled on the 20 day of Aug, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky by J. C. Randolph, and mustered into the U. S. service on the 2 day of Sept. 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky by Capt A. C. Kinney to serve Three years. Said John Beckley is described as follows: 36 yrs age, Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, 5 ft 4 in height. It further appears from said Rolls, that John Beckley owed service to Mrs Sarah Thompson and was credited to Mercer County Ky and assigned to Company "G" 5th U.S.C. Cav

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 7 day of Aug, 1865.

D. W. Lindsay

Adjutant ~~General~~ of Kentucky.

B 185 P 310

Franklin County Ky

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is ..... County of ..... State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to ....., who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here. .....

..... Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

50 CENT STAMP.

NARA1222

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY, }
COUNTY OF Franklin } SS.

We W. P. Hudson and Morgan Vance each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that Sarah S. Thompson of the State and County aforesaid, was on the 20th day of August 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named John Beckley; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

W. P. Hudson

Morgan Vance

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Justice of the Peace for the County of Franklin State of Kentucky, this the fifth day of December 1866.

Geo W Lewin Justice Peace
Franklin County Ky

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY, }
COUNTY OF Franklin } SS.

We W P Hudson and Morgan Vance loyal men and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the ..... of ..... in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known Sarah S. Thompson a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that ~~he~~ She has firmly and faithfully maintained ~~his~~ her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to ~~his~~ her ability and opportunity.

W. P. Hudson

Morgan Vance

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Justice of the Peace for the county of Franklin State of Kentucky, this the 5th day of December 1866.

Geo W Gwin Justice Peace
Franklin County Ky

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is ..... County of ..... State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to ....., who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here. } .....

..... } Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

50 CENT STAMP.

NARA1223

Becraft. Henry L

Co B, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2nd Lieutenant	2nd Lieutenant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5360638	26	
2	5394777	27	
3	5360735	28	
4	5395147	29	
5	5360836	30	
6	5395483	31	
7	5360921	32	
8	5361012	33	
9	5361183	34	
10	5361521	35	
11	9435981	36	
12	4072 9473	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1224

B 13 Cav. MSI

H. L. Beaudet

2nd Lt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav'y.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 2nd Lieutenant

Date of appointment ....., 186 .

Remarks: Mustered Sept. 19. 1864,
Camp Nelson Ky by
Capt A. C. Kinney. 18th U.S.I.
Resigned.
Resignation accepted
and discharged per
order of Lt. Gen Grant
per. R. O. 83. May 19. 1865.

Heard

Copyist

NARA1225

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry L Becraft

2 Lt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 34 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson Ky, Sept 18, 1864.

Muster-in to date Sept 20, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 19, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson Ky

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Mustered in upon appointment of the President of the United States. dated Louisville

Book mark:

Larmer

(336) *Copyist.*

NARA1226

JAN. 6 - 5359147 ☆ 1891 ☆

Ky Sept. 19 1864

To rank as second Lieutenant in the 5 Regt. U. S. Cold. Cavalry from the 9th day of August 1864. Assigned to duty with his company (B) Sept. 19 1864 Enlisted men of said company were mustered in on or before said date (to the Maximum)

NARA1227

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry L. Bancroft

2 Lt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp, Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Dec 24, 1864.

Where born .....

Age ..... y'rs; occupation .....

When enlisted ....., 186 .

Where enlisted .....

For what period enlisted ..... 3 ..... years.

Eyes .....; hair .....

Complexion .....; height ..... ft. ..... in.

When mustered in ....., 186 .

Where mustered in .....

Bounty paid $ ..... 100; due $ 100

Where credited Readville Mass

Mch.

Company to which assigned ..... B .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

Laceb

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA1228

D | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Clark Pearsall

Rank A.A.S.M., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll*

for to Oct 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 9, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson, Ky.

Period ..... years.

Mustered in:

When Sept 10, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for .....

Due Gov't, $ 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appointed A.A.A. Regt Qr. Mr. for Reg. St. Louis Oct 31/1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark: .....

Clerk

(3586) Copyist.

NARA1229

B | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry L. Beeroft

2nd Lt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On Detached Service at Camp Nelson Ky

Book mark:

Lauch

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1238

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry L. Bascroft

2nd Lt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Detached & Ord Reg't 2 Mo. as per Roll Orders No 13. dated 1 Nov 1864

Book mark:

Lamb

Copyist.

NARA1231

(B) | 3 Can. | **U.S.C.T.**

Wesley L. Beaufh

Rank A.A.S.M., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357) *Copyist.*

NARA1232

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry L. Bancroft

2nd Lt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for James E. Foley, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Detached as Act R. 2. Mo. V. U. S. C. C. as per R. O. No 13" dated Nov 1/64

Book mark:

Lamb

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1233

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry L. Beorge

1st Lt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 28 64, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Detached Service
Asst Q M Gen
Parris Key

Book mark:

Lamb

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1234

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

H. L. Bicroft

2d Lieut, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4.

Present or absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Released from duty pr. Regtl. order No. 83 dated May 19/65- His resignation having been accepted-

Book mark: L.B. 12 ~~408~~ 183. VII C.J. '79-

R. Erwin

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1235

D | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lobscraft

2 Lt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

From Organization to Oct 31, 1864 "Absent Actg R.Q.M. Camp Nelson, Ky Nov, 1864 to Feby 1865. Absent Detached service acting R.Q.M. as per R.O. #13 dated Nov 1/64 Mch 1865 Present Actg R.Q.M. per R.O. #13 dated Nov 1/64 Apr 1865 Absent. Actg R.Q.M. per R.O. 13 Nov 1/64

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

NARA1236

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry L Beery

D, Lt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to ....., 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks: Was 2d Lieut from organization of Company to May 19th 1865 then resigned Resignation accepted

Book mark: Discharged May 3/65

(361) Copyist.

NARA1237

JAN. - 9
5361524
☆ 1891 ☆

Z.B 12/108 x 153 v.11 c 2.99

387 c.2.81
2.600 c 2.99

NARA123R

Bancroft. H. H.

Lt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Wisc. Cav.

7 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 2
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations /

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. /
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service /	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty 1	Transportation

NARA1239

B. 206 – MDK-116

NARA1248

Camp Nelson. Ky.
November 14th 1864.

This is to certify that Henry L. Bicraft.
was mustered by me as a Second Lieutenant
in the fifth regiment U. S. Colored Cavalry;
muster to date September 20th 1864: in ac-
cordance with appointment of the President
of the United States, dated Washington, Ky.
September 19th 1864.

N C Kinney

Capt. 18th U. S. Infty.
Mustering Officer

Henry L. Bicraft was mustered in as 2d Lieut. 5th
Regt U. S. C. Cavy Sept 20. 1864. On Return of that Regt
for the month of February 1865 (latest on file) he is reported
present for duty.
N.A.

NARA1241

Hd. Qrs. 5th Mich. Cav.,
Camp. Nicholasville, Ky. Nov. 23rd 1864.

Pecraft, Henry L.
2nd Lt. Co. I, 5th Mich. Cav.

B. 206 — M.D.A.G. — 1864

Applies for discharge as Pris. of War. Was mustered-in as 2nd Lt. Co. "F" 11th Mich. Cav. having been mustered-in as 2nd Lt. 5th Mich. Cav.

One Enclosure.

Hd. Qrs. 5th Mich. Cav. Nov. 24th 1864.

60/2 A.C.M. Ky. 1864.

Hd. Qrs. Mil. Dist. of Ky.
Office Apt. Gen. of Musters,
Lexington, Ky. Nov. 24th/64.

Respectfully forwarded to Capt. J. Bates Dickson A.A.G. with recommendation that the applicant be discharged to date Sept. 19th 1864, the date previous to his muster-in as an Officer.

J. C. Anderson
Maj. & A.G.M.

S.O. 78 — M.D.A.G.
Dec 1, 1864

NARA1242

Head Quarters 5th Mich. S.C.C.
Camp Nelson Ky
Nov. 23rd 1864

Major J. P. Henderson
Asst Com Musters
Lexington Ky

Sir

I have the honor to respectfully request a Discharge from the 11th Michigan Vol Cavly for the following reason

Having received the appointment of 2nd Lieutenant in the Fifth Regt U.S.C.C.

Enclosed please find a Certificate of Muster and Descriptive List

I am,

Very Respectfully
Your Obedient Servant
Henry. L. Beecroft
2nd Lieut Co A R.S. Mr.
5th U.S.C.C

NARA1263

Special Orders No. 134

Hd Qrs Camp Nelson Ky

Dec. 2. 1864

Appts Lt Beecraft aa AAG

Hd Qrs U. S. C. T. Camp Nelson

Rec'd Filed Dec. 2. 1864

NARA1244

Head-Quarters Camp Nelson, Ky.,

Jessamine County, Ky. December 2d 1864

SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 24

EXTRACT.

* * * * * * * * * * * * *

11 *Lieut. H. L. Zecraft. Fifth U. S. C. Cav is hereby detailed as Actg. Asst. Quartermaster. Head Quarters. U. S. Colored forces. Camp Nelson. Ky. and will be obeyed and respected accordingly.*

Comd'g Camp
5th U. S. C. Cav
Camp Nelson Ky

BY COMMAND OF

BRIGADIER GENERAL S. S. FRY,

L. W. Chandler
Lt. & A. A. G.

NARA1245

H. L. Beaupt.
A. A. G. M., 5th D. C. C.
Leave of absence

Ja[illegible] Orrs 2nd U.S. C.A.
Camp Nelson Ky
Dec 22nd /64

Special Order
No. 96

Recd Hdqrs filed

Fred Cassard
1st Lieut & Adjt 2nd U.S.C.C.

Leave of Absence for 15 Days

NARA1246

Head-Quarters Military District of Kentucky,

Lexington, Ky. March 24th 1864.

Special Orders,
No. 76

(EXTRACT.)

* * * * * * * *

Leave of absence for 3 (three) days, with permission to go beyond the limits of the District, is granted Lieut Col L. H. Carpenter A. A. G. U. S. Vols.

By Command of BREVET MAJOR GEN. S. G. BURBRIDGE,

Robert Dickson

Capt. and Assistant Adjutant General.

Gov't Office Print, Lex. Ky.

Lieut Col. L. H. Carpenter
Comdg U.S.C.C.
Camp Nelson
Ky

NARA1247

Hd. Qrs. 5th U.S.L.A.
Camp Nelson Ky.
Dec. 20. 1864

Beard, H.L.
Lieut. A.A.A.G.M. 5 U.S.L.A.

B.232 - MDK - 1864

Applies for 10 days leave of absence.

Hd Qrs 5th U.S.L.A.
Camp Nelson Ky.

Approved & respectfully forwarded

L. Pennypacker
Lt. Col. 5th U.S.L.A.
Commanding

S.O. 96 - 1 Mil. Div.
Ky. Dec. 21, 1864

Hd Qrs Camp Nelson Ky
Decr 20th 1864

Approved & Respectfully
forwarded.

Speed S. Fry
Brig. Genl
do 96 Par

Recd (MDK) Dec 21 1864

NARA 1248

Head Qrs 5th U.S. H. A.
Camp Nelson Ky.

Capt. J. Yates Dickson,
A.A.G. M.D. Ky.

Captain:

I have the honor, respectfully to apply for a leave of absence for (10) ten days, as my wife is very sick and my presence at home absolutely necessary.

I am, Captain,
Very Respectfully
Your Obedient Servant
Henry L. Brecht
Lieut. & A.A.Q.M. 5th U.S. H.A.

NARA1249

Note: Vide Sp. Or. No 204 of May 9th 1865. A.G. Office.

Head Qrs 5th Div. 23rd A.C. April 15th 1865
Camp Nelson Ky

Respectfully forwarded

Henry L Beecraft
2nd Lt Co B 5th Ky Cav
Vol

tendering his resignation as 2nd Lt Co B. 5th Ky Cav

Head Quarters 5th Ky. Vol. Cav.
Camp Nelson Kentucky
April 15th 1865

Approved and respectfully forwarded

Lieut Beecraft is not only incompetent as an officer; but is dissatisfied with his position and it is strongly recommended that his resignation be accepted

Henry McKidden
Major 5th Ky. Vol. Cav
Comdg Regiment

Head Quarters 18th Div Dept of Ky.
Lexington Ky April 17th 1865

Approved and respectfully forwarded

E. H. Hobson
Brig Gen Comdg

Head Qrs Dept of Kentucky
Louisville, Ky. April 22/65.

Approved & respectfully forwarded.

John M Palmer
Maj Genl. Comdg.

Regd Sec'y A.G.O. May 2, 1865
Regd A.G.O. April 28, 1865
Regd — C.R. — 4 — 22 — 65

NARA1250

W. 205. (A. N. J. 1865

Adjutant General's Office,
May 1st, 1865.

Respectfully submitted to Head Quarters Armies of the United States, with the recommendation that this officer be discharged the service of the United States.

C. W. Foster
A. A. Genl. Vols.

(C. F. N. S. (A Pg. 115.

Headqrs. A.U.S.
May 1st 1865

Approved —
By command of
Lieut Gen Grant
T. S. Bowers
Asst. adj Gen.

NARA1251

Head Qrs 5th Regt Me. S. Col C. Cav
Camp Nelson Ky April 14th 1865

Sir—

I have the honor to tender herewith my unconditional resignation as 2d Lieut Co "B." 5th Regt Me. S. Col. Cav. The reason I assign for so doing is business of such a nature that it is impossible for me to remain in the Service any longer. also I am not capable of filling the position I now occupy

I am not indebted to the Government in any way, either the Ordnance, Q.M. Com, or Hospital Department. with the earnest hope that I may be allowed to quit the service as above set forth I am

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
H. L. Beecroft 2d Lieut and
Act R. Q. Me. 5 Me. S. C. C.

NARA1252

Bedford. George 18

Co G, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 5 7 2 6	26	
2	5 3 6 5 8 2 7	27	
3	5 3 6 5 9 2 8	28	
4	5 3 6 6 0 2 3	29	
5	5 3 6 6 1 1 9	30	
6	5 3 6 6 2 0 8	31	
7	5 3 6 6 2 9 8	32	
8	5 3 6 6 3 8 7	33	
9	5 3 6 6 4 7 6	34	
10	5 3 6 6 5 6 6	35	
11	5 3 6 6 6 5 2	36	
12	9 0 9 0 6 5 1	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1253

49 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bedford

---, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Jamestown Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept ---, 186 *.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom W. Randolph term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: ---

T E Parker

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA1254

B, | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bedford,

Pvt., Co. G., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 29, 1864.

Where born Bourbon Ky.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer,

When enlisted Sept. 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Sept. 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 7th Dist. Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

x Mary Bedford

x Supposed to be name of owner

Added May 14. 98 by H.M.Y.

Book mark:

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA1255

B. 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bedford

1st, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

 Copyist.

NARA1256

B	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

George Bedford.

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: *1st & 2d Inst. Bounty due.*

Book mark:

W. H. Dyer

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1257

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bedford

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Accd. A. A. G. Jr. Order, Feb. 16 64

Pt. Enlisted Bounty due $100.00

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1258

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bedford

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 2d " Inst. Bounty due $100 ea

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1259

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Name Bedford

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Recd Enrollment

Bounty due $100

Book mark:

(358) Jno Lecture *Copyist.*

NARA1268

E. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bedford

Sergt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1261

	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

[illegible] Bradford

[illegible], Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible] Oct, 1865.

Present or absent [illegible]

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

 [illegible] *Copyist.*

NARA1262

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sergeant Bradford

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1263

	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

George Bradford

Sergt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sadler

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1264

H | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pvt. George Woodard

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Pulaski, Tenn., Mch. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 25 68/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 15/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Slave – due this for Exchange - $ 15/100

Book mark: 122 1 Co.

Taken

(861) Copyist.

NARA1265

Bedford. Surge

P, Co. G, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges /	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

C. P. filed 2/24/02

A.G.S

NARA1266

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Bradford, desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 18 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky

the 12th day of September 1864

Witness:

[illegible]

his
George Bradford
mark

By [illegible]

Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky No. 2

this 12th day of September 1864

By [illegible]

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary of musters, or assistant commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA1267

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, George Bedford born in Bourbon Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Eighteen years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered First day of September 186 4

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, George Bedford

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 1st day of Sept. 1864

Before H. C. Randolph A.D.C.

his
George X Bedford
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barnett
Asst Surg 7th U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, ... previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion, is 5 feet 6 inches high.

H. C. Randolph
and A.D.C.
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 1st day of September 1864.

W. C. Kinney
Capt 18 U.S. Inf
Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of U.S. Colored Volunteers, on the 1st day of Sept 1864, at Camp Nelson

W. C. Kinney
Capt 18th U.S. Inf
Mustering Officer

NARA1268

Pvt Geo Bedford
Co. L. 54th O.V.I

NARA1269

Charges and Specifications Preferred Against Private George Bedford Co "G" 5th U.S.C. Cav".

Charge. Striking a Sentinel on Duty.

Specification.— In this: That he, Private Georg Bedford of Co "G" 5th U.S.C. Cav" did strike Private Simon Ingram of Co "G" 5th U.S.C. Cav" while on his post as Sentinel, and having the said Private Georg Bedford of Co "G" 5th U.S.C. Cav" under his charge as a Prisoner.

All this at Camp Brisbin, near Lexington Ky. on the morning of the 12th Nov" 1865-

Witnesses.

D.C. Stone Capt. Co. "C" 5th U.S.C.C. — D. C. Stone Capt 5th U.S.C. Cav"
Albert Burton. Sgt Co "H" 5th U.S.C.C. — Sgt of Guard. — 2nd Officer of the Day.
Simon Ingram. Pvt. Co "G" 5th U.S.C.C.
Samuel Green. Pvt Co "H" 5th U.S.C.C.
Lewis Taylor. Pvt Co "G" 5th U.S.C.C.
Joseph Taylor. Pvt Co "G" 5th U.S.C.C.

Camp Brisbin
near Lexington Ky
Nov 12th 1865-

NARA1278

ENDORSEMENT.

No. 122

APPLICATION OF

Mr Littleberry Bedford

OF

Paris Bourbon Co Ky

for compensation for service of slave,

George Bedford

enlisted ____ 186____

in ____ Co "G" 5th ____ *Regiment*

U. S. Colored Troops. Cavalry

Received Dec 13th 1866.

Compensation awarded

____ 186____

____ *Dollars.*

____

President Board of Claims.

P. O. ADDRESS OF CLAIMANT:

Paris Ky

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, Dec 27 1866.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky *with the information that* George Bedford *was enlisted at* Camp Nelson Ky. Sept 1, 1864 *and was mustered in as* Pvt. in Co. "G" 5th U.S.C. Cav. Sept 1/64.

B. 122.

A. A. G.

W H C

NARA1271

CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE.

No.----------

I, Littleberry M. Bedford, a loyal citizen, and a resident of Paris Township, County of Bourbon, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the prvoisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave George Bedford, enlisted September 1st 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky, by J. C. Randolph, in the 5th Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Cavalry Co "C" certificate of which enlistment, and a discriptive list, as required, accompany this application.

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

And I do hereby constitute and appoint, with full power of substitution and revocation, JNO. A. PRALL, of Paris, Ky., my true and lawful Attorney to prosecute this claim for me and in my name to receive and receipt for all orders or certificates that may be issued in payment thereof.

L B M Bedford

Dated at Paris Ky Nov 13th, 1866



OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Littleberry M. Bedford, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (*as the case may be*) of said slave into the military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined. *or been concerned in, any insurrection* or rebellion; *that I have never borne arms* against the United States; *that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement*, to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility *against the United States*; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States: that I have not yieled a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend the United States *against all enemies, foreign and domestic, and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and Laws of the United States*; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

L B M Bedford

Sworn to and subscribed before me and the above power of attorney acknowledged at Paris Kentucky this 13th day of November 1866

W. J. Brown
Notary Public



NARA1272

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Nov 28, 1866.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-Rolls on file in this Office, that George Bedford was enrolled on the 1st day of Sept, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky by D. C. Randolph and mustered into the U. S. service on the 1st day of September 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky by Capt. M. C. Kinney to serve Three years. Said George Bedford is described as follows: Eighteen age, Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, 5 ft 8 inches height. It further appears from said Rolls, that George Bedford owned service to Henry Bedford and was credited to Bourbon County Kentucky and was assigned to Company G 5th U.S.C. Cavalry

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 28 day of Nov, 1866.

D. W. Lindsay
Adjutant General of Kentucky.

B257 R310

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Bourbon, State of Kentucky, this the 13th day of Nov 1866

W. J. Brown Notary Public

NARA1273

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

State of Kentucky,
County of Bourbon } ss.

We, John B Kennedy and Jno K Redmon each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and county aforesaid, do certify that Littleberry M Bedford of the State and county aforesaid, was on the 1st day of September 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named George Bedford; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation: Bedford from the time of the Beginning of the late Rebellion till the time of his enlistment.

Jno K Redmon
John B Kennedy

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Bourbon State of Kentucky, this the 13th day of November 1866

N J Brown Notary Public

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

State of Kentucky,
County of Bourbon } ss.

We, John B Kennedy and Joseph K Redmon Commissioners of Paris each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the Royal men in the State and county aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known Littleberry M Bedford a resident of the State and county aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his ~~or her~~ adherance and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practieable ways, and according to his ~~or her~~ ability and opportunity. He has no interest whatever in this claim

Jos K Redmon
John B Kennedy

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Bourbon. State of Kentucky, this the 13th day of Nov 1866

N J Brown Notary Public

NARA1274

79

Bedford. Henry

Co E, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5368799	26	
2	5368967	27	
3	5369756	28	
4	9099103	29	
5	4314551	30	
6	4072944	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book/ Mark:

See also

NARA1275

3 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bradford

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Copper

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Bourbon Co Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 27, 1864.

Where Lexington Ky

By whom Capt J H Thomas, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Missing in action
at Saltville Va Oct 2nd 64.

Reported by Company

A J Anderson

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA1276

B. | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bedford

Appears with rank of Pt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of Col Colored Troops forwarded to Camp Nelson Ky

Camp of instruction. Roll dated

Lexington Ky, Aug 27, 1864.

Where born Bourbon Co Ky.

Age 22 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes one black Eye; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in , 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster Aug 27, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Recruited Pvt. C Bedford Bourbon Co. to be credited to Ky.

Book mark :

H W Porter

(356m) Copyist.

NARA1277

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bedford

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky, ~~N. Y.~~, Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Bourbon Ky

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes One eye; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Aug 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 7 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned 6

Remarks: X Wounded Bedford

X Deserted & Returned

Book mark:

H O Miller

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA1278

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bedford

Col, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Organization to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, $.....100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $.....100 for .....

.....

Valuation of horse, $.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, $.....100

Remarks: Missing in action

Saltville Va Oct 2nd 1864

.....

.....

.....

Musters out next roll on which

name is borne.

.....

Book mark: .....

H. C. Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1279

D | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bedford

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 Missing in action
Oct 2/64 Dalwille Va

Book mark:

 Copyist.

NARA128A

	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Pvt. Henry Bedford

Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Petersburg Va., March 6, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enlistment 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $ 9 71/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $ 100 100; due $.....100

Remarks: Wounded in action Oct 2 64

Baltimore Md.

Book mark: .....

E. H. Rann.

Copyist.

NARA 12 81

Bedford Henry

P, Co. K, 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Enlisted 2/26/02
DNC

NARA1282

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Henry Bedford ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 23 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky

the 27 day of August 1864

Witness: D. F. Brown.

his
Henry + Bedford
mark

By ..... Volunteered at Lexington Ky. No. 583.
Aug. 27 1864
S. S. Wynne
Capt. 12th U.S. Col'd Troops
Recruiting Officer.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, Ben C Bedford of Boone Co. DO CERTIFY, That I am the owner of Henry Bedford a slave

that the said Henry Bedford is 23 years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky

the 27 day of August 1864.

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment held, in all cases, preclude payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA1283

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Lexington

I, Henry Bedford born in Bourbon County

in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty three years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 27 day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Henry Bedford do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever: and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky.

this 27 day of Aug. 1864

Before Thos H Moore

Capt & Pro. Mar. 7 Dist Ky

his
Henry + Bedford
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J J Lane

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Henry Bedford previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has One Blk *eyes* Blk *hair*, Blk *complexion*, is Five *feet* ..... *inches* high.

Thos H Moore

Capt & Pro Mar & RECRUITING OFFICER ~~OR AGENT~~
7 Dist Ky

Mustered into the United States Service ..... day of ..... 186 .

.....

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA1284

MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

No. ____

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.			
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.
Bedford, Henry	P	5	U S Cold Cavy	K	

INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.

Captured at _____, 186 ; brought from _____, and

confined at Richmond, Va., _____, 186 , _____

Admitted to Hospital at _____, 186 ; treated for _____

Where he died _____, 186 ; of _____

Paroled at _____, 186 ; reported at _____, 186 .

No record subs to Oct 1/64

3—287

[OVER.]

NARA1285

(Record continued.)

Furloughed ....., 186 , for ..... days; returned ....., 186 ;

deserted ....., 186 ; .....

2nd Aud. Case. Rec'd a GO June 2. 88. Returned Thos Pan Rec'd Sir Aug 24. 88

Copied by AEA 8/28/88

3—287

Adjutant General's Office,

....., 18 .

This is accepted as referring to .....

.....

Co. ....., Reg't, ...

and records will be corrected accordingly.

.....

Assistant Adjutant Gen'l.

NARA1286

Reel 80

Reel, John

Co a, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Fr. Mr. Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 9 5 9 9	26	
2	5 3 5 9 7 6 1	27	
3	5 3 5 9 8 0 3	28	
4	5 3 5 9 8 9 6	29	
5	5 3 5 9 9 9 1	30	
6	5 3 6 6 6 8 4	31	
7	5 3 6 0 1 7 4	32	
8	5 3 6 0 2 6 7	33	
9	5 3 6 0 3 5 3	34	
10	5 3 6 0 4 4 2	35	
11	5 3 6 0 5 3 0	36	
12	9 0 8 9 9 8 2	37	
13	4 3 1 4 6 3 5 2	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1287

S/C 44401/0.0.0.4.K

Thos. E. Hatch
Ex.

NARA1288

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Calvin Beal

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 5-3/4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Jefferson Co Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept. 4, 186 .

Where Louisville

By whom Capt. Dunn; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Mustered by Comp Lieut

Warren

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA1289

B | 5 bav | U.S.C.T

John Beel

Appears with rank of Pt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U. S. Colored Recruits, Mustered into Dept. of Ky. Cold. at Taylor Bks. Louisville Ky. Roll dated Louisville. Ky, Sept. 5, 1864.

Where born Jefferson Ky

Age 31 years; occupation Labrer

When enlisted Sept. 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk; hair Dk

Complexion Dk; height 5 ft 5 3/4 in.

When mustered in Sept. 5, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster , 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Ser to Jefferson 5 Sept.

Book mark:

B. J. Dimmell

(356m) Copyist.

NARA1298

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beck

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Gh. Nelson Ky, N. Y., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Jefferson Ky,

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk.; hair Dk.

Complexion Dk.; height 5 ft. 5 3/4 in.

When mustered in Sept. 3, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 5th Dist. Kentucky,

Company to which assigned A,

Remarks:

Book mark:

Examining

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA1291

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sam Peck

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1292

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beel

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 186 4.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st and 2d Installment Bounty due,

Book mark:

Easterling

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1293

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ethan Beach

Sergt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Enlistment

Bounty due $100.

Appointed Corporal

Feb 1st 1865 Jan 1st 1865

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1294

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Capt. Beal

Corp., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined Co. 5th Aug. 1865

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1295

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sgt. Beal

Corpl., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug & Sept, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Substitute

Bounty Aug 8 57.

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1296

(9) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

(illegible), Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for (illegible), 1865.

Present or absent (illegible)

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) (illegible)
Copyist.

NARA1297

(9) | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Corp. Pvt.

Co. A; Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct 31, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1298

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beel

2 M'Sgt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks Apt Regd from Corpl as per R O. No 181

Book mark:

W M Rayne

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1299

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Reed

Sergt Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Wayne

(358) *Copyist.*

HARA1388

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Beel

Sergt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 19 22/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 90/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Pro. from enrollment to Feb 13.65 then Corpl to Nov 1 65 then Sergt. Due US. for Ord. 90 cts

Book mark :

W W Rayce

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA1381

Beck John

5th, Co. ....., ..., Reg't U.S.C.C.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

C. Pfile 2/26/02

N23

NARA 1382

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Beel ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 21 ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville

the 14th day of Sept 1864

Witness: G W Stites

.....

.....

Volunteered at Louisville Ky

Sept 14th 1864

By Capt C Lyon

Co A 12th Ky Cav

18

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to thedisbursing officer.

NARA1303

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Louisville

I, John Beel born in Jefferson Co,
in the State of Kentucky aged Thirtyone years.
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to
have volunteered 4 Th day of Sept 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, John Beel
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky
this 4 Th day of Sept 1864 his John x Beel mark
Before Capt C C Mann
12 Th Ky Cav

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a Soldier.

[illegible]
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, ... previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is 5 feet 5 3/4 inches high.

C C Mann Capt
12 Th Ky Cav
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 5 day of Sept 1864

[illegible] Capt
Mustering Officer.

Joseph Hart

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

NARA1384

87

Eggs. Randall

Co K, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	✓3✓9✓38	26	
2	✓3647326	27	
3	✓3647418	28	
4	✓3647✓09	29	
5	✓3647602	30	
6	✓3647690	31	
7	9090748	32	
8	B-172-RCV-1868	33	
9	407295332	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: B-172-RCV-1868

See also

NARA1385

F | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randall Piggel

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Russell Co

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When August 2, 1865

Where Lexington Ky

By whom Capt Fiddler, term 1 y'rs.

Remarks:

J E Rucker

(383*a*) *Coppist.*

NARA1386

B 5 Cav U.S.C.T.

Randall Biggs

Corp'l Co. 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above,

from

Roll dated July 18, 1865.

When enlisted Jan 2, 1865.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Jan 2, 1865.

Present or absent

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Appt'd Corpl Feb 18 1865

Absent sick since Feb 20 1865

Book mark :

C-172-Ref-1868

Abbott

(342) *Copyist.*

NARA1387

D. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randall Biggs

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Transferred to 5 U.S. Colored Cav. by S.O. "127" H'd Qrs Dept of Ky Assigned to H Co by order "132" Sick in Hospital Louisville Ky since Feb. 20" 1865. Enrolled Jany 2/65 at Elizabeth Ky for 1 year Mustered in Jany 3/65 at Lebanon Ky.

Book mark:

D J Cooke

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1388

B.	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Randall Biggs

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $.....100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $.....100 for .....

.....

Valuation of horse, $.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, $.....100

Remarks: Sick in Genl. Hosp. Louisville, Ky since Feb. 20. 1865.

.....

Book mark: .....

B. J. Cooke

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1389

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randall Biggs
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl Hospt. Louisville, Ky. since Feb. 20th 1865. First installment Bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA1316

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randall Briggs

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Janry. & Feby., 1866.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Genl. Hospl. Louisville Ky. since Feby. 20. 65.

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1311

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randall Biggs

Corpl, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1865 Pass: July 31/65 Lexington Ky. Transf from 72. U.S.C. Inf per S.O. 127 Hd Qrs Dept of Ky July 18/65.

July 1865 to July 1865 (Par) Absent sick in Genl Hosp Louisville, Ky. since July 20/65

Book mark :

J. Cottrell

 Copyist.

NARA1312

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randall Boggs

Pt ....., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena Ark Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enlistment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $.....100; due $100.100

Remarks Absent sick in Genl. Hosp. Louisville, Ky. since Feby. 20, 65, Des. Roll furnished. No discharge given

Book mark: Bpl Vol 5 U. S. T. 68

H. C. Stevens

(861) Copyist.

NARA1313

B. 5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Randall Biggs.

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: B. 172 - R.C.T. - 1868.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, July 28, 1868.

~~Call from~~

~~Returned with report.~~

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to preserve results of search in this case.

Wm E. Newman,

(475) *Copyist.*

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 7 7 9 1	26	
2	5 3 6 7 8 8 8	27	
3	5 3 6 7 9 8 8	28	
4	5 3 6 8 0 8 1	29	
5	5 3 6 8 1 7 3	30	
6	5 3 6 8 2 6 8	31	
7	5 3 6 8 3 6 0	32	
8	5 3 6 8 4 4 9	33	
9	5 3 6 8 5 3 5	34	
10	5 3 6 8 6 2 3	35	
11	5 3 6 8 7 0 4	36	
12	9 0 9 0 9 5 5	37	
13	9 2 2 1 5 9 3	38	
14	4 3 1 4 3 1 2 4	39	
15	3 1 4 0 8 2 7 0	40	
16	3 4 4 5 0 7 0 5	41	
17	4 0 7 2 9 4 7 5	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1315

S 1090885 - Portl
S 1933837 Rd. 24+34

Thos. E. Hatch
Ex.

NARA1316

D | 5 Cav. 108 | U.S.C.T.

George Bell

....., Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes Brn.; hair Brn.

Where born Marion Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 24", 1864.

Where Lebanon Ky

By whom Capt Fiddler, term 3 y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
Aug 12. 1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist of Ky.

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

(3830)

NARA1317

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bell

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Harrison Co

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 27, 1864.

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt Filler; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

T J Anderson

(383g) *Coppist.*

NARA1318

B | 5 Cav | U.S.V.

George Bell

Appears with rank of ..... on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of U.S. Col'd Vol Recruits, forwarded by Capt J. M. Fidler Prov. Mar 4 Dist Ky Roll dated Lebanon Ky, June 27, 1864.

Where born Marion Ky

Age 20 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Bro ; hair Blk

Complexion Blk ; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in ....., 186 .

Where mustered in .....

Bounty paid $ ---- 100; due $ ---- 100

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 15 63/100

Date of first muster June 27, 1864.

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: James Bell Marion Co Enlisted without Consent of owner Enlisted & Mustered Pro. Mar. D. 4 Dist- Ky

Book mark: .....

L Murdock

(356m) Copyist.

NARA1319

K. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bell

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Cyn. Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct. 31, 1864.

Where born Marion, Ky.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in June 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 4th Dist. Kentucky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T.
Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry
August 12, 1864. per S.O. 192. Head
Quarters Dist of Ky.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA1328

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bell

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Organization to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1321

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bell

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ ---- 100 for ----

Due Gov't, $ ---- 100 for ----

Valuation of horse, $ ---- 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ ---- 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d instalments Bounty due. Sick in Hosp. Bowling Green Dec. 30th/64.

Book mark: ----

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1322

B. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bell

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d installments $300 Bounty due. In Genl Hospital, Bowling Green, Ky since Dec. 30th, 1864.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1323

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.C.

George Bell

Asst, Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U.S.A. Hospt. Conval. Bks,

at Bowling Green, Ky.,

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. .....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

Ward

(848) *Copyist.*

NARA1324

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bell

Crv, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st installment

Bounty due.

Book mark:

Philipsen

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1325

B | 5-Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bell

Pvt. Co. I. 5th Regt. U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Convalescent Barracks, Bowling Green, Ky.,

for March & April, 1865

Station Bowling Green Ky.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Sent to Regt. April 16/65
By order Post Comdt.

Book mark: .....

T. Jones

(520) *Copyist.*

NARA1326

9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Corporal Bell

3

[illegible], Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: "Mustered out June 1/65

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1327

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible], Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

[illegible]

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1328

(2d) | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Private, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for ..., 186.

Present or absent ...

Stoppage, $...100 for ...

...

Due Gov't, $...100 for ...

...

Valuation of horse, $...100

Valuation of horse equipments, $...100

Remarks: ...

Book mark: ...

...

Copyist.

NARA1329

Co | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bell

Pt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Owns, for Ct. G.S. 69

Book mark:

Edwd

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1338

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bell

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany. & Feby., 186 6.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cruikshank

(358) *Copyist.*

HARA1331

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Geo. Bell

....., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Dec 1864. to March 1865. Absent sick in Gen'l Hosp Bowling Green Ky Dec 30/64

Book mark :.....

Cormell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA1332

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bell

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark. Mch. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 26 60/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ ..... 100 ; due $ 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: V220 P.39.75=V159 P.34.73 (over)

Clerk

(861)

Copyist.

NARA1333

JAN. 1891
5368704
1891 ☆

394.895.

NARA1334

Bell George

_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA1335

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Geo. Bell ..... desiring

to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*,

DO DECLARE That I am 20 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lebanon Ky

the 27 day of June 1864

Witness:

J W Healey

his
Geo Bell
mark

No. 118.
Geo. Bell
Volunteered at Lebanon Ky
June 27 1864
By Capt. Wm Chapman
Co. A 4th Regt Ky Cav Vols

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States,

for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

KARA1336

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF ~~[illegible]~~ County Marion

I, Geo Bull born in Mason Co

in the State of Kentucky aged 21 years

and by occupation a Farmer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE TO

have volunteered 27 day of June 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Geo Bull

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies, or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lebanon Ky

this 27 day of June 1864

Before J. M. Fraden

Capt Pro Mar 4 Dist Ky

Geo Bull
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John C. Maxwell

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Geo Bull previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Brown *eyes*, Black *hair*, Dark *complexion*, is 5 *feet* 5 *inches* high.

J. M. Fraden

Capt Pro Mar 4 Dist Ky

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 27 day of June 1864

J. M. Fraden

Capt Pro Mar 4 Dist Ky

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ..... 186 , at .....

NARA1337

83

Beh. Favors

Co M., 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private	Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5370818J	26	
2	5370911	27	
3	5371011	28	
4	5371096	29	
5	5371182	30	
6	5371259	31	
7	5371343	32	
8	5371429	33	
9	5371516	34	
10	5371596	35	
11	5371680	36	
12	9091244	37	
13	40729476	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1338

A. 2349817 Pumon

Thos. C. Hatch
Ex.

NARA 1339

B | 5th Cav | U.S.C.T.

Travis Bell

, Co. H, 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Clark Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 29, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom Lt Ramsey, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed Corp from Sept 1st 1864. Vice Daniel from the Twenty third day of May 1865. Appointed Sergt from Sept 1st to date Feb 1st 1866.

A. J. Anderson

(383g) Copyist.

NARA1348

B | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Travers Bell

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 31, 1864.

Where born Clark, Ky.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Aug 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson, Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited Paris, Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: * James Young.

* Supposed to be name of owner, Added May 13, 98 by H. A. J.

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(356*d*) *Copyist.*

NARA1341

C 3 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Travers Bell

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick in Quarters

Book mark:

E. S. Bumgardner

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1342

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Laurence Dolk

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Died of Small Pox at Decatur Ga. and Buried in Soldiers Cemetery of Decatur Ga.

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1343

C | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Private Co. K

P. A., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined his Regt. Nov. 6th 1865 from Hospital

Book mark:

L. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1344

(5) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for [illegible], 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st enlistment

Book mark:

[illegible]

 Copyist.

NARA1345

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Travis Bell

Capt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks Appointed Capt from Private May 23. 1865 as per G.O. No 86. 1st Installment Bounty due $[illegible]

Inserted by Comp.

Book mark:

Chas

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1346

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Travers Bell

Corpl, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1347

13 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lawrence Bell

Corpl, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due US for Clothing Account $4.55

Book mark:

Lewis

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1348

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Bowers Bell

Corpl, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1349

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Travis Bell

Sgt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Corporal Per R. O. No 22 Hd Qrs 5 Corps Feb 1. 1866.

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1356

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Travers Bell

Pvt Sergt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov & Dec 1864. Absent sick in Genl Hosp Bowling Green Ky

Jany & Feby 1865 Absent at Camp Nelson Dismounted

March 1865 Absent detchd at Camp Nelson.

Feby 1866 Sgt On daily duty as Patrol Guard

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

NARA1351

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Travers Bell

Sgt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100; due U. S. $ 23 48/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 25/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Asst'd Corpl Per R.O. 86 Par 7 May 23. 1865 promoted Sergt Per R.O. 32 dated Feb 5. 66 to rank Feb. 1. 66 Slave apl. 19. 61

Book mark: 871 1880

Hayes

(361) Copyist.

NARA1352

Bell, Travis

P, Co. M, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards 1	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

E. P 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. P filed 2/27/02

NARA1353

Hospital Number 247

Name [illegible]

Age [illegible] *Nativity* [illegible]

Married or Single [illegible]

Residence [illegible]

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative. [illegible]

Rank [illegible] *Co.* [illegible] *Regiment* [illegible]

When admitted [illegible] 64

From what source [illegible]

Diagnosis: (*in surgical cases, state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.*)

[illegible]

Branch B.-G. H.
Bowling Green, Ky.

On what occasion wounded .....

Date .....

Nature of missile or weapon .....

NARA1354

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT AND DATE.

NARA1355

Note 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

Note 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Frazers Bell ..... desiring

to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*,

DO DECLARE That I am 25 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson

the 29" day of August 1864

Witness:

Wm H. Palmer

his
Frazers x Bell
mark

No. Private Co. E 5th Regt U.S.C.T.

Volunteered at Camp Nelson

Aug 29 1864

By Lieut Commanding

Co. E 5th Regt U.S.C.T.

Vance Thornburg
Lieut Co E 5th Regt U.S.C.T.

159.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 71 & 76.)

NARA1356

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Travers Bell born in Clark Co.

in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty five years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Twenty ninth day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Travers Bell

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 29th day of Aug 1864 his Travers X Bell mark

Before J. Alexander Randolph

A.D.C.M.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

F. G. Barrett

Asst Surg 1st U.S.C.T.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, J. Bell previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Dk complexion, is five feet Seven inches high.

J. Alexander Randolph

A.D.C.M.

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 29th day of August 1864

N. C. Kinney

Capt 18th U.S. Infy

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of U.S. Colored Volunteers, on the 29th day of August 1864 at Camp Nelson

N. C. Kinney

Capt 18th U.S. Infy

Mustering Officer

NARA1357

Bennett, Jack 84

Co B, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	536063	26	
2	536070	27	
3	536084	28	
4	536094	29	
5	536103	30	
6	536111	31	
7	536120	32	
8	536129	33	
9	536138	34	
10	536146	35	
11	536152	36	
12	90900085	37	
13	40729478	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1358

S. 750195 P.O.
S-948491 - P.O. 11x17

Thos. E. Hatch

Exr.

NARA1359

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bennett

_____, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Madison Co. Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 19, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom L.C. Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

J. Harlan

(383g) *Coppist.*

NARA1368

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bonnell

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky., Oct 24, 1864.

Where born Madison Ky

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 19, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brn; hair Brn

Complexion Brn; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Aug 19, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson

Bounty paid $100; due $100

Where credited 7th Dist Ky

Company to which assigned B

Remarks:* Name of owner of Negro – Samuel Bennett

*Added May 11, 1898 H.A.J.

Book mark:

Laurel,

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA1361

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bennell

Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On detached service at Camp Burnside

Book mark:

Lamb

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1362

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bennett

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2nd enlistd bounty due, Descd, & for Ordnance $2.43 & 55 ¢

Book mark:

Laub

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1363

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bennett

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 28 to Apl, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Detached Service at New Haven, Ky 1st Sergt Wilson Book mark Due $100

Book mark:

Lamb

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1364

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bennell

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment bounty due $100—

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1365

63 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bennett

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Erwin

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1366

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bennett

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 186 5.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Erskine

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1367

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bennett

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. C. Wilson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1368

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bennett

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 6

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Ellis

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1369

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bennett

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

"From organization to Oct 31, 64" Absent detached at Point Burnside Ky

Apr 30 64 Absent det. at New Haven Ky.

Book mark:

J. Cozzell

 Copyist.

NARA1378

(1) | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Bennett

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ 8 99/100; due U. S. $ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 2 91/100

Bounty paid $ 100 100; due $ 100 100

Remarks: Mustered out 19. 186

Due U S for Clothing $2.91

Book mark: B. 372 Ky

(361) Copyist.

NARA1371

Bennett, Jack

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates 1	Orders

E. P.

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. P. filed 3/5/02

MC3

NARA1372

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jack Bennett ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 19 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson

the 19th day of August 1864

Witness:

J. Cadstrock

his
Jack Bennett
mark

Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky. this 19th day of August 1864

By Lieut. Pendleton

Co. Regt. Ky. Vol.

Or Private Ky.

Samuel Bennett

1864

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds from the day of muster-in. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA1373

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Jack Bennett born in Madison Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Nineteen years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Nineteenth day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Jack Bennett

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 19th day of August 1864

Before J. Randolph

S. B. M

his
Jack X Bennett
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

C. E. Holloway
asist Surg 40 Ky vol Infty

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer J. Bennett previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk. *eyes*, Blk *hair*, Blk *complexion*, is five *feet* Eight *inches* high.

J. Randolph
S. B. M

and RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 19th day of August 1864

N. Kinney
Capt 18th U.S. Inf'y
Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company Nelson Guards Volunteers, on the 19th day of August, 1864 at Camp Nelson

N. Kinney
Capt 18th U.S. Inf'y
Mustering Officer

Muster Roll

NARA1374

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, Feb. 4th 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky with the information that Jack Bennett was enlisted at Camp Nelson Ky. Augt 19. 1864, and was mustered in as Pvt in Co. "B" 5th U.S.C. Cav Augt 19, 1864,

B 8792 Wi

J. A. Ramsey

Asst. Adj't General.

W.H.D.

B. 32. Aug. & Sy. Claim

No. 8121

APPLICATION OF

Samuel Bennett

OF

White Hall Kentucky

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named Jack Bennett

Enlisted August 9th 1864

In Com. "B", 5th Cav'l Regiment,

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received Jany 14, 1867.

Compensation Awarded

February 12, 1867.

Three Hundred Dollars.

S. A. Moore

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

John Bennett,

Richmond Ky

Claimant's Post-office Address,

White Hall

Kentucky

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

Rec'd A.G.O. Feby. 22. 67.

NARA1375

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Dec 11, 1866.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-Rolls on file in this Office, that Jack Bennett was enrolled on the 9 day of Aug, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky by D. C. Randolph and mustered into the U. S. service on the 19 day of August 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky by Capt. N C Linney to serve Three years. Said Jack Bennett is described as follows: Age, 19 years; eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, Black, height, 5 feet 8 inches. It further appears from said Rolls, that Jack Bennett was credited to Madison to Samuel Bennett was credited to Madison County, Ky., and was assigned to Co. D, 5th Regiment U. S. C. Cav

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 11 day of Dec, 1866

Thos Linney
Adjutant General of Kentucky.

B. 340, R. 262,

untary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion. So help me God.

NARA1376

No. ____

CLAIM OF

Samuel Bennett

FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

Jack Bennett

I, Samuel Bennett a loyal citizen, and a resident of White Hall, County of Madison, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28, 1866, for my slave Jack Bennett, enlisted August 9, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky, by J C Radcliffe in the 5th Cavalry regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. "B"; certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to-wit: I owned the Mother of said Jack Bennett and he was born & raised and was raised by me

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

January 9th, 1867.

Samuel Bennett

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Samuel Bennett, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Samuel Bennett

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Richmond, this 9th day of January, 1867.

Silas F. Green Notary Public
Madison County Ky

[redacted]

NARA1377

CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS
FOR SLAVES ENLISTED OR DRAFTED IN THE SERVICE OF THE U. S.

Frankfort Kentucky
February 12, 1867.

WE hereby certify, that Samuel Bennett of Madison county, State of Kentucky, having proved, under oath, his loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established his title as to the ownership of Jack Bennett, a slave, enlisted and mustered at Camp Nelson Ky on the 19 day of August, 1864, by D. C. Randolph in the service of the United States, in the 5 Cavalry Regiment of Colored Troops, Co. B, the sum of Three Hundred dollars has been awarded to him by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under the provisions of section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

S. S. Moore, President of the Board.
Geo. C. Blakey, Member of the Board.
E. F. McMaster, Member of the Board.

To

Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.

NARA1378

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY, }
COUNTY OF Madison } SS.

We C. D. Chenault and John Bennett each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that Samuel Bennett of the State and County aforesaid, was on the 9th day of August - 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named Jack Bennett; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

C. D. Chenault.
John Bennett

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the County of Madison State of Kentucky, this the 9th day of January 1867.

Silas T. Green Notary Public

5 CENT STAMP

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY, }
COUNTY OF Madison } SS.

We John W Bowne and John Snyder loyal men and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the Town of Richmond in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known Samuel Bennett a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his ~~~~ adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

John W Bowne
John Snyder

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Madison State of Kentucky, this the 9th day of January 1867.

Silas T. Green Notary Public

5 CENT STAMP.

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is White Hall County of Madison State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to John Bennett Richmond Ky, who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here. } Samuel Bennett

50 CENT STAMP.

Silas T. Green
C. D. Chenault

Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here. }

NARA1379

Berry. David 85.

Co. L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 6 7 1 0	26	
2	5 3 6 6 8 5 2	27	
3	5 3 6 6 9 1 5	28	
4	5 3 6 7 0 4 8	29	
5	5 3 6 7 1 3 8	30	
6	5 3 6 7 2 3 4	31	
7	5 3 6 7 3 2 2	32	
8	5 3 6 7 4 1 4	33	
9	5 3 6 7 1 0 6	34	
10	5 3 6 7 1 9 8	35	
11	5 3 6 7 6 8 4	36	
12	9 0 9 6 7 3 6	37	
13	9 0 9 0 8 4 0	38	
14	4 0 7 2 9 4 8 1	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1388

A 259607, P.O. Mss
A 2626091 Pers

Thos E. Hatch
2d.

NARA1381

B | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

David Berry

....., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes dark; hair dark

Where born Marion Ky

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sep 17, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson Ky

By whom H. Randolph; term 3 yrs.

Remarks:

T E Parker

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

HARA1382

David Penny

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Marion Co.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 17, 1864.

Where Camp Dennison

By whom Lt Col Sanderson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A J Anderson

(383*g*) *Coppist.*

NARA1383

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Berry

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Camp Nelson, ~~N. Y.~~ Ky, Oct 29, 1864.

Where born Marion Ky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 17, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Sept 17, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 4th Dist Ky

* Nicholas Berry

* Supposed to be name of owner.

Added May 13, 98 by H & J

Book mark:

Reynolds

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA1384

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Berry

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enlistment to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On Detached Service Burnside Point Ky Oct 3 1864

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1385

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Burr

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st and 2d Installments Bounty due. On Detached Service Point Burnside since Oct 3"

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1386

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Bunny

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June & July, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment of Bounty due $100,00

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1387

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Berry

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment Bounty Due $100

Book mark:

Reynolds

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1388

79	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

David Berry

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Allotment Bounty due 8 1/2 $.

Book mark:

P. J. Cooke

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1389

D. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David J Berry

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) B J Cooke *Copyist.*

NARA1398

D. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Berry

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $.....100 for .....

.....

Due Gov't, $.....100 for .....

.....

Valuation of horse, $.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, $.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

(358) B. F. Cooke

Copyist.

NARA1391

3.	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

David Berry
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. J. Cooke

 Copyist.

NARA1392

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Berry,

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1393

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Berry

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct to Dec 64 Present on detached service Point Burnside Oct 3/64.

Book mark:

J Cornell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA1394

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Berry

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena, Ark, Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Due soldier $ ..... 100 ; due U. S. $ 16 87/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 100

Bounty paid $ 100 100 ; due $ 100 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

---

(361) J. C. Stewart

Copyist.

NARA1395

Berry, David

, Co. 5, Reg't U.S.C.C.

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. D. Pier 3/7/02
D23

NARA1396

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary of musters, or assistant commissary, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, David Berry desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*,

DO DECLARE That I am 18 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson

the 17 day of September 1864

Witness:

Leroy Hart

David V. Berry

Enlisted at Nicholasville Ky

Sept 17 1864

Capt Berry

Co. K 12th Regt Ky Cav

Mustered in Camp Nelson Ky

Sept 17 1864

Capt Berry

Co K 12th Regt Ky Cav

221.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States,

for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA1397

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, David Berry born in Marion Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Eighteen years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Seventeenth day of September 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, David Berry

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 17 day of Sept 1864 } David his x Berry mark

Before J C Randolph Capt

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P G Barrett
Asst Surg U.S.A.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, D Berry previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Dark *eyes*, Black *hair*, Dark *complexion*, is five *feet* four *inches* high.

J C Randolph
Capt

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 17th day of Sept 1864

N Kinney
Capt 18th U.S.I. *Mustering Officer*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, on the 17 day of September, 1864 at Camp Nelson

N Kinney
Capt 18th U.S.I.
Mustering Officer

Berry
Private
Co. [illegible]

NARA1398

Perry. Edmund 86

Co M, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53708161	26	
2	53709121	27	
3	53710121	28	
4	53710971	29	
5	53711814	30	
6	53712691	31	
7	53713533	32	
8	53714440	33	
9	53715261	34	
10	53716121	35	
11	53716915	36	
12	90912455	37	
13	40729494	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1399

D. 2632724 April

Thos. E. Mott
Esq.

NARA1488

63 | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Berry

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Brn ; hair Black

Where born Brunswick Co

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 29, 1864.

Where Camp Dix

By whom Lt Randolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

C J Culleran

(383*g*) *Copyist.*

NARA1481

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Manuel Berry

Sgt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, Ky, N. Y., Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Scottsboro, Ky.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Camp Nelson, Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Aug. 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Nelson, Ky.

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited Flat. Ky.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Brutus Clay.

Filed with Edmund Berry

*Supposed to be name of owner.

Added May 13, 1898 by A. A. J.

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

NARA1482

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Berry

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1483

	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Edmund Penny

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 186 1/.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Joined & accounted
for Clothing & Bounty due

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358) *Copyist.*

HARA1484

3	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Samuel Perry

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2d months pay due as a slave.

Book mark:

U. S. Navy Yard

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1485

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Berry

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apl, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Sergt Lowndes due $1.00

Book mark:

Edmund

(358) Copyist.

NARA1486

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Berry

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1st Lieutenant bounty due $100.

Book mark:

Curtis

Copyist.

NARA1487

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Berry

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1488

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Berry

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Due for Clothing

Bounty $ 155

Book mark:

Copyist.

NARA1489

13 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Berry

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cutts

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1418

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Berry

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On duty as Patrol Guard

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

NARA1411

3 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Berry

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feby 1866 On daily duty as Patrol Guard

Book mark :

P. Connell

(546) *Copyist.*

NARA1412

13	5 Cav.	U.S.C.T.

Edmund Berry

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since $ 00

Due soldier $ 8 65/100; due U. S. $ 00

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $ 00

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $ 00

Bounty paid $ 100 00; due $ 100 00

Remarks: Slave apl 19 61

Book mark: 6 1818 Ky

Thos

(361) *Copyist.*

NARA1413

Berry, Edmund

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

E. P. 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA1414

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Emanuel Berry ..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*, DO DECLARE That I am 21 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson

the 29th day of August 1864

Witness:

J. C. Stock

his
Emanuel X Berry
mark

No. 7 Emanuel Berry Private Volunteered at Camp Nelson Ky. August 29th 1864 By B. Quarles Capt. 7th U.S.C.H.A. On Board Ferry Boat Clay

283

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the .....

.....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NARA1415

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson

I, Emanuel Berry born in Bamboo Co

in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty one years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered Twenty Ninth day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Emanuel Berry

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America;** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson

this 29th day of Augt 1864

Before P G Randolph Jr

his
Emanuel X Berry
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett
Asst Surgeon 7th U.S.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, E. Berry previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black *eyes*, Black *hair*, Black *complexion*, is five feet seven inches high.

P G Randolph Jr
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 29th day of August 1864

N O'Kinney
Capt 18th U.S. Infy. *Mustering Officer*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, on the 29th day of August 1864 at Camp Nelson

N O'Kinney
Capt 18th U.S. Infy
Mustering Officer

NARA1416

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, April 8th 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Ky., with the information that Edmund Berry was enlisted at Camp Nelson Ky. Augt. 29. 1864. and was mustered in as Pvt. in Co. "M" 5th U. S. C. Cav. Augt. 29/64.

6. 1815. Ky

J. C. Kinyon

Asst. Adj't General.

No. 1815

APPLICATION OF

Brutus L. Clay

OF

Boone Co. Kentucky

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named Edmund Berry,

Enlisted Aug. 29th 1864,

In Com. M, 5th Cav. Regiment,

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received Feby 19, 1867.

Compensation Awarded

_____, 186__.

_____ Dollars.

_____

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

_____,

_____.

Claimant's Post-office Address,

Point Isabel

_____

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

NARA1417

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers.

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, 11th Janu, 1867

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-in Rolls on file in this Office, that Edmund Berry was enrolled on the 29th day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson, by J C R Landolph, and mustered into the U. S. service on the 29 day of August, 1864, at Camp Nelson, by Capt N. C Kinney to serve 3 years. Said Edmund Berry is described as follows: Age, 21 years; eyes, Black; hair, Black, complexion, Black; height, 5 feet 9 inches. It further appears from said Rolls, that Edmund Berry owed service to Brutus Clay, was credited to Bourbon County, Ky., and was assigned to Co. M, 5th Regiment U. S. C. Cavalry

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 11th day of Janu, 1867.

D W Lindsey

Adjutant General of Kentucky.

B. 236, R. 264.

to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, [illegible] any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reserva-

NARA1418

No. .....

CLAIM OF

Bourbon L. Delay

FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

Edmund Berry

I Bourbon L. Delay a loyal citizen, and a resident of ....., County of Bourbon, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28, 1866, for my slave Edmund Berry, enlisted August 29th, 1864, at Camp Nelson, by L. C. Randolph in the 5th Cav. regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. M; certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to-wit: Raised by me, Mother inherited from Green Delay Estate.

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

Bourbon L. Delay

Paris Ky Feby 16, 1867.

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Bourbon L. Delay, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Bourbon L. Delay

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Paris Ky, this 16 day of February, 1867.

W. J. Brown Notary Public Bourbon Co Ky

NARA1419

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY, }
COUNTY OF Bourbon } SS.

We Sidney Clay and C. F. Clay each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that Brutus J. Clay of the State and County aforesaid, was on the 29th day of August 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named Edmund Berry; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

Sidney Clay
C. F. Clay

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the County of Bourbon State of Kentucky, this the 16th day of Feby 1867.

N. J. Brown Notary Public

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY, }
COUNTY OF Bourbon } SS.

We W. W. Mitchell and Stanton B. Rion loyal men and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the City of Paris in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known Brutus J. Clay a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

W. W. Mitchell
N. B. Rion

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the county of Bourbon State of Kentucky, this the 16th day of Feby 1867.

N. J. Brown Notary Public

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is ..... County of ..... State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to ....., who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here. .....

.....
Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

50 CENT STAMP.

NARA1428

Perry Mose

Co K, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3688000	26	
2	3688899	27	
3	3689999	28	
4	3690888	29	
5	3692445	30	
6	3697772	31	
7	90910355	32	
8	43145520	33	
9	407294800	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA1421

3 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mose Berry

, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 32 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Scott Co Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 27, 1864.

Where Lexington Ky

By whom Capt Williams; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Genl Hospt Hopkinsville Ky ~~Apl 17~~ 1865 May 4 "

† Do it appear on Roll

A J Andrews

(383g) *Copyist.*

NARA1422

B | 5 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Mose Berry

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of Col'd Vols. Forwarded to Camp Nelson Ky. Camp of instruction. Roll dated Lexington Ky, Aug 27, 1864.

Where born Scott Co Ky

Age 32 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5' ft. 7 in.

When mustered in , 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since $ 100

Date of first muster Aug 27, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Owner Silas Berry Scott Co to be Credited Lexington Ky

Book mark :

Wm H Potter

(356m) Copyist.

NARA1423

L | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moze Berry

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky, ~~N. Y.~~, Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Scott Ky

Age 32 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Dk; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Aug 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington Ky

Bounty paid $ 100; due $ 100

Where credited 1 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned

Remarks: X Silas Berry

X Supposed to be name of wife

Book mark: B 1192, Ky

H O Miller

(356d) *Copyist.*

NARA1424

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Berry

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Organization to Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. O. Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1425

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moze Berry

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1 "02" installments Bounty due

Book mark:

H. H. Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1426

F | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mose Berry

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 1 "82" installment
$300 Bounty due

Book mark:

H C Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1427

B 5 Cav U.S.C.T

Mose Berry

Pvt, Co K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't, $ 100 for

Valuation of horse, $ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Died at Hopkinsville Ky Apr 1/65 1st installment of Bounty due A/Co

Book mark: Died Mch 4/65 & B Vol 9 P 215

H O Miller

(358) *Copyist.*

NARA1428

B | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wade Berry

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Camp Nelson Ky Feby 28/65
Feby 28/65 Transferred to 2 Div Dept
Feby 20/65
Present for 2 Div Dept.

Apr. 1865 Dead: Apr 7/65 Hopkinsville Ky. Died of Typhoid Fever.

Book mark:

(546) Copyist.

NARA 1429

9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Berry

Cpl, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Indiana Ala March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enlistment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since $.....100

Due soldier $.....100; due U. S. $ 7 24/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd $.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., $.....100

Bounty paid $ 100 00/100; due $.....100

Remarks: Died Apl 1865 at Johnsonville Tn. Disease Typhoid fever Final statement forwarded

Book mark: Died Apl 7 65 E B Vol. 9 P. 215 13 1192 Ry.

E. V. Bacon.

 Copyist.

NARA1430

Berry, Moses

P, Co C, 5 Reg't Wisc

7 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	1	Final Statements	2
Burial Records		Furloughs or L. of A.	
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge		Med. Certificates	
C. M. Charges		Med. Des. Lists	
Descriptive Lists		Orders	
Discharge Certificates		Pris. of War Record	
Enlistment Papers	1	Resignations	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l		Furlough or L. of A.	
Casualty Sheet		Med. Examination	
Confinement		Misc. Information	1
Contracts		Pay or Clothing	
Death or Effects	2	Personal Reports	
Desertion		Rank	
Discharge from Hosp'l		Transfer to Hosp'l	
Discharge from Service		Transfer to V. R. C.	
Duty		Transportation	

E. B. Pilot 3/8/02

B23

NARA1431

Hospital Number 327

Name Wood Burns

Age 24 *Nativity* Kentucky

Married or Single Married

Residence Ohio Co. Ky.

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative.

Rank Private *Co.* "G" *Regiment* 5th Ky.

When admitted Dec 12 1862

From what source Field

Diagnosis: *(in surgical cases, state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)*

Gun Shot

Branch B--G. H.
Bowling Green, Ky.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT AND DATE.

NOT TO BE TAKEN

NARA1433

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Mose Berry ..... desiring

to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three Years*,

DO DECLARE, That I am ..... 32 ..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky

the 27th day of August 1864

Witness:

D. F. Brown.

Mose Berry

his mark

253

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, Silas Berry of Scott Co ..... DO CERTIFY, That I am

the owner of Mose Berry

a slave

that the said Mose Berry is 32 ..... years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States,

for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky

the 29th day of August 1864

Witness:

.....

.....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

NOTE 1.—This blank will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

NARA1434

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Lexington

I, Mose Berry born in Scott County

in the State of Kentucky aged Thirty two years

and by occupation a Laborer. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 27 day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America,** for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Mose Berry.

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America,** and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

his
Mose X Berry
mark

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky

this 27 day of August 1864

Before Thos H Moore
Capt & Pro. Mar. 7. Dist Ky

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

S. J. Gano

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Mose Berry previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion, is five feet 7 inches high.

Thos H Moore

Capt & Pro. Mar & RECRUITING OFFICER ~~OF~~
7. Dist Ky

Mustered into the United States Service ..... day of 186

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company ..... Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ....., 186, at .....

NARA 1435

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—,) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the —— day of ———, 186–." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—,) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the —— day of ———, 186–."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Mark Berry

Late of Company K

5th Reg't of P S M M

Volunteers, who died at Hagerstown Md

on the 14th day of April 1865.

RECEIVED JUN 1 1865 OFFICE-ENGR

NARA1436

Inventory of the effects of Mose Berry late a Private of Captain ____ Company K of the 5 Regiment of W.S. Col Guard Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Private at Lexington in the State of Kentucky on the 27 day of August 1864, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the 27 day of August 1864, at Lexington Ky in Company K, 5 Regiment of W.S. Col Guard Volunteers, to serve three years or during the war; he was born in Scott County in the State of Kentucky; he was 32 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Laborer; he died in his Company, at Richlandville Ky on the first day of April 1865, by reason of Typoid Fever

INVENTORY.

Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.
Hats	one	Pairs trowsers	One	Knapsacks	
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage Caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets			
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks			

Money.		
	Specie	$
	Notes	$

I certify, on honor, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private Mose Berry, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of ____ at ____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

Henry Porter
1st Lieut
Commanding the Company.

Station: Paris Ky

Date: May 16th 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

NARA1437

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Matt Berry

5th Reg't of U S C H

VOLUNTEERS.

Cert Comp 1st 1865

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 25th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

NARA1438

I certify, on honor, that Mead Berry, a Private of Captain _____ Company (K) of the 5th Regiment of U S C C VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Kentucky, born in Scott Co, State of Kentucky, aged 32 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the twenty second day of August, 1864, at Lexington by Capt J H Mount, for the period of three years, and mustered into the service of the United States on the twenty second day of August, 1864, at Lexington, by Capt J H Mount; and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Death Caused by Typhoid Fever 1st day of April 1865.

The said Mead Berry was last paid by Paymaster _____ to include the _____ day of _____, 186 , and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING amounting to $32 99/100 dollars, since the _____ day of enlistment, 186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States _____/100 dollars advanced BOUNTY.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, _____/100 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____/100 dollars. He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, SUTLER, _____/100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Paris Ky, this 14th day of May, 1865.

Henry Porter
1st Lieut

[A. G. O. No. 95—First.]

Commanding Company.

NARA1439

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the——— day of ———, 186–." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ——— ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the —— day of ———, 186–."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Mill Benn

Late of Company K

5th *Regt of* U.S.C.C.

Volunteers, who died at Hospital Nashville Tn

on the 4 *day of* March 1865.

WAR-RECEIVED
JUN
21
1871
ADJUTANT GEN'S OFFICE

NARA1448

Inventory of the effects of Moses Berry late a Private of Captain _____ Company "F" of the 5th Regiment of U.S. Col'd Cav Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Private at Lexington Ky in the State of Kentucky on the 27th day of August 1864, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the 27th day of August 1864, at Lexington Ky in Company "F", 5th Regiment of U.S. Col'd Cav Volunteers, to serve Three years or during the war; he was born in Scott Co in the State of Kentucky; he was 32 years of age, 5' feet 7 inches high, Black complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Laborer; he died in Company, at Hopkinsville Ky on the 4th day of March 1865, by reason of Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.

Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.	Articles.	No.
Hats		Pairs trowsers		Knapsacks	
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets			
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks			

No Effects

No Effects

No Effects

Money.		
	Specie	$
	Notes	$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Moses Berry, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of _____ at _____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

F. Jaisenard 1st Lieut
Co "B" 5th U.S.C.C.
Commanding the Company.

STATION: Lexington Ky

DATE: Aug 9th 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

NARA1441

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Aug 15th 1865
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT.

Co "K"

OF

Mose Berry Co K

5" Reg't of U.S.C.C.

VOLUNTEERS.

Aug 15 1865

NOTE 1.—*Two* of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

RECEIVED

$100. Bounty due on date of first payment

Adjutant Generals Office
Washington, D.C., Nov. 22. 1870.

E. B. vol. 9. P. 215.

The Muster and Muster-out Rolls of Co. K, 5th U.S. Colored Cavalry and the Final Statement of Pate More Berry of that Company reports the death of said soldier April 1st April 19th and March 4th 1865, respectively.

The latter date (March fourth 1865.) is held to be correct and the Company Rolls will be amended accordingly.

E. R. Ricketson
Major U.S.A.
Pulehig Bureau Col'd Troops

Ent'd Vol. H.

NARA1442

I certify, on honor, that Moses Berry, a Private of Captain ——— Company (K) of the 5th Regiment of U.S.C.C. ***Volunteers,*** ~~of the State of~~ ———, born in Scott Co State of Kentucky, aged 32 years; 5' feet 7 inches high; Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 27" day of August, 1864, at Lexington Ky by Capt T.H. Moore M.O., for the period of three years, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 27" day of August, 1864, at Lexington Ky, by Capt T.H. Moore M.O.; and having served ***HONESTLY*** and ***FAITHFULLY*** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Cause Typhoid Fever Chronic in Company at Hopkinsville Ky on the 4" day of March 1865

The said Moses Berry has pay due him from ~~was last paid by Paymaster~~ date of Enlistment, to include the ——— day of ———, 186 , and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for ***TRAVELING*** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States ***CLOTHING*** amounting to Sixty two $^{94}/_{100}$ dollars, since the 27" day of August, 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States ——— $^{00}/_{100}$ dollars advanced ***BOUNTY.***

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of ———, or other authorities, for ***CLOTHING,*** &c., received on entering service, ——— $^{00}/_{100}$ dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: ———

——— $^{00}/_{100}$ dollars.

He has been furnished with ***TRANSPORTATION*** in kind from the place of his discharge to ———; and he has been ***Subsisted*** for ***Traveling*** to his place of enrollment, up to the ———, 186 .

He is indebted to ———, ***Sutler,*** ——— $^{00}/_{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to ——— ***Laundress,*** ——— $^{00}/_{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Lexington Ky, this 9th day of August 1865.

F. Jaccard
1st Lt. C "B" 5" U.S.C.C.
Commanding Company.

[A. G. O. No. 95—First.]

NARA1443

War Department,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, Feb 8. 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky, with the information that Moze Berry was enlisted at Lexington Ky August 27 1864 and was mustered in as private in Co "K" 5th U.S.C. Cav. Aug. 27 1864.

Asst. Adj't General.

13413.

13. 1192. Ky.

No. 1192

APPLICATION OF
Silas M. Berry
OF
Scott County Ky
FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,
Named Moze Berry
Enlisted Aug 27 1864,
In Com. K, 5 Regiment,
U. S. COLORED TROOPS.
Received Jany 19, 1867.
Compensation Awarded
_____, 186__.
_____ Dollars.
_____
President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,
Robinson & Lane,
_____
Claimant's Post-office Address,
Georgetown
Ky

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

NARA1444

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

Chas. M. Berry

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Dec 7, 1866.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-In Rolls on file in this Office, that Mose. Berry. was enrolled on the 27. day of August, 1864, at Lexington Ky., by Thos. H. Moore, and mustered into the U. S. service on the 27. day of August, 1864, at Lexington Ky. by Thos. H. Moore, to serve Three. years. Said Mose. Berry is described as follows: Thirty Twoage, 1 Black eyes, 1 Black hair, 1 Black complexion, 5 ft 7 in height. It further appears from said Rolls, that Mose. Berry. owed service to Silas Berry and is credited to Scott County Kentucky and was assigned to Company. K. 5 U.S.C.S Cav

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 7. day of Dec, 1866.

D. W. Lindsey

Adjutant General of Kentucky.

B. 156 R. 257

NARA1445

CLAIM OF

Silas M Berry

FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

Rose Berry

I, Silas M Berry a loyal citizen, and a resident of Ste, County of Scott, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28, 1866, for my slave Rose Berry, enlisted August 27th, 1864, at Lexington Ky, by Thos A Moore in the 5th regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. E; certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to-wit: being born my property.

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

, 186 . S. Silas, M, Berry

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Silas M Berry, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

S, M, Berry

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Georgetown Ky, this 27 day of Dec, 1866.

Hiram Hamp
Notary Public for Scott Co Ky

NARA1446

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY, }
COUNTY OF Scott } SS.

We Geo. W. Robertson and Geo. C. Berry each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that Silas M Berry of the State and County aforesaid, was on the 27 day of August 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named Mose Berry; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

G. W. Robertson
G C Berry

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public for the County of Scott State of Kentucky, this the 27 day of Dec 1866

Noah Spencer N.P.S.C.K.

PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY, }
COUNTY OF Scott } SS.

We George W Robertson and George C. Berry loyal men and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the of in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known Silas M Berry a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

G. W. Robertson
G C Berry

Sworn to and subscribed before me a Notary Public, for the county of Scott State of Kentucky, this the 27 day of Dec 1866.

Noah Spencer N.P.S.C.K.

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is Georgetown County of Scott State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to J. T. Robinson & S. T. Cano, who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or [illegible] that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I [illegible]r could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence [illegible]rs that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[illegible]NESS.]

The owner signs here. Silas M Berry

[illegible]NT
[illegible]P. G. W. Robertson
G C Berry

Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

NHRH1497

1st Sgt. Randall

Co. A, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private.	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

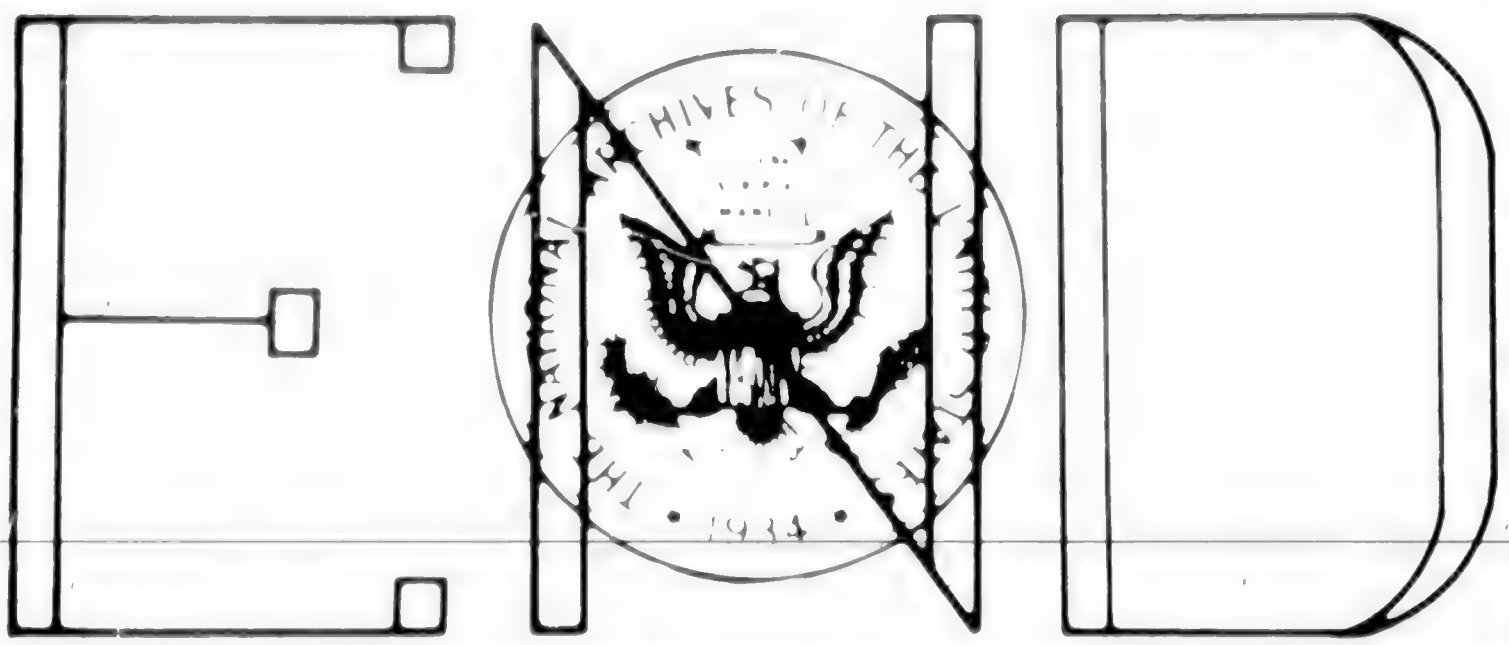
1	26
2	27
3	28
4 Lee Beggs,	29 Randall
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

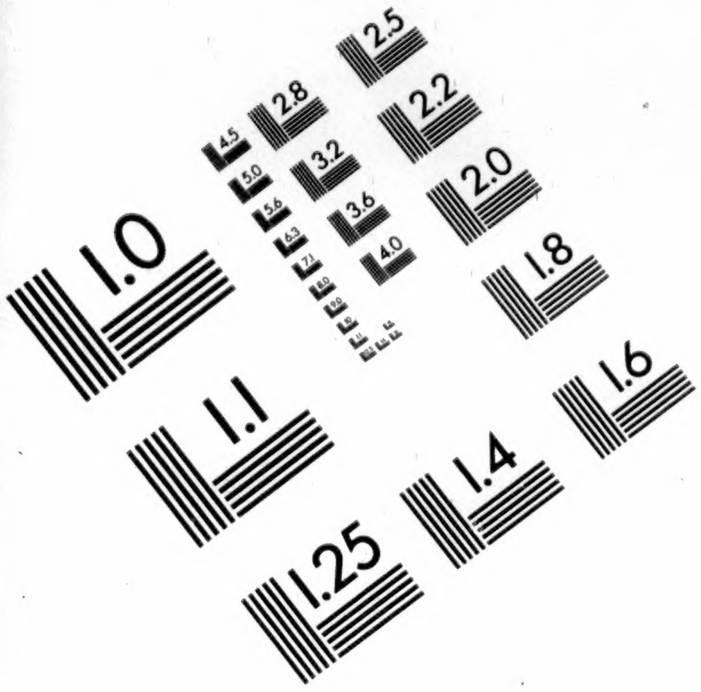
ROLL

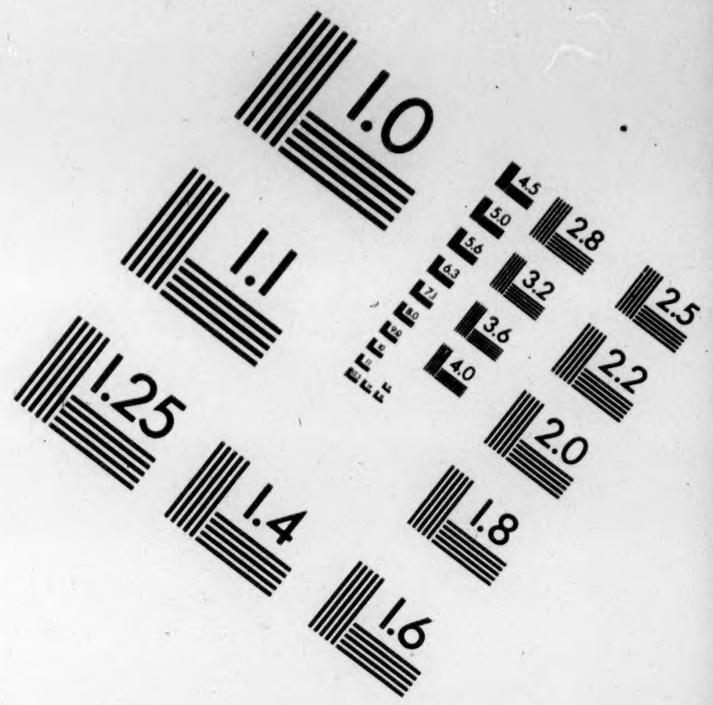
61

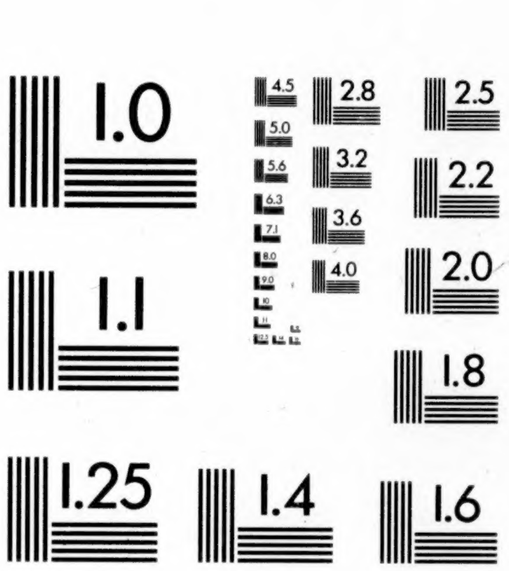


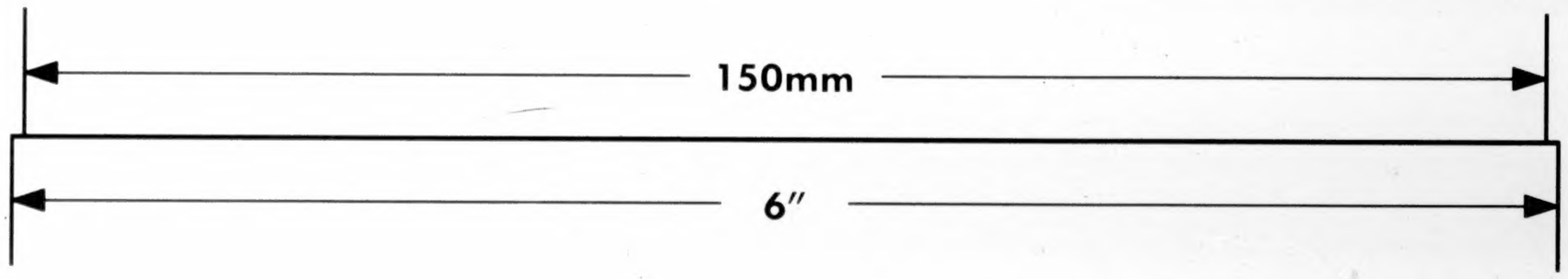
MICROCOPY
817

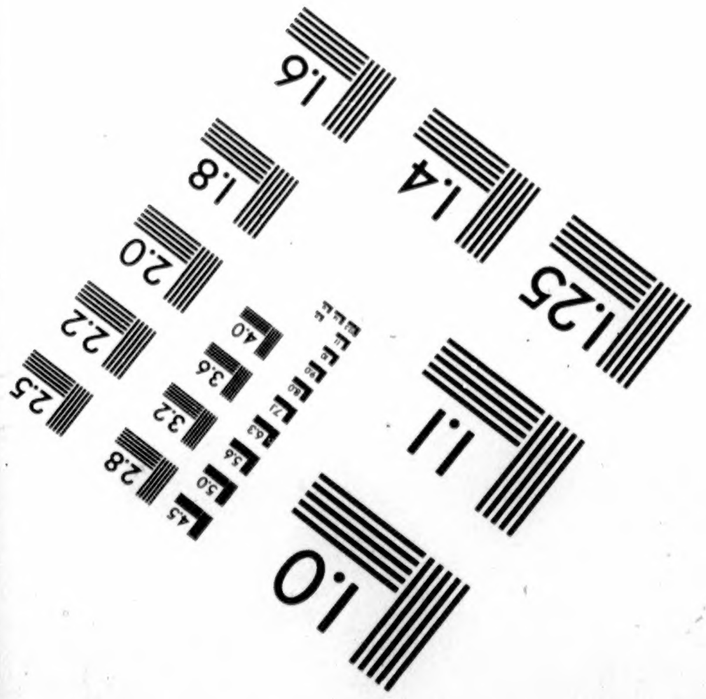
IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (QA-3)





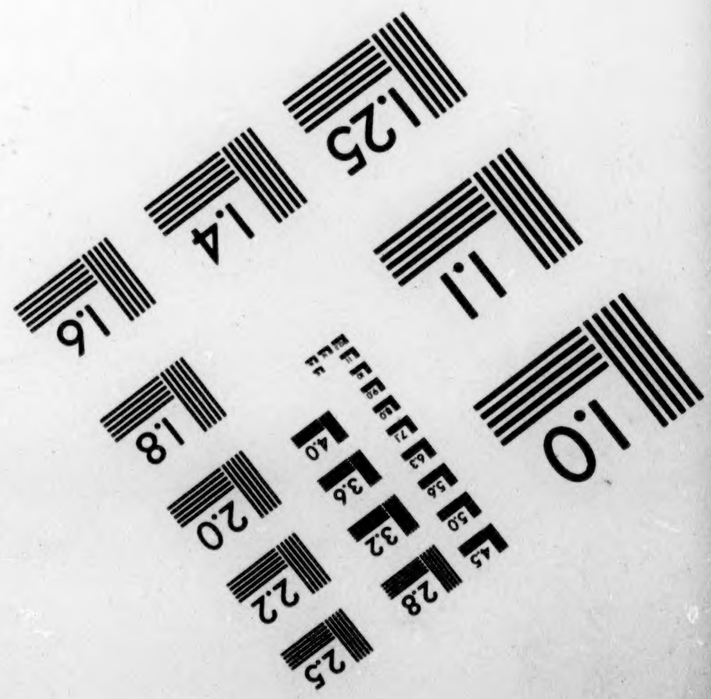






APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



THE END

PLEASE

REWIND